Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission File No. 000-54899

TCG BDC, INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland	80-0789789
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

520 Madison Avenue, 40th Floor, New York, NY 10022
(Address of principal executive office) (Zip Code)
(212) 813-4900
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	The NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

---

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No x

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days: Yes x No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☐ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	x	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No x

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock at June 30, 2018, based on the closing price of the common stock on that date of $17.02 on The NASDAQ Global Select Market, held by those persons deemed by the registrant to be non-affiliates was approximately $1,041,315,185.

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock, $0.01 par value per share, outstanding at February 26, 2019 was 61,673,778.

Documents Incorporated by Reference: Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement for its 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

TCG BDC, INC.
INDEX

[Table of Contents](#)

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

We have included or incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K, and from time to time our management may make, "forward-looking statements". These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but instead relate to future events or the future performance or financial condition of TCG BDC, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, "we," "us," "our," "TCG BDC" or the "Company"). These statements are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about us, our current or prospective portfolio investments, our industry, our beliefs, and our assumptions. The forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K and the documents incorporated by reference herein involve a number of risks and uncertainties, including statements concerning:

- our, or our portfolio companies', future business, operations, operating results or prospects;
- the return or impact of current and future investments;
- the impact of any protracted decline in the liquidity of credit markets on our business;
- the impact of fluctuations in interest rates on our business;
- our future operating results;
- the impact of changes in laws, policies or regulations (including the interpretation thereof) affecting our operations or the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the valuation of our investments in portfolio companies, particularly those having no liquid trading market;
- our ability to recover unrealized losses;
- market conditions and our ability to access alternative debt markets and additional debt and equity capital;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- uncertainty surrounding the financial stability of the United States, Europe and China;
- the social, geopolitical, financial, trade and legal implications of Brexit;
- the financial condition of and ability of our current and prospective portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- competition with other entities and our affiliates for investment opportunities;
- the speculative and illiquid nature of our investments;
- the use of borrowed money to finance a portion of our investments;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing, form and amount of any dividend distributions;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the ability to consummate acquisitions;
- the ability of our investment adviser to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments;
- currency fluctuations could adversely affect the results of our investments in foreign companies, particularly to the extent that we receive payments denominated in foreign currency rather than U.S. dollars;
- the ability of The Carlyle Group Employee Co., L.L.C. to attract and retain highly talented professionals that can provide services to our investment adviser and administrator;
- our ability to maintain our status as a business development company; and
- our intent to satisfy the requirements of a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

We use words such as “anticipates,” “believes,” “expects,” “intends,” “will,” “should,” “may,” “plans,” “continue,” “believes,” “seeks,” “estimates,” “would,” “could,” “targets,” “projects,” “outlook,” “potential,” “predicts” and variations of these words and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements include these words. Our actual results and condition could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors set forth in “Risk Factors” in Part I, Item 1A of and elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this Form 10-K on information available to us on the date of this Form 10-K, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we have filed or in the future may file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), including our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

PART I

In this annual report, except where the context suggests otherwise:

- the terms “we,” “us,” “our,” “Company” and “TCG BDC” refer to TCG BDC, Inc., a Maryland corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries;
- the term “SPV” refers to TCG BDC SPV LLC, our wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary;
- the term “2015-1 Issuer” refers to Carlyle Direct Lending CLO 2015-1R LLC (formerly known as Carlyle GMS Finance MM CLO 2015-1 LLC), our wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary;
- the term “Carlyle” refers to The Carlyle Group L.P. (NASDAQ: CG) and its affiliates and its consolidated subsidiaries (other than portfolio companies of its affiliated funds);
- the term “CDL” refers to the Carlyle Direct Lending platform, which is Carlyle’s direct lending business unit that operates within the broader Carlyle Global Credit segment;
- the terms “CGCA” and “Administrator” refer to Carlyle Global Credit Administration L.L.C., our administrator, a wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary of Carlyle;
- the terms “CGCIM” and “Investment Adviser” refer to Carlyle Global Credit Investment Management L.L.C., our investment adviser, a wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary of Carlyle;
- the term “Credit Fund” refers to Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, an unconsolidated limited liability company, in which we own a 50% economic interest and co-manage with Credit Partners USA LLC, and its wholly owned and consolidated subsidiaries; and
- references to “this Form 10-K” are to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Item 1. Business

We are an externally managed specialty finance company focused on lending to middle market companies. We are managed by our Investment Adviser, a wholly owned subsidiary of The Carlyle Group L.P. We have elected to be regulated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, the “Investment Company Act”). In addition, we have elected to be treated, and intend to continue to comply with the requirements to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, the “Code”). Since we commenced investment operations in May 2013 through December 31, 2018, we have invested approximately $4.6 billion in aggregate principal amount of debt and equity investments prior to any subsequent exits or repayments.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation primarily through debt investments in U.S. middle market companies, which we define as companies with approximately $10 million to $100 million of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (“EBITDA”), which we believe is a useful proxy for cash flow. We seek to achieve our investment objective primarily through direct originations of secured debt, including first lien senior secured loans (which may include stand-alone first lien loans, first lien/last out loans and “unitranche” loans) and second lien senior secured loans (collectively, “Middle Market Senior Loans”), with the balance of our assets invested in higher yielding investments (which may include unsecured debt, mezzanine debt and investments in equities).

We invest primarily in loans to middle market companies whose debt, if rated, is rated below investment grade, and, if not rated, would likely be rated below investment grade if it were rated (that is, below BBB- or Baa3, which is often referred to as “junk”). Exposure to below investment grade instruments involves certain risks, including speculation with respect to the borrower’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal.

We generate revenues primarily in the form of interest income from the investments we hold. In addition, we generate income from dividends on direct equity investments, capital gains on the sales of loans and debt and equity securities and various loan origination and other fees.

In conducting our investment activities, we believe that we benefit from the significant scale and resources of Carlyle, including our Investment Adviser and its affiliates. We have operated our business as a BDC since we began our investment activities in May 2013.

Formation Transactions and Corporate Structure

We were formed in February 2012 as a Maryland corporation structured as an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company. On May 2, 2013, we elected to be regulated as a BDC under the Investment Company Act and commenced substantial investment operations upon the completion of our initial closing of equity capital commitments. In addition, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we have elected to be treated as a RIC under the Code commencing with our taxable year ended December 31, 2013.

Effective on March 15, 2017, we changed our name from “Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc.” to “TCG BDC, Inc.” On June 19, 2017, we closed our initial public offering, issuing 9,454,200 shares of our common stock (including shares issued pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters’ over-allotment option on July 5, 2017) at a public offering price of $18.50 per share. Shares of common stock of TCG BDC began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “CGBD” on June 14, 2017.

Our Investment Adviser

Our investment activities are managed by our Investment Adviser. The principal executive offices of our Investment Adviser are located at 520 Madison Avenue, 40th Floor, New York, NY 10022, with additional offices in Chicago and Los Angeles. Our Investment Adviser is responsible for sourcing potential investments, conducting research and due diligence on prospective investments and equity sponsors, analyzing investment opportunities, structuring our investments and monitoring our investments on an ongoing basis.

Our Investment Adviser is served by an origination, capital markets, underwriting and portfolio management team comprised of experienced investment professionals in CDL, which is Carlyle’s direct lending business unit that operates within the broader Carlyle Global Credit segment. Our investment approach is focused on long-term credit performance and principal preservation. Our Investment Adviser’s investment team utilizes a rigorous, systematic, and consistent investment process, refined over Carlyle’s 30-year history investing in private markets across multiple cycles, designed to achieve enhanced risk-adjusted returns.

Our Investment Adviser’s six-person investment committee is responsible for reviewing and approving our investment opportunities. The members of the investment committee have experience investing through different credit cycles. The investment committee is led by Michael A. Hart, Managing Director of Carlyle, Head of CDL, Chairman of our Board of Directors and our Chief Executive Officer.

Our Investment Adviser also serves, and may serve in the future, as investment adviser to other existing and future affiliated BDCs that have investment objectives similar to our investment objectives.

Our Investment Adviser entered into a personnel agreement with The Carlyle Group Employee Co., L.L.C. (“Carlyle Employee Co.”), an affiliate of our Investment Adviser, pursuant to which Carlyle Employee Co. provides our Investment Adviser with access to investment professionals that comprise our Investment Adviser’s investment team. As of December 31, 2018, our Investment Adviser’s investment team included a team of 28 dedicated investment professionals. The six members of our Investment Adviser’s investment committee have an average of 25 years of industry experience. In addition, our Investment Adviser and its investment team are supported by a team of finance, operations and administrative professionals currently employed by Carlyle Employee Co., a wholly owned subsidiary of Carlyle.

Our Investment Adviser, its investment professionals, our executive officers and directors, and other current and future principals of our Investment Adviser serve or may serve as investment advisers, officers, directors or principals of entities or investment funds that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do and/or investment funds, accounts and other similar arrangements advised by Carlyle. An affiliated investment fund, account or other similar arrangement currently formed or formed in the future and managed by our Investment Adviser or its affiliates may have overlapping investment objectives and strategies with our own and, accordingly, may invest in asset classes similar to those targeted by us. As a result, our Investment Adviser and/or its affiliates may face conflicts of interest arising out of the investment advisory activities of our Investment Adviser and other operations of Carlyle. See “—*Allocation of Investment Opportunities and Potential Conflicts of Interest*” and “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Structure—There are significant potential conflicts of interest, including the management of other investment funds and accounts by our Investment Adviser, which could impact our investment returns*” in Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K for more information.

Our Administrator

CGCA, a Delaware limited liability company, serves as our Administrator. Pursuant to an administration agreement between us and the Administrator (the “Administration Agreement”), our Administrator provides services to us and we reimburse our Administrator for its costs and expenses and our allocable portion of overhead incurred by our Administrator in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including our allocable portion of the compensation of certain of our officers and staff. In addition, our Administrator has entered into a sub-administration agreement with Carlyle Employee Co. (the “Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement”), which provides our Administrator with access to personnel. Our Administrator has also entered into a sub-administration agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company (“State Street” and such agreement, the “State Street Sub-Administration Agreement” and, together with the Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement, the “Sub-Administration Agreements”), pursuant to which State Street provides for certain administrative and professional services. State Street also serves as our custodian.

Carlyle

Our Investment Adviser and Administrator are affiliates of Carlyle. Carlyle is a global investment firm with deep industry expertise that deploys private capital across four business segments: Corporate Private Equity, Real Assets, Global Credit and Investment Solutions. With $216 billion of assets under management (“AUM”) as of December 31, 2018, Carlyle’s purpose is to invest wisely and create value on behalf of its investors, portfolio companies and the communities in which we live and invest. Carlyle employs more than 1,650 employees, including 637 investment professionals in 31 offices across six continents, and serves more than 1,950 active carry fund investors from 90 countries.

Carlyle’s Global Credit segment, established in 1999 with its first high yield fund, advises a group of 59 active funds that pursue investment strategies including loans & structured credit, direct lending (i.e., CDL), opportunistic credit, energy credit, distressed credit, and aviation finance. Taken together, these various capital sources provide the opportunity for Carlyle to offer highly customizable and creative financing solutions to borrowers to meet their specific capital needs. In 2018, Carlyle hired several new senior investment professionals to expand Global Credit’s investment breadth and geographical presence. In 2018, Carlyle acquired a 19.9% interest in Fortitude Re, a Bermuda domiciled reinsurer established to reinsure a portfolio of AIG’s legacy life, annuity and property and casualty liabilities. Carlyle plans to continue to pursue new initiatives from its Global Credit platform that will continue to expand Carlyle’s capabilities in credit.

Primary areas of focus for Carlyle’s Global Credit segment include:

- *Loans and Structured Credit.* The structured credit funds invest primarily in performing senior secured bank loans through structured vehicles and other investment vehicles. As of December 31, 2018, Carlyle’s loans and structured credit team advised 44 structured credit funds and two carry funds in the United States, Europe, and Asia totaling, in the aggregate, approximately $25 billion in AUM.

- *Direct Lending.* Carlyle’s direct lending business includes Carlyle’s BDCs, which invest primarily in middle market first lien loans (which include unitranche, “first out” and “last out” loans) and second lien loans of middle market companies, typically defined as companies with annual EBITDA ranging from $10 million to $100 million that lack access to the broadly syndicated loan and bond markets. In 2018, Carlyle expanded its direct lending capabilities by adding personnel dedicated to asset based lending transactions. As of December 31, 2018, Carlyle’s direct lending investment team advised three funds consisting of two BDCs (including us) and one corporate mezzanine fund that is past its investment period, totaling, in the aggregate, approximately $4 billion in AUM.

- *Opportunistic Credit.* Carlyle’s opportunistic credit team invests primarily in highly-structured and privately-negotiated capital solutions supporting corporate borrowers through secured loans, senior subordinated debt, mezzanine debt, convertible notes, and other debt like instruments, as well as preferred and common equity in such borrowers. The team will also look to invest in special situations (i.e., event-driven opportunities that exhibit hybrid credit and equity features) as well as market dislocations (i.e., primary and secondary market investments in liquid debt instruments that arise as a result of temporary market volatility). As of December 31, 2018, Carlyle’s opportunistic credit team advised one fund totaling, in the aggregate, approximately $1 billion in AUM.

- *Energy Credit.* Carlyle’s energy credit team invests primarily in privately-negotiated mezzanine debt investments in North American energy and power projects and companies. As of December 31, 2018, Carlyle’s energy credit team advised two funds with approximately $5 billion in AUM.

- *Distressed Credit.* The distressed credit funds generally invest in liquid and illiquid securities and obligations, including secured debt, senior and subordinated unsecured debt, convertible debt obligations, preferred stock and public and private equity of financially distressed companies in defensive and asset-rich industries. In certain investments, these funds may seek to restructure pre-reorganization debt claims into controlling positions in the equity of the reorganized companies. As of December 31, 2018, Carlyle's distressed credit team advised three funds totaling, in the aggregate, approximately $3 billion in AUM.

- *Aircraft Financing and Servicing.* Carlyle Aviation Partners, Ltd. ("Carlyle Aviation Partners", formerly Apollo Aviation Group) is our multi-strategy investment platform that is engaged in commercial aviation aircraft financing and investment and providing investment management services related to the commercial aviation industry. As of December 31, 2018, Carlyle Aviation Partners had approximately $6 billion in AUM across three active carry funds, securitization vehicles and liquid strategies.

- *Capital Solutions.* Carlyle Capital Solutions ("CCS") is our loan syndication and capital markets business that launched in 2018. The primary focus of Carlyle Capital Solutions is to originate and syndicate loans and underwrite securities of both third parties and Carlyle portfolio companies.

Strategic Relationships

From time to time, we establish highly differentiated strategic relationships that expand our product offering and increase our scale, enhancing our investment opportunities and optimizing selectivity rates, as we determine which credits provide the best risk adjusted returns for our stockholders. In early 2016, we agreed to co-invest with Credit Partners USA LLC ("Credit Partners"), a wholly owned subsidiary of PSP Investments Holding USA LLC, an affiliate of a large Canadian pension fund, to form Credit Fund, a joint venture primarily focused on investing in first lien loans to middle market companies. We and Credit Partners each have 50% economic ownership of Credit Fund and have commitments to fund, from time to time, capital of up to $400 million each. See "—*Competitive Strengths—Strategic Relationships*."

Competitive Strengths

Market Leading Direct Origination Platform. We have access to CDL's strong direct origination platform, with coverage of over 200 private equity firms and over 150 lending institutions. We take a regional approach to client coverage with offices in New York City, Boston, Chicago and Los Angeles. The origination team is highly experienced, and maintains deep relationships with a broad network of financial sponsors, commercial and investment banks, and finance companies, which are expected to continue to generate a significant amount of investment opportunities.

Scaled Investment Platform and Capabilities. CDL is an established, scaled investment platform with the ability to invest across the entire capital structure. CDL's broad capabilities and ability to offer a full financing solution give us access to a wide funnel of opportunities, allow us to select high quality credits, construct the optimal financing package as it relates to price and terms, assert greater control over documentation, and seek to generate attractive risk-adjusted returns for our stockholders. We believe CDL's hold sizes are among the largest in the middle market, which we believe results in the ability to generate premium economics, as sponsors are willing to pay higher spreads for financing certainty. CDL's large hold sizes and strategic relationships enable us to provide certainty with regards to spreads, fees, structure and covenants. Furthermore, the breadth of CDL's debt offerings also allows us to deploy capital at a measured pace across credit cycles and construct a portfolio that will perform in a broad range of economic conditions.

One Carlyle Capabilities Leading to Superior Credit Performance. We benefit from our Investment Adviser's utilization of the broader resources of Carlyle, which includes access to Carlyle's relationships and institutional knowledge from almost three decades of private market investing. Our underwriting process leverages Carlyle's over 635 investment professionals across multiple alternative investment asset classes, approximately 50 operating executives, information obtained through direct ownership of over 275 companies and lending relationships with over 700 companies, 11 credit industry research analysts, and in-house government affairs and economic research teams. Our systematic and consistent approach is augmented by industry expertise and tenured underwriting professionals who both lead our Investment Adviser's investment team and serve on our Investment Adviser's investment committee. Strong credit underwriting has been a key component of our investing process, where our Investment Adviser seeks to select borrowers whose businesses are expected to generate substantial cash flows, to have leading management teams, stable operating histories, high barriers to entry and meaningful equity value, and to retain significant value.

Experienced Investment Team. Our Investment Adviser's investment team comprises investment professionals in CDL who have extensive middle market lending experience. As of December 31, 2018, the investment team consisted of 28 dedicated investment professionals. The six members of our Investment Adviser's investment committee have an average of 25 years of industry experience. We believe the breadth and depth of the investment team in sourcing, structuring, executing, and monitoring a broad range of private investments provides us with a significant competitive advantage in building a high quality portfolio of investments.

Carefully Constructed Portfolio of Diversified Senior Secured, Floating Rate Loans. Our portfolio has been defensively constructed, exhibits strong credit quality, generates stable risk-adjusted returns and allows us to generate meaningful investment income, and consequently dividend income, for our stockholders. We have invested approximately $4.6 billion since our inception in directly originated middle market loans. Our portfolio is highly diversified by borrower, industry sector, sponsor relationships and other metrics. As of December 31, 2018, we had a portfolio of 119 investments in 96 portfolio companies across 27 industries and 57 unique sponsors. As of December 31, 2018, approximately 99.2% of our debt investments bore interest at floating rates, primarily subject to interest rate floors, and 78.4% of our portfolio was invested in first lien debt investments (including 10.3% first lien/last out loans).

Strategic Relationships. Our strategic relationships enhance our ability to provide full financing solutions to our borrowers, which results in our being able to generate optimal economics, significant access to diligence and control over documentation terms. Additionally, these relationships further strengthen our origination platform and ability to develop creative financing solutions to invest through the capital structure based on where we believe the best risk-adjusted return opportunities reside.

Separately, Credit Fund, our strategic joint venture with Credit Partners, primarily invests in first lien loans of middle-market companies. Since its inception and through December 31, 2018, Credit Fund has provided over $1.7 billion (before any repayments or exits) of senior secured loans. This joint venture provides us with an enhanced first lien loan product for certain transactions, thus further increasing our deal flow, and results in an increased number of borrowers in our portfolio, which provides strategic benefits as we build incumbent positions for future growth and investment opportunity.

The following highlights illustrate our accomplishments since the commencement of our operations:

- **Investments**—Inclusive of the use of leverage and recycled proceeds from sales and paydowns, since inception we have deployed approximately $3.3 billion in 177 funded first lien debt investments, $581 million in 48 funded second lien debt investments, $127 million in 27 structured finance obligations, $19 million in 21 equity investments and $459 million in one investment fund through December 31, 2018.

- **Facilities and the Notes Payable**—On May 24, 2013, our wholly owned subsidiary, the SPV, entered into a senior secured revolving credit facility (as amended, the “SPV Credit Facility”) with a maximum principal amount of $400 million. In addition, on March 21, 2014, we entered into a senior secured revolving credit facility (as amended, the “Credit Facility” and, together with the SPV Credit Facility, the “Facilities”) with a maximum principal amount of $413 million. Further, on June 26, 2015, we completed a $400 million term debt securitization (the “2015-1 Debt Securitization”). The notes offered in the 2015-1 Debt Securitization (the “2015-1 Notes”) were issued by the 2015-1 Issuer, our wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary. On August 30, 2018, the 2015-1 Issuer refinanced the 2015-1 Debt Securitization (the “2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing”) by redeeming in full the 2015-1 Notes and issuing new notes (the “2015-1R Notes”) for $449.2 million as part of a $550 million securitization.

Market Opportunity

We believe the middle market lending environment provides attractive investment opportunities as a result of a combination of the following factors:

Favorable Market Environment. We believe the middle market remains one of the most attractive investment areas due to its large size, superior value relative to the broadly syndicated loan market, and supply-demand imbalance that continues to favor non-bank lenders. We believe market yields remain attractive and leverage levels at middle market companies are stable, creating a favorable investment environment.

Large and Growing U.S. Middle Market. The U.S. middle market is the largest market by many measures, which is expected to enable us to invest selectively as approximately 70% of middle market loan volume is sponsor-backed. According to S&P Capital IQ, as of December 31, 2018, there are over 60,000 U.S. middle market companies generating between $20 million and $1 billion in annual revenue, compared with approximately 3,500 companies with revenue greater than $1 billion. We believe these middle market companies, both sponsored and non-sponsored, represent a significant growth segment of the U.S. economy and often require substantial capital investments to grow.

Leverage, Pricing and Risk. According to the S&P Global Market Intelligence LCD Quarterly Leveraged Lending Review (Q4 2018) and Fitch U.S. Leveraged Loan Default Insight (January 25, 2019), middle market companies are less levered, have larger equity contributions, and experience lower rates of default versus large cap broadly syndicated loans.

Middle market loans also tend to achieve more attractive pricing and structures, including documentation, covenants and information/governance, than broadly syndicated loans. Over the 3 year period from 2016 to 2018, middle market loans have exhibited an approximate 200 basis points spread premium over broadly syndicated loans according to the S&P Global Market Intelligence LCD Leveraged Loan Index.

Market Environment Favors Non-Traditional Lenders. Traditional middle market lenders, such as commercial and regional banks and commercial finance companies, have contracted their origination and lending activities and are focusing on more liquid asset classes or have exited the business. At the same time, institutional investors have sought to invest in larger, more liquid offerings, limiting the ability of middle market companies to raise debt capital through public capital markets. This has resulted in other capital providers, such as specialty finance companies, structured-credit vehicles such as CLOs, BDCs, and private investment funds, actively investing in the middle market. We believe the aforementioned changes and restrictions have created a large and growing market opportunity for alternative lenders such as us.

Favorable Capital Markets Trends. Current and future demand for middle market financings, driven by private equity investment and upcoming maturities are expected to provide us with ample deal flow. Current data from the Thompson Reuters LPC Middle Market Quarterly Report (as of December 31, 2018) suggests that approximately $554 billion of upcoming loan maturities for middle market companies are due between 2019 and 2025, and the PitchBook PE & VE Fundraising and Capital Overhang Report suggests that there is over $566 billion of uninvested capital in 2011–YTD Q2 2018 vintage private equity funds. We believe these refinancings and uninvested capital will provide a steady flow of attractive opportunities for well-positioned lenders with deep and longstanding sponsor and market relationships, particularly for providers of full capital structure financing solutions.

Benefits of Traditional Middle Market Focus. We believe there are significant advantages in our focus on the traditional middle market, a market we categorize to include borrowers with EBITDA in the range of approximately $10 million to $100 million. Traditional middle market companies are generally less levered than companies with EBITDA in excess of $100 million and loans to those borrowers offer more attractive economics in the form of upfront fees, spreads, and prepayment penalties. Senior secured middle market loans typically have strong defensive characteristics: these loans have priority in payment among a portfolio company’s security holders and they carry the least risk among investments in the capital structure; these investments, which are secured by the portfolio company’s assets, typically contain carefully structured covenant packages which allow lenders to take early action in situations where obligors underperform; and these characteristics can provide protection against credit deterioration. Middle market lenders like us are often able to complete more thorough due diligence investigations prior to investment than lenders in the broadly syndicated space.

Investment Strategy

We target U.S. middle market companies, generally controlled by private equity investment firms that require capital for growth, acquisitions, recapitalizations, refinancings and leveraged buyouts. We may also make opportunistic loans to independently owned and publicly held middle market companies. We seek to partner with strong management teams executing long-term growth strategies. Target businesses typically exhibit some or all of the following characteristics:

- EBITDA of $10—$100 million;
- Minimum of 35% original sponsor cash equity in each transaction (typically higher);
- Sustainable leading positions in their respective markets;
- Scalable revenues and operating cash flow;
- Experienced management teams with successful track records;
- Stable, predictable cash flows with low technology and market risks;
- Diversified product offering and customer base;
- Low capital expenditures requirements;
- A North American base of operations;
- Strong customer relationships;
- Products, services or distribution channels having distinctive competitive advantages; and
- Defensible niche strategy or other barriers to entry.

While we believe that the criteria listed above are important in identifying and investing in prospective portfolio companies, not all of these criteria will be necessarily met by each prospective portfolio company. In addition, we may change our investment objective and/or investment criteria over time without notice to or consent from our investors.

Investment Approach and Risk Monitoring of Investments

Our Investment Adviser utilizes a rigorous, systematic and consistent due diligence underwriting process to evaluate all investment opportunities. Our Investment Adviser’s investment teams primarily consist of origination professionals, research analysts and underwriters. An investment team works on a particular transaction from initial screening through closing, and the same team continues to monitor the credit for the life cycle of the investment.

We view our investment process as consisting of the phases described below:

Origination. Our Investment Adviser has built a strong direct origination platform with coverage of over 200 private equity firms and over 150 lending institutions. Our Investment Adviser’s origination team sources approximately 800 opportunities per year for us with an ultimate investment rate by us of less than 10% annually. The scale of our Investment Adviser’s origination platform allows us to maximize access to investment opportunities and enhance overall investment selectivity. We further seek to reduce risk by partnering with experienced sponsors with strong track records. We believe lending to companies owned by leading private equity firms (versus non-sponsored companies) has several important and potentially defensive characteristics. Sponsor involvement provides for:

- maximization of investment opportunities as approximately 70% of middle market loan volume is sponsor backed as of December 31, 2018, according to the S&P Global Market Intelligence LCD Middle Market Fact Sheet;
- validation of enterprise value;
- support, as needed, in strategy, operations and governance of portfolio companies; and
- the potential for additional capital commitment by sponsor if company requires financial support.

The origination team supplements these relationships through personal visits and marketing campaigns focused on maximizing investment deal flow. It is their responsibility to identify specific opportunities, refine opportunities through candid exploration of the underlying facts and circumstances and to apply creative and flexible solutions to solve clients’ financing needs. The origination personnel are located in New York, Chicago and Los Angeles. Each originator maintains long-standing relationships with potential sources of deal flow and is responsible for covering a specified target market. We believe those originators’ strength and breadth of relationships across a wide range of markets generate numerous financing opportunities, which should enable our Investment Adviser to be highly selective in recommending investments.

Transaction Screening. After the senior originator has completed an initial screen, the investment team will prepare and present a consistent screening template that includes business description, proposed transaction financing structures, preliminary financial analysis, initial assessment of investment merits and key risks and market/industry considerations to a subset of our Investment Adviser’s investment committee. During this early stage, the investment team also assesses initial adherence with environmental, social, and governance policies. Based on feedback from the committee, the deal team will prepare and disseminate an outcome email that documents the takeaways from the meeting, including preferred financing structure as well as terms, key diligence items, and next steps.

Underwriting. The next step is full credit analysis and in-depth due diligence. During the investment process, the investment team works closely with the private equity sponsor in all aspects of due diligence, including onsite meetings, due diligence calls, and review of third party diligence reports. Our Investment Adviser also conducts an independent evaluation of the business, utilizing both internal and external sources. A key differentiator is our Investment Adviser’s integrated credit platform and collaborative efforts that leverage Carlyle’s broader resources, which include access to Carlyle’s relationships and institutional knowledge. This includes, as needed, speaking to the private equity investment professionals (in accordance with information barrier restrictions), Carlyle operating executives, Carlyle’s Chief Economist & Director of Research, Carlyle’s Government Affairs professionals, and any executive within Carlyle’s private equity portfolio. In addition, we utilize multiple third party expert networks to supplement its work to gain further insight into company and industry factors from various thought leaders across the company’s markets. From the multiple diligence sources noted above, the deal team will prepare a highly detailed approval memo that includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Overview of the opportunity and investment team recommendation
- Structure, terms and pricing of the proposed facilities

- Sources and uses
- Sponsor background, history
- Risks and mitigants
- Detailed analysis of historical financial statements, including analysis of EBITDA adjustments, where appropriate
- Projections, including management/sponsor case and base case, with assumptions clearly described, including revenue and EBITDA bridge, where appropriate
- Downside case analysis
- Fixed/variable cost analysis
- Business/product description
- Customers & suppliers
- Industry trends and analysis
- Competition
- Management
- Legal, environmental, regulatory issues (if applicable)
- Capital markets/syndication strategy (if applicable)
- Items as to which approval is conditional and which require further due diligence and/or subsequent resolution

Monitoring. Diversification of our portfolio is a key tenet of our risk management strategy, including diversification by borrower, industry sector, sponsor relationships and other metrics. Additionally, we view proactive portfolio monitoring as a vital part of the investment process. Our Investment Adviser utilizes a proprietary credit surveillance report and software system, an objective rules-based Internal Risk Rating system and proprietary valuation model to assess risk in the portfolio. In addition to monthly portfolio reviews, our Investment Adviser compiles a quarterly risk report that examines, among other metrics, migration in portfolio and loan level investment mix, industry diversification, Internal Risk Ratings, revenue, EBITDA, and leverage. Our Investment Adviser supplements these policies with additional analyses and projections, including stress scenarios, to assess the potential exposure of our portfolio to variable macroeconomic factors and market conditions. For more information on the Internal Risk Ratings of our portfolio, see Part II, Item 7 of this Form 10-K "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Portfolio and Investment Activity*."

Portfolio Composition

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the fair value of our investments was approximately $1,972 million and $1,968 million, respectively, in 96 and 90 portfolio companies/investment fund, respectively. The type, geography and industry composition of our investments, each as a percentage of the fair value of our investments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	As of December 31,	
Type—% of Fair Value	**2018**	**2017**
First Lien Debt (excluding First Lien/Last Out)	68.12%	65.75%
First Lien/Last Out Unitranche	10.29	12.08
Second Lien Debt	9.07	12.51
Equity Investments	1.25	0.89
Investment Fund	11.27	8.77
Total	100.00%	100.00%

	As of December 31,	
Type—% of Fair Value of First and Second Lien Debt	**2018**	**2017**
Floating Rate	99.20%	99.34%
Fixed Rate	0.80	0.66
Total	100.00%	100.00%

Geography—% of Fair Value	As of December 31, 2018	As of December 31, 2017
Canada	0.79%	—%
United Kingdom	0.49	0.68
United States	98.72	99.32
Total	100.00%	100.00%

Industry—% of Fair Value	As of December 31, 2018	As of December 31, 2017
Aerospace & Defense	1.42%	3.17%
Automotive	0.33	0.55
Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	6.49	8.84
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	3.77	2.57
Business Services	8.24	9.10
Capital Equipment	—	2.07
Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	1.13	1.67
Construction & Building	0.13	1.25
Consumer Services	1.51	6.16
Containers, Packaging & Glass	2.40	1.71
Durable Consumer Goods	0.05	3.02
Energy: Electricity	2.18	2.15
Energy: Oil & Gas	0.61	0.78
Environmental Industries	1.82	1.82
Forest Products & Paper	2.51	2.64
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	11.82	11.83
High Tech Industries	12.24	9.49
Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	3.89	2.37
Investment Fund	11.27	8.77
Media: Broadcast & Subscription	1.08	—
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	2.98	1.78
Metals & Mining	—	0.40
Non-durable Consumer Goods	2.53	2.68
Software	6.30	2.85
Sovereign & Public Finance	1.95	0.09
Telecommunications	5.78	4.01
Transportation: Cargo	3.62	4.34
Transportation: Consumer	1.85	1.86
Wholesale	2.10	2.03
Total	100.00%	100.00%

See the Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 in our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for more information on these investments, including a list of companies and type, cost and fair value of investments.

Allocation of Investment Opportunities and Potential Conflicts of Interest

An affiliated investment fund, account or other similar arrangement currently formed or formed in the future and managed by our Investment Adviser or its affiliates may have overlapping investment objectives and strategies with our own and, accordingly, may invest in asset classes similar to those targeted by us. This creates potential conflicts in allocating investment opportunities among the Company and such other investment funds, accounts and similar arrangements, particularly in circumstances where the availability or liquidity of such investment opportunities is limited or where co-investments by the Company and other funds, accounts or arrangements are not permitted under applicable law, as discussed below.

For example, Carlyle sponsors several investment funds, accounts and other similar arrangements, including, without limitation, structured credit funds as well as future closed-end registered investment companies, BDCs, carry funds, managed accounts and structured credit funds. Our Investment Adviser's investment team forms the exclusive Carlyle platform for U.S. middle market debt investments. The SEC has granted us exemptive relief that permits us and certain of our affiliates to co-invest in suitable negotiated investments (the "Exemptive Relief"). If Carlyle is presented with investment opportunities that generally fall within our investment objective and other board-established criteria and those of other Carlyle funds, accounts or other similar arrangements (including other existing and future affiliated BDCs) whether focused on a debt strategy or otherwise, Carlyle allocates such opportunities among us and such other Carlyle funds, accounts or other similar arrangements in a manner consistent with the Exemptive Relief, our Investment Adviser's allocation policies and procedures and Carlyle's other allocation policies and procedures, where applicable, as discussed below. More specifically, investment opportunities in suitable negotiated investments for investment funds, accounts and other similar arrangements managed by our Investment Adviser, and other funds, accounts or similar arrangements managed by affiliated investment advisers that seek to co-invest with us or other Carlyle BDCs, are allocated in accordance with the Exemptive Relief. Investment opportunities for all other investment funds, accounts and other similar arrangements not managed by our Investment Adviser are allocated in accordance with their respective investment advisers' and Carlyle's other allocation policies and procedures. Such policies and procedures may result in certain investment opportunities that are attractive to us being allocated to other funds that are not managed by our Investment Adviser. Carlyle's, including our Investment Adviser's, allocation policies and procedures are designed to allocate investment opportunities fairly and equitably among its clients over time, taking into account a variety of factors which may include the sourcing of the transaction, the nature of the investment focus of each such other Carlyle fund, accounts or other similar arrangements, each fund's, account's or similar arrangement's desired level of investment, the relative amounts of capital available for investment, the nature and extent of involvement in the transaction on the part of the respective teams of investment professionals, any requirements contained in the governing agreements of the Carlyle funds, accounts or other similar arrangements and other considerations deemed relevant by Carlyle in good faith, including suitability considerations and reputational matters. The application of these considerations may cause differences in the performance of different Carlyle funds, accounts and similar arrangements that have similar strategies.

Because we are a BDC, we are not generally permitted to make loans to companies controlled by Carlyle or other funds managed by Carlyle.

We are also not permitted to make any co-investments with clients of our Investment Adviser or its affiliates (including any fund managed by Carlyle) without complying with our Exemptive Relief, subject to certain exceptions, including with respect to our downstream affiliates. Co-investments made under the Exemptive Relief are subject to compliance with the conditions and other requirements contained in the Exemptive Relief, which could limit our ability to participate in a co-investment transaction. We may also co-invest with funds managed by Carlyle or any of its downstream affiliates, subject to compliance with applicable law and regulations, existing regulatory guidance, and our Investment Adviser's and Carlyle's other allocation policies and procedures.

While Carlyle and our Investment Adviser seek to implement their respective allocation processes in a fair and equitable manner under the particular circumstances, there can be no assurance that it will result in equivalent allocation of or participation in investment opportunities or equivalent performance of investments allocated to us as compared to the other entities. In some cases, due to information barriers that are in place, we and other Carlyle investment funds, accounts or other similar arrangements may compete with each other for specific investment opportunities without being aware that they are competing with each other. Carlyle has a conflict system in place above these information barriers to identify potential conflicts early in the process and determine if an allocation decision needs to be made. If the conflicts system detects a potential conflict, the legal and compliance departments of Carlyle assess investment opportunities to determine whether a particular investment opportunity is required to be allocated to a particular investment fund, account or other similar arrangement (including us) or is prohibited from being allocated to a particular investment fund, account or similar arrangement. Subject to a determination by the legal and compliance departments (if applicable), portfolio management teams are then charged with ensuring that investment opportunities are allocated to the appropriate investment fund, account or similar arrangement. In addition, in some cases Carlyle and our Investment Adviser may make investment recommendations to investment funds, accounts and similar arrangements where the investment funds, accounts and similar arrangements make the investment independently of Carlyle and our Investment Adviser. As a result, there are circumstances where investments appropriate for us are instead allocated, in whole or in part, to such other investment funds, accounts or other similar arrangements irrespective of our Investment Adviser's and Carlyle's other policies and procedures regarding allocation of investments. Where Carlyle otherwise has discretion to allocate investment opportunities among various funds, accounts and other similar arrangements, it should be noted that Carlyle may determine to allocate such investment opportunities away from us.

During periods of unusual market conditions, our Investment Adviser may deviate from its normal trade allocation practices. For example, this may occur with respect to the management of unlevered and/or long-only investment funds, accounts or similar arrangements that are typically managed on a side-by-side basis with levered and/or long-short investment funds, accounts or similar arrangements.

Election to be Taxed as a RIC

We have elected to be treated, and intend to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we timely distribute to our stockholders as dividends. Instead, dividends we distribute generally will be taxable to the holders of our common stock, and any net operating losses, foreign tax credits and other tax attributes may not pass through to the holders of our common stock. To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, we must distribute to our stockholders on an annual basis at least 90% of our investment company taxable income (generally, our net ordinary income plus the excess of our realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses, determined without regard to the dividends paid deduction) for any taxable year (the “Annual Distribution Requirement”). The following discussion assumes that we qualify as a RIC and have satisfied the Annual Distribution Requirement.

If we:

- qualify as a RIC; and
- satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement,

then we are not subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of our net taxable income we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) to stockholders. We are subject to U.S. federal income tax at regular corporate rates on any income or capital gains not distributed (or deemed distributed) to our stockholders.

In addition, if we fail to distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our ordinary income for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income (both long-term and short-term) for the one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income realized, but not distributed, in the preceding year (the “Excise Tax Distribution Requirements”), we are liable for a 4% excise tax on the portion of the undistributed amounts of such income that are less than the amounts required to be distributed based on the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements. For this purpose, however, any ordinary income or capital gain net income retained by us that is subject to corporate income tax for the tax year ending in that calendar year is considered to have been distributed by year end (or earlier if estimated taxes are paid). We currently intend to make sufficient distributions each taxable year to satisfy the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements.

In order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

- continue to qualify as a BDC under the Investment Company Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to loans of certain securities, gains from the sale of stock or other securities or foreign currencies, net income from certain “qualified publicly traded partnerships,” or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities or foreign currencies (the “90% Gross Income Test”); and
- diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:
    - at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the value of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
    - no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer, or two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses, or of certain “qualified publicly traded partnerships” (the “Diversification Tests”).

Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our qualification as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Distribution Requirements, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous. If we are prohibited from making distributions or are unable to raise additional debt or equity capital or sell assets to make distributions, we may not be able to make sufficient distributions to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, and therefore would not be able to maintain our qualification as a RIC. Additionally, we may make investments that result in the recognition of ordinary income rather than capital gain, or that prevent us from accruing a long-term holding period. These investments may prevent us from making capital gain distributions as described below. We intend to monitor our transactions, make the appropriate tax elections and make the appropriate entries in our books and records when we make any such investments in order to mitigate the effect of these rules.

A RIC is limited in its ability to deduct expenses in excess of its "investment company taxable income" (which is, generally, ordinary income plus net realized short-term capital gains in excess of net realized long-term capital losses). If our expenses in a given year exceed gross taxable income, we would have a net operating loss for that year. However, a RIC is not permitted to carry forward net operating losses to subsequent years. In addition, expenses can be used only to offset investment company taxable income, not net capital gain. Due to these limits on the deductibility of expenses, we may for U.S. federal income tax purposes have aggregate taxable income for several years that we distribute and that is taxable to our stockholders even if such income is greater than the aggregate net income we actually earned during those years. Such distributions may be made from our cash assets or by liquidation of investments, if necessary. We may realize gains or losses from such liquidations. In the event we realize net capital gains from such transactions, a holder may receive a larger capital gain distribution than the holder would have received in the absence of such transactions.

Regulation

General—Regulation as a Business Development Company

We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the Investment Company Act and have elected to be treated as a RIC under the Code. A BDC must be organized in the United States for the purpose of investing in or lending to primarily private companies and making significant managerial assistance available to them. A BDC may use capital provided by public stockholders and from other sources to make long-term, private investments in businesses. A publicly-traded BDC provides stockholders with the ability to retain the liquidity of a publicly traded stock while sharing in the possible benefits, if any, of investing in primarily privately owned companies.

We may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC unless authorized by vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities, as required by the Investment Company Act. A majority of the outstanding voting securities of a company is defined under the Investment Company Act as the lesser of: (a) 67% or more of such company's voting securities present at a meeting if more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of such company are present or represented by proxy, or (b) more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of such company. We do not anticipate any substantial change in the nature of our business.

As with other companies regulated by the Investment Company Act, a BDC must adhere to certain substantive regulatory requirements. A majority of our directors must be persons who are not "interested persons," as that term is defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Investment Company Act (such directors are referred to as the "Independent Directors" and the directors who are not Independent Directors are referred to as the "Interested Directors"). We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect the BDC. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

The Investment Company Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to certain transactions between BDCs and certain affiliates (including any investment advisers or sub-advisers), principal underwriters and certain affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. Because we are a BDC, we are not generally permitted to make loans to companies controlled by Carlyle or other funds managed by Carlyle. We are also not permitted to make any co-investments with our Investment Adviser or its affiliates (including any fund managed by Carlyle) without complying with our Exemptive Relief, subject to certain exceptions, including with respect to our downstream affiliates. Co-investments made under the Exemptive Relief are subject to compliance with the conditions and other requirements contained in the Exemptive Relief, which could limit our ability to participate in a co-investment transaction. We may also co-invest with funds managed by Carlyle or any of its downstream affiliates, subject to compliance with applicable law and regulations, existing regulatory guidance, and our Investment Adviser's allocation policies and procedures.

As a BDC, we are generally required to meet a minimum "asset coverage" ratio after each issuance of senior securities. "Asset coverage" generally refers to a company's total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by "senior securities," as defined in the Investment Company Act, divided by total senior securities representing indebtedness and, if applicable, preferred stock. "Senior securities" for this purpose includes borrowings from banks or other lenders, debt securities and preferred stock. On April 9, 2018 and June 6, 2018, our Board of Directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the Investment Company Act), and our stockholders, respectively, approved the application to us of the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act. As a result, the minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to us was reduced from 200% to 150%, effective as of June 7, 2018, the first day after our 2018 annual meeting of stockholders. See Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K "*Risk Factors-Risks Related to Our Business and Structure- New legislation allows us to incur additional leverage.*"

We may invest up to 100% of our assets in securities acquired directly from issuers in privately negotiated transactions. With respect to such securities, we may, for the purpose of public resale, be deemed an "underwriter" as that term is defined in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Our intention is to not write (sell) or buy put or call options to manage risks associated with the publicly traded securities of our portfolio companies. We may enter into hedging transactions to manage the risks associated with interest rate and currency fluctuations. We may purchase or otherwise receive warrants or options to purchase the common stock of our portfolio companies in connection with acquisition financings or other investments. In connection with such an acquisition, we may acquire rights to require the issuers of acquired securities or their affiliates to repurchase them under certain circumstances.

We do not intend to acquire securities issued by any investment company that exceed the limits imposed by the Investment Company Act. Under these limits, except for registered money market funds, we generally cannot acquire more than 3% of the voting stock of any investment company, invest more than 5% of the value of our total assets in the securities of one investment company or invest more than 10% of the value of our total assets in the securities of investment companies in the aggregate. The portion of our portfolio invested in securities issued by investment companies ordinarily will subject our stockholders to additional indirect expenses. Our investment portfolio is also subject to diversification requirements by virtue of our intended status to be a RIC for U.S. tax purposes. See Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Structure*" for more information.

In addition, investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act and private funds that are excluded from the definition of "investment company" pursuant to either Section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act may not acquire directly or through a controlled entity more than 3% of our total outstanding voting stock (measured at the time of the acquisition), unless the funds comply with an exemption under the Investment Company Act. As a result, certain of our investors may hold a smaller position in our shares than if they were not subject to these restrictions.

We are generally not able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value ("NAV") per share. See Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Structure—Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which we will, raise additional capital. As a BDC, the necessity of raising additional capital may expose us to risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage.*" We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current NAV of our common stock if our Board of Directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In addition, we may generally issue new shares of our common stock at a price below NAV in rights offerings to existing stockholders, in payment of dividends and in certain other limited circumstances.

We are subject to periodic examination by the SEC for compliance with the Investment Company Act.

As a BDC, we are subject to certain risks and uncertainties. See Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Structure.*"

Qualifying Assets

We may invest up to 30% of our portfolio opportunistically in "non-qualifying assets," which will be driven primarily through opportunities sourced through the CDL platform. However, under the Investment Company Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act, which are referred to as "qualifying assets," unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the BDC's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our proposed business are the following:

(1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from

any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the Investment Company Act as any issuer which:

a. is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;

b. is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the Investment Company Act; and

c. satisfies any of the following:

i. does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange;

ii. has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange, but has an aggregate market value of outstanding voting and non-voting common equity of less than $250 million;

iii. is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC and the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or

iv. is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than $4.0 million and capital and surplus of not less than $2.0 million.

(2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company which we control.

(3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities, was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.

(4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.

(5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.

(6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

A BDC must have been organized under the laws of, and have its principal place of business in, any state or states within the United States and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above. However, in order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, the BDC must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities (other than small and solvent companies described above) significant managerial assistance; except that, where the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. Our Investment Adviser or an affiliate thereof may provide such managerial assistance on our behalf to portfolio companies that request such assistance. We may receive fees for these services.

Temporary Investments

Pending investment in other types of “qualifying assets,” as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as “temporary investments,” so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets. We may also invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price which is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25% of our gross assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the diversification tests in order to qualify as a RIC. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. Our Investment Adviser will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

Indebtedness and Senior Securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the Investment Company Act, is at least equal to 150% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K "*Risk Factor—Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure—Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which we will, raise additional capital. As a BDC, the necessity of raising additional capital may expose us to risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage.*"

Codes of Ethics

We and our Investment Adviser have each adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the Investment Company Act and Rule 204A-1 under the Advisers Act, respectively (collectively, the "Rule 17j-1 Codes of Ethics"), which establish procedures for personal investments and restricts certain transactions and apply to, among others, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. The Rule 17j-1Codes of Ethics generally do not permit investments by personnel subject to them in securities that may be purchased or sold by us. The Rule 17j-1 Code of Ethics are filed with the SEC (www.sec.gov).

We have also adopted a Code of Ethics for Principal Executive and Senior Financial Officers under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "SOX Code of Ethics"), which applies to, among others, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. The SOX Code of Ethics is available free of charge on our website (http://www.tcgbdc.com).

There have been no material changes to the Rule 17j-1 Code of Ethics or the SOX Code of Ethics or material waivers of the code that apply to our Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer.

Compliance Policies and Procedures

We and our Investment Adviser have each adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to detect and prevent violation of the federal securities laws and are required to review these compliance policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation and designate a Chief Compliance Officer to be responsible for administering the policies and procedures.

Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act") imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect us. For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer must certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;
- pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports must disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;
- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our management must prepare a report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting and must obtain an audit of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting performed by our independent registered public accounting firm; and
- pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K and Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our periodic reports must disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of their evaluation, including any

corrective actions with regard to material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We will continue to monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our Investment Adviser. The proxy voting policies and procedures of our Investment Adviser are set forth below. These guidelines are reviewed periodically by our Investment Adviser and our Independent Directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change.

An investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act has a fiduciary duty to act solely in the best interests of its clients. As part of this duty, our Investment Adviser recognizes that it must vote portfolio securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in the best interests of its clients.

These policies and procedures for voting proxies are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Our Investment Adviser will vote proxies relating to our portfolio securities in what it perceives to be the best interest of our stockholders. Our Investment Adviser will review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted to a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by us. Although our Investment Adviser will generally vote against proposals that may have a negative impact on our portfolio securities, it may vote for such a proposal if there exist compelling long-term reasons to do so.

Our Investment Adviser’s proxy voting decisions will be made by its investment committee. To ensure that the vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, our Investment Adviser will require that: (1) anyone involved in the decision making process disclose to our Investment Adviser’s investment committee, and Independent Directors, any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (2) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how our Investment Adviser intends to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

Stockholders may obtain information regarding how we voted proxies by making a written request for proxy voting information to: TCG BDC, Inc., c/o Carlyle Global Credit Investment Management L.L.C., 520 Madison Avenue, 40th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

Privacy Principles

We endeavor to maintain the privacy of our stockholders and to safeguard their non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help stockholders understand what non-public personal information we collect, how we protect that information and why, in certain cases, we may share that information with select other parties.

We may collect non-public personal information about stockholders from our subscription agreements or other forms, such as name, address, account number and the types and amounts of investments, and information about transactions with us or our affiliates, such as participation in other investment programs, ownership of certain types of accounts or other account data and activity. We may disclose the non-public personal information that we collect from our stockholders or former stockholders, as described above, to our affiliates and service providers and as allowed by applicable law or regulation. Any party that receives this information from us is permitted to use it only for the services required by us and as allowed by applicable law or regulation, and is not permitted to share or use this information for any other purpose. We permit access only by authorized personnel who need access to that non-public personal information to provide services to us and our stockholders. We also maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards for non-public personal information that are designed to comply with applicable law.

Compliance with Listing Requirements

Our shares of common stock began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “CGBD” on June 14, 2017. As a listed company on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, we are subject to various listing standards including corporate governance listing standards. We monitor our compliance with all listing standards and take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

Reporting Obligations and Available Information

We furnish our stockholders with annual reports containing audited financial statements, quarterly reports, and such other periodic reports as we determine to be appropriate or as may be required by law. We are required to comply with all periodic reporting, proxy solicitation and other applicable requirements under the Exchange Act.

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, as well as reports on Forms 3, 4 and 5 regarding directors, officers or 10% beneficial owners of us, filed or furnished pursuant to section 13(a), 15(d) or 16(a) of the Exchange Act, are available free of charge on our website (http://www.tcgbdc.com).

The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including us, which can be accessed at www.sec.gov.

Competition

Our primary competitors in providing financing to middle market companies include public and private funds, other BDCs, commercial and investment banks, collateralized loan obligations, commercial finance companies and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity and hedge funds. Many of our potential competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that will not be available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than we do, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the Investment Company Act and the Code impose on us. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we will face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, as a result of this competition, we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time, and we can offer no assurance that we will be able to identify and make investments that are consistent with our investment objective.

We expect to use the expertise of the members of our Investment Adviser's investment committee and its investment team to assess investment risks and determine appropriate pricing for our investments. In addition, we expect that the relationships developed by our Investment Adviser's investment team will enable us to learn about and compete effectively for, financing opportunities with attractive middle market companies in the industries in which we seek to invest. For additional information concerning the competitive risks we face, see Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K *"Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Investments—We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities, and compete with investment vehicles sponsored or advised by our affiliates"*.

Staffing

We do not currently have any employees. Our Chief Accounting Officer and Treasurer, a Managing Director of Carlyle, and our Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary, a Vice President of Carlyle, are retained by our Administrator pursuant to the Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement. Each of these professionals performs their respective functions for us under the terms of our Administration Agreement.

Our day-to-day investment operations are managed by our Investment Adviser. Pursuant to its personnel agreement with Carlyle Employee Co., our Investment Adviser has access to the members of its investment committee, and a team of additional experienced investment professionals who, collectively, comprise the Investment Adviser's investment team. Our Investment Adviser may hire additional investment professionals to provide services to us.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Potential investors should be aware that an investment in the Company involves a high degree of risk. There can be no assurance that the Company's investment objective will be achieved or that an investor will receive a return of its capital. In addition, there will be occasions when the Investment Adviser and its affiliates may encounter potential conflicts of interest in connection with the Company. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial *condition and/or operating results. The following considerations, in addition to the considerations set forth elsewhere herein, should be carefully evaluated before making an investment in the Company. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and operating result could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, the NAV and the trading price of our common stock and the trading price, if any, of any other securities that we may issue could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

Risks Related to Our Business and Structure

Capital markets may experience periods of disruption and instability. These market conditions may materially and adversely affect debt and equity capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may have a negative impact on our business and operations.

The U.S. and global capital markets experienced extreme volatility and disruption in recent years, leading to recessionary conditions and depressed levels of consumer and commercial spending. For instance, uncertainty related to the partial U.S. government shutdown in December 2018 and January 2019, U.S. trade policies and the referendum by British voters to exit the European Union (“Brexit”) in June 2016 and the United Kingdom’s subsequent invocation of Article 50 of the Treaty on the European Union in March 2017 have led to disruption and instability in the global markets. Disruptions in the capital markets increased the spread between the yields realized on risk-free and higher risk securities, resulting in illiquidity in parts of the capital markets. We cannot assure you that these conditions will not worsen. If conditions worsen, a prolonged period of market illiquidity could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could limit our investment originations, limit our ability to grow and negatively impact our operating results.

In addition, to the extent that recessionary conditions return, the financial results of small to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, will likely experience deterioration, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting debt service requirements and an increase in defaults. Additionally, the end markets for certain of our portfolio companies’ products and services have experienced, and continue to experience, negative economic trends. The performances of certain of our portfolio companies have been, and may continue to be, negatively impacted by these economic or other conditions, which may ultimately result in:

- our receipt of a reduced level of interest income from our portfolio companies
- decreases in the value of collateral securing some of our loans and the value of our equity investments; and
- ultimately, losses or charge-offs related to our investments.

Uncertainty about financial stability could have a significant adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Due to federal budget deficit concerns, S&P downgraded the federal government’s credit rating from AAA to AA+ for the first time in history on August 5, 2011. Further, Moody’s and Fitch warned that they may downgrade the federal government’s credit rating. Further downgrades or warnings by S&P or other rating agencies, and the government’s credit and deficit concerns in general, could cause interest rates and borrowing costs to rise, which may negatively impact both the perception of credit risk associated with our debt portfolio and our ability to access the debt markets on favorable terms. In addition, a decreased credit rating could create broader financial turmoil and uncertainty, which may weigh heavily on our financial performance and the value of our common stock. Also, to the extent uncertainty regarding any economic recovery in Europe and Brexit continue to negatively impact consumer confidence and consumer credit factors, our business and results of operations could be significantly and adversely affected.

In October 2014, the Federal Reserve announced that it was concluding its bond-buying program, or quantitative easing, which was designed to stimulate the economy and expand the Federal Reserve’s holdings of long-term securities, suggesting that key economic indicators, such as the unemployment rate, had showed signs of improvement since the inception of the program. It is unclear what effect, if any, the conclusion of the Federal Reserve’s bond-buying program will have on the value of our investments. However, it is possible that, without quantitative easing by the Federal Reserve, these developments, along with the United States government’s credit and deficit concerns and the European sovereign debt crisis, could cause interest rates and borrowing costs to rise, which may negatively impact our ability to access the debt markets on favorable terms. Additionally, in 2017 and 2018, the Federal Reserve has raised the target range for the federal funds rate. If key economic indicators, such as the unemployment rate or inflation, continue to show signs of improvement, the target range for the federal funds rate may further increase and cause interest rates and borrowing costs to rise, which may negatively impact our ability to access the debt markets on favorable terms.

As a result of the 2018 U.S. election, the Republican Party currently controls the executive branch of government and the Senate, while the Democratic Party controls the House. This political division between the Senate and House makes it unclear what legislation may be adopted that could significantly affect the regulation of U.S. financial markets. Areas subject to potential change, amendment or repeal include the Dodd-Frank Act and the authority of the Federal Reserve and the Financial Stability Oversight Council. These or other regulatory changes could result in greater competition from banks and other lenders with which we compete for lending and other investment opportunities. The United States may also potentially withdraw from or renegotiate various trade agreements and take other actions that would change current trade policies of the United States. We cannot predict which, if any, of these actions will be taken or, if taken, their effect on the financial stability of the United States. Such actions could have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of the portfolio companies in which we make investments may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay the loans we made to them during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets may increase and the value of our portfolio may decrease during these periods as we are required to record our investments at their current fair value. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our loans and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our and our portfolio companies' funding costs, limit our and our portfolio companies' access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us or our portfolio companies. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, acceleration of the time when the loans are due and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize the portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt that we hold. We may incur additional expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting portfolio company. In addition, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we will actually provide significant managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors.

Changes to U.S. tariff and import/export regulations may have a negative effect on our portfolio companies and, in turn, harm us.

There has been ongoing discussion and commentary regarding potential, significant changes to U.S. trade policies, treaties and tariffs, resulting in significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States and other countries with respect to trade policies, treaties and tariffs. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular, trade between the impacted nations and the United States. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our portfolio companies' access to suppliers or customers and have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition and results of operations, which in turn would negatively impact us.

We are dependent upon our Investment Adviser for our future success.

We do not have any employees. We depend on the diligence, skill and network of business contacts of our Investment Adviser's investment professionals and CDL to source appropriate investments for us. We depend on members of our Investment Adviser's investment team to appropriately analyze our investments and our Investment Adviser's investment committee to approve and monitor our middle market portfolio investments. Our Investment Adviser's investment committee, together with the other members of its investment team, evaluate, negotiate, structure, close and monitor our investments. Our future success will depend on the continued availability of the members of our Investment Adviser's investment committee and the other investment professionals available to our Investment Adviser. Neither we nor our Investment Adviser has employment agreements with these individuals or other key personnel, and we cannot provide any assurance that unforeseen business, medical, personal or other circumstances would not lead any such individual to terminate his or her relationship with us. The loss of Mr. Hart, or any of the other senior investment professionals to which our Investment Adviser has access, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective as well as on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we cannot assure you that CGCIM will remain our investment adviser or that we will continue to have access to Carlyle's investment professionals or its information and deal flow. Further, the can be no assurance that CGCIM will replicate its own or Carlyle's historical success, and we caution you that our investment returns could be substantially lower than the returns achieved by other Carlyle-managed funds.

Our financial condition, results of operations and ability to achieve our investment objective depend on our ability to source investments, access financing and manage future growth effectively.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective and to grow depends on our ability to acquire suitable investments and monitor and administer those investments, which depends, in turn, on our Investment Adviser's ability to identify, invest in and monitor companies that meet our investment criteria.

Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of our Investment Adviser's structuring of the investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services to us and its ability to access financing for us on acceptable terms. Our Investment Adviser's investment team has substantial responsibilities under the investment advisory agreement between us and our Investment Adviser (the "Investment Advisory Agreement") and in connection with managing us and certain other investment funds and accounts advised by our Investment Adviser, and may also be called upon to provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. These demands on their time, which will increase as the number of investments grow, may distract them or slow the rate of investment. In order for us to grow, Carlyle will need to hire, train, supervise, manage and retain new employees. However, we can offer no assurance that any such investment professionals will contribute effectively to the work of our Investment Adviser. Any failure to manage our future growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

New legislation allows us to incur additional leverage.

Prior to March 23, 2018, under the Investment Company Act, a BDC generally was not permitted to incur borrowings, issue debt securities or issue preferred stock unless immediately after the borrowing or issuance the ratio of total assets (less total liabilities other than indebtedness) to total indebtedness plus preferred stock, is at least 200%. On March 23, 2018, an amendment to Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act was signed into law to permit BDCs to reduce the minimum asset coverage ratio from 200% to 150%, so long as certain approval and disclosure requirements are satisfied. Under the 200% minimum asset coverage ratio, BDCs are permitted to borrow up to one dollar for investment purposes for every one dollar of investor equity, and under the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio, BDCs are permitted to borrow up to two dollars for investment purposes for every one dollar of investor equity. In other words, Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act, as amended, permits BDCs to potentially increase their debt-to-equity ratio from a maximum of 1 to 1 to a maximum of 2 to 1.

On April 9, 2018 and June 6, 2018, the Board of Directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the Investment Company Act), and the stockholders of the Company, respectively, approved the application to the Company of the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act. As a result, the minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to the Company was reduced from 200% to 150%, effective as of June 7, 2018, the first day after the Company's 2018 annual meeting of stockholders.

As a result, we may incur additional indebtedness in the future and you may face increased investment risk.

We may need to raise additional capital to grow because we must distribute most of our income.

We may need additional capital to fund growth in our investments, and a reduction in the availability of new capital could limit our ability to grow. We have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Subchapter M of the Code. To maintain our status as a RIC, among other requirements, we must distribute on a timely basis at least 90% of our investment company taxable income to our stockholders to maintain our RIC status. As a result, any such cash earnings may not be available to fund investment originations or repay maturing debt. We have borrowed under the Facilities and through the issuance of the 2015-1 Notes and in the future may borrow under additional debt facilities from financial institutions. We must continue to issue additional debt and equity securities to fund our growth. If we fail to obtain funds from such sources or from other sources to fund our investments, it could limit our ability to grow, which may have an adverse effect on the value of our securities. We may pursue growth through acquisitions or strategic investments in new businesses. Completion and timing of any such acquisitions or strategic investments may be subject to a number of contingencies and risks. There can be no assurance that the integration of an acquired business will be successful or that an acquired business will prove to be profitable or sustainable.

In addition, as a BDC, our ability to borrow or issue preferred stock may be restricted if our total assets are less than 150% of our total borrowings and preferred stock. Furthermore, equity capital may be difficult to raise because, subject to some limited exceptions, as a BDC, we are generally not able to issue additional shares of our common stock at a price per share less than NAV without first obtaining approval for such issuance from our stockholders and our Independent Directors.

Any failure on our part to maintain our status as a BDC or RIC would reduce our operating flexibility, may hinder our achievement of our investment objective, may limit our investment choices and may subject us to greater regulation.

The Investment Company Act imposes numerous constraints on the operations of BDCs and RICs that do not apply to other types of investment vehicles. For example, under the Investment Company Act, we are required as a BDC to invest at least 70% of our total assets in specified types of "qualifying assets," primarily in private U.S. companies or thinly-traded U.S. public companies, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. In addition, in order to continue to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we are required to satisfy certain source-of-income, diversification and distribution requirements. These constraints, among others, may hinder our ability to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities and to achieve our investment objective. See Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K "*Business—Election to be Taxed as a RIC*."

Furthermore, any failure to comply with the requirements imposed on us as a BDC by the Investment Company Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against us and/or expose us to claims of private litigants. In addition, upon approval of a majority of our outstanding voting securities as required by the Investment Company Act, we may elect to withdraw our status as a BDC. If we decide to withdraw our election, or if we otherwise fail to qualify, or maintain our qualification, as a BDC, we might be regulated as a closed-end investment company that is required to register under the Investment Company Act, which would subject us to additional regulatory restrictions, significantly decrease our operating flexibility and could significantly increase our cost of doing business. In addition, any such failure could cause an event of default under our outstanding indebtedness, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which we will, raise additional capital. As a BDC, the necessity of raising additional capital may expose us to risks, including the typical risks associated with leverage.

We may issue debt securities or preferred stock and/or borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities," up to the maximum amount permitted by the Investment Company Act. In addition, we may seek to securitize certain of our loans. Under the provisions of the Investment Company Act, we are permitted, as a BDC, to issue senior securities only in amounts such that our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the Investment Company Act, equals at least 150% of total assets less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, after each issuance of senior securities. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test, which may prohibit us from paying dividends and could prevent us from maintaining our status as a RIC or may prohibit us from repurchasing shares of our common stock. If that happens, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments and, depending on the nature of our leverage, repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous. Accordingly, any failure to satisfy this test could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. As of December 31, 2018, our asset coverage calculated in accordance with the Investment Company Act was 210.31%. Also, any amounts that we use to service our indebtedness would not be available for distributions to our common stockholders. Furthermore, as a result of issuing senior securities, our common stockholders would also be exposed to typical risks associated with increased leverage, including an increased risk of loss resulting from increased indebtedness.

If we issue preferred stock, the preferred stock would rank "senior" to common stock in our capital structure, preferred stockholders would have separate voting rights on certain matters and might have other rights, preferences, or privileges more favorable than those of our common stockholders, and the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change of control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest.

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below the NAV per share. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current NAV per share of our common stock if our Board determines that such sale is in the best interests of us and our stockholders and our stockholders approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our Board of Directors, closely approximates the market value of such securities (less any distributing commission or discount). If we raise additional funds by issuing more common stock, or senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, then the percentage ownership of our stockholders at that time will decrease, and holders of our common stock might experience dilution.

We borrow money, which magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and may increase the risk of investing in us.

As part of our business strategy, we, including through our wholly owned subsidiaries, borrow from and may in the future issue additional senior debt securities to banks, insurance companies and other lenders. Holders of these loans or senior securities would have fixed-dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our stockholders. If the value of our assets decreases, leverage will cause our NAV to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have without leverage. Similarly, any decrease in our income would cause our net income to decline more sharply than it would have if we had not borrowed. This decline could negatively affect our ability to make dividend payments on our common stock.

Our ability to service our borrowings depends largely on our financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. In addition, our management fees are payable based on our gross assets, including assets acquired through the use of leverage (but excluding cash and any temporary investments in cash-equivalents), which may give our Investment Adviser an incentive to use leverage to make additional investments. See *"—We may be obligated to pay our Investment Adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a loss."* The amount of leverage that we employ will depend on our Investment Adviser's and our Board of Directors' assessment of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain credit at all or on terms acceptable to us.

In addition to having fixed-dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders, obligations to lenders may be secured by a first priority security interest in our portfolio of investments and cash. In the case of a liquidation event, those lenders would receive proceeds to the extent of their security interest before any distributions are made to our stockholders. In addition, as the holder of the preferred interests issued by the 2015-1 Issuer (the "2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests") on the closing date of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization in exchange for our contribution to the 2015-1 Issuer of the initial closing date loan portfolio (i.e., the subordinated class of the 2015-1 Securitization), we may be required to absorb losses with respect to the 2015-1 Debt Securitization.

Our Facilities and the 2015-1R Notes impose financial and operating covenants that restrict our business activities, remedies on default and similar matters. As of December 31, 2018, we were in material compliance with the operating and financial covenants of our Facilities and the 2015-1 Notes. However, our continued compliance with these covenants depends on many factors, some of which are beyond our control. Accordingly, although we believe we will continue to be in compliance, we cannot assure you that we will continue to comply with the covenants in our Facilities and the 2015-1R Notes. Failure to comply with these covenants could result in a default. If we were unable to obtain a waiver of a default from the lenders or holders of that indebtedness, as applicable, those lenders or holders could accelerate repayment under that indebtedness, which may result in cross-acceleration of other indebtedness. An acceleration could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Lastly, we may be unable to obtain additional leverage, which would, in turn, affect our return on capital.

As of December 31, 2018, we had a combined $963.8 million of outstanding consolidated indebtedness under our Facilities and 2015-1R Notes. Our annualized interest cost as of December 31, 2018, was 4.55%, excluding fees (such as fees on undrawn amounts and amortization of upfront fees). Since we generally pay interest at a floating rate on our Facilities and 2015-1R Notes, an increase in interest rates will generally increase our borrowing costs.

In 2016, the SEC proposed rule Rule 18f-4, that if adopted would potentially constrain our ability to use leverage if we have significant outstanding financial commitments to our portfolio companies.

The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns on our portfolio, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical, and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing in the table below.

	Assumed Return on Our Portfolio (Net of Expenses)				
Assumed annual returns on the Company's portfolio (net of expenses)	(10)%	(5)%	0%	5%	10%
Corresponding return to common stockholder [1]	(23.74)%	(13.93)%	(4.13)%	5.68%	15.48%

(1) Assumes, as of December 31, 2018, (i) $2,084.7 million in total assets, (ii) $963.8 million in outstanding indebtedness, (iii) $1,063 million in net assets and (iv) weighted average interest rate, excluding fees (such as fees on undrawn amounts and amortization of financing costs), of 4.55%.

Based on an outstanding indebtedness of $963.8 million as of December 31, 2018, and the weighted average effective annual interest rate, excluding fees (such as fees on undrawn amounts and amortization of financing costs), of 4.55% as of that date, our investment portfolio at fair value would have had to produce an annual return of approximately 2.11% to cover annual interest payments on the outstanding debt. For more information on our indebtedness, see Part II, Item 7 of this Form 10-K "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources.*"

Our indebtedness could adversely affect our business, financial conditions or results of operations.

We cannot assure you that our business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future borrowings will be available to us under our credit facilities or otherwise in an amount sufficient to enable us to repay our indebtedness or to fund our other liquidity needs. We may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before it matures. We cannot assure you that we will be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. If we cannot service our indebtedness, we may have to take actions such as selling assets or seeking additional equity. We cannot assure you that any such actions, if necessary, could be effected on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or on terms that would not be disadvantageous to our stockholders or on terms that would not require us to breach the terms and conditions of our existing or future debt agreements.

Changes in interest rates may increase our cost of capital, reduce the ability of our portfolio companies to service their debt obligations and decrease our net investment income.

General interest rate fluctuations and changes in credit spreads on floating rate loans may have a substantial negative impact on our investments and investment opportunities and, accordingly, may have a material adverse effect on our rate of return on invested capital, our net investment income and our NAV. Substantially all of our debt investments have variable interest rates that reset periodically based on benchmarks such as the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR" or "L") and the U.S. Prime Rate ("Prime Rate" or "P"), so an increase in interest rates from their historically low present levels may make it more difficult for our portfolio companies to service their obligations under the debt investments that we will hold. Rising interest rates could also cause portfolio companies to shift cash from other productive uses to the payment of interest, which may have a material adverse effect on their business and operations and could, over time, lead to increased defaults. Furthermore, because we typically borrow money to make investments, our net investment income depends, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income to the extent we use debt to finance our investments. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which could reduce our net investment income.

In addition, a rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to our debt investments. Accordingly, an increase in interest rates would make it easier for us to meet or exceed the incentive fee hurdle rate in our Investment Advisory Agreement and may result in a substantial increase in the amount of incentive fees payable to our Investment Adviser with respect to our pre-incentive fee net investment income.

Changes in or the discontinuation of LIBOR may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

On July 27, 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced that it intends to stop persuading or compelling banks to submit LIBOR rates after 2021. At this time, it is not possible to predict the effect of any such changes, any establishment of alternative reference rates or any other reforms to LIBOR that may be enacted in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. It is possible that banks will not continue to provide submissions for the calculation of LIBOR. Similarly, it is not possible to predict whether LIBOR will continue to be viewed as an acceptable market benchmark, what rate or rates may become accepted alternatives to LIBOR, or what the effect of any such changes in views or alternatives may have on the financial markets for LIBOR-linked financial instruments.

If LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate the credit agreements extending beyond 2021 with our portfolio companies that utilize LIBOR as a factor in determining the interest rate, in order to replace LIBOR with the new standard that is established, which may have an adverse effect on our ability to receive attractive returns.

In addition, if LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate certain terms of our Facilities and 2015-R Notes. If we are unable to do so, amounts outstanding under the Facilities and 2015-R Notes may bear interest at a higher rate, which would increase the cost of our borrowings and, in turn, affect our return on capital.

We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including, the pace at which investments are made, the interest rate payable on the debt securities we acquire, the default rate on such securities, rates of repayment, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses and changes in unrealized appreciation or depreciation, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

There are significant potential conflicts of interest, including the management of other investment funds and accounts by our Investment Adviser, which could impact our investment returns.

Our executive officers and directors, other current and future principals of our Investment Adviser and certain members of our Investment Adviser's investment committee may serve as officers, directors or principals of other entities and affiliates of our Investment Adviser and funds managed by our affiliates that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do. Currently, our executive officers, as well as the other principals of our Investment Adviser manage other funds affiliated with Carlyle, including other existing and future affiliated BDCs, including TCG BDC II, Inc. ("BDC II"). In addition, our Investment Adviser's investment team has responsibilities for sourcing and managing U.S. middle market debt investments for certain other investment funds and accounts. Accordingly, they have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which may not be in the best interests of, or may be adverse to the interests of, us or our stockholders. Although the professional staff of our Investment Adviser will devote as much time to our management as appropriate to enable our Investment Adviser to perform its duties in accordance with the Investment Advisory Agreement, the investment professionals of our Investment Adviser may have conflicts in allocating their time and services among us, on the one hand, and investment vehicles managed by Carlyle or one or more of its affiliates on the other hand.

Our Investment Adviser may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and affiliated investment vehicles that have overlapping objectives with ours. Although our Investment Adviser will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner in accordance with its allocation policies and procedures, it is possible that, in the future, we may not be given the opportunity to participate in investments made by investment funds managed by our Investment Adviser or an investment manager affiliated with our Investment Adviser, including Carlyle.

We and our affiliates may own investments at different levels of a portfolio company's capital structure or otherwise own different classes of a portfolio company's securities, which may give rise to conflicts of interest or perceived conflicts of interest. Conflicts may also arise because portfolio decisions regarding our portfolio may benefit our affiliates. Our affiliates may pursue or enforce rights with respect to one of our portfolio companies, and those activities may have an adverse effect on us.

As a result of the expansion of Carlyle's platform into various lines of business in the alternative asset management industry, Carlyle is subject to a number of actual and potential conflicts of interest and subject to greater regulatory oversight than that to which it would otherwise be subject if it had just one line of business. In addition, as Carlyle expands its platform, the allocation of investment opportunities among its investment funds, including us, is expected to become more complex. In addressing these conflicts and regulatory requirements across Carlyle's various businesses, Carlyle has and may continue to implement certain policies and procedures (for example, information barriers). In addition, we may come into possession of material non-public information with respect to issuers in which we may be considering making an investment. As a consequence, we may be precluded from providing such information or other ideas to other funds affiliated with Carlyle that benefit from such information or we may be precluded from otherwise consummating a contemplated investment. To the extent we or any other funds affiliated with Carlyle fail to appropriately deal with any such conflicts, it could negatively impact our reputation or Carlyle's reputation and our ability to raise additional funds and the willingness of counterparties to do business with us or result in potential litigation against us.

In the ordinary course of business, we may enter into transactions with affiliates and portfolio companies that may be considered related party transactions. We have implemented certain policies and procedures whereby certain of our executive officers screen each of our transactions for any possible affiliations between the proposed portfolio investment, us and other affiliated persons, including our Investment Adviser, stockholders that own more than 5% of us, employees, officers and directors of us and our Investment Adviser and certain persons directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with the foregoing persons. We will not enter into any agreements unless and until we are satisfied that doing so will not raise concerns under the Investment Company Act or, if such concerns exist, we have taken appropriate actions to seek Board of Directors review and approval or SEC exemptive relief for such transaction.

In the course of our investing activities, we pay management and incentive fees to our Investment Adviser and reimburse our Investment Adviser for certain expenses it incurs in accordance with our Investment Advisory Agreement. As a result, investors in our common stock invest on a “gross” basis and receive distributions on a “net” basis after expenses, resulting in a lower rate of return than an investor might achieve through direct investments. Accordingly, there may be times when the senior management team of our Investment Adviser has interests that differ from those of our stockholders, giving rise to a conflict.

In addition, we pay our Administrator, an affiliate of our Investment Adviser, its costs and expenses and our allocable portion of overhead incurred by it in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including, compensation paid to or compensatory distributions received by our officers (including our Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer) and their respective staff who provide services to us, operations staff who provide services to us, and internal audit staff in their role of performing our Sarbanes-Oxley Act internal control assessment. These arrangements create conflicts of interest that our Board of Directors monitors.

We may be obligated to pay our Investment Adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a loss.

Our Investment Adviser is entitled to incentive compensation for each calendar quarter in an amount equal to a percentage of the excess of our pre-incentive fee net investment income for that quarter (before deducting incentive compensation) above a performance threshold for that quarter. In calculating our performance threshold, we use net assets which results in a lower hurdle rate than if we used gross assets like we do for determining our base management fee. Our pre-incentive fee net investment income for incentive compensation purposes excludes realized and unrealized capital losses and depreciation that we may incur in the calendar quarter, even if such capital losses or depreciation result in a net loss on our statement of operations for that quarter. Thus, we may be required to pay our Investment Adviser incentive compensation for a calendar quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our portfolio or we incur a net loss for that quarter.

Our fee structure may induce our Investment Adviser to pursue speculative investments and incur leverage, and investors may bear the cost of multiple levels of fees and expenses.

The incentive fees payable by us to our Investment Adviser may create an incentive for our Investment Adviser to pursue investments on our behalf that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The incentive fees payable to our Investment Adviser are calculated based on a percentage of our return on invested capital. This may encourage our Investment Adviser to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. In particular, a portion of the incentive fees payable to the Investment Adviser is calculated based on the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the Company’s net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, subject to a “hurdle rate” of 1.50% per quarter (6% annualized) and a “catch-up rate” of 1.82% per quarter (7.28% annualized). See Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K. Accordingly, an increase in leverage may make it easier for the Company to meet or exceed the hurdle rate applicable to the income-based incentive fee and may result in an increase in the amount of income-based incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser.

Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would impair the value of our securities. In addition, our Investment Adviser receives the incentive fees based, in part, upon net capital gains realized on our investments. Unlike that portion of the incentive fees based on income, there is no hurdle rate applicable to the portion of the incentive fees based on net capital gains. As a result, our Investment Adviser may have a tendency to invest more capital in investments that are likely to result in capital gains as compared to income producing securities. Such a practice could result in our investing in more speculative securities than would otherwise be the case, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during economic downturns.

The “catch-up” portion of the incentive fees may encourage our Investment Adviser to accelerate or defer interest payable by portfolio companies from one calendar quarter to another, potentially resulting in fluctuations in timing and dividend amounts.

Moreover, because the base management fees payable to our Investment Adviser are payable based on our gross assets, including those assets acquired through the use of leverage, our Investment Adviser has a financial incentive to incur leverage which may not be consistent with our stockholders’ interests.

We may invest, to the extent permitted by law, in the securities and instruments of other investment companies, including private funds, and, to the extent we so invest, bear our ratable share of any such investment company’s expenses, including management and performance fees. We also remain obligated to pay management and incentive fees to our

Investment Adviser with respect to the assets invested in the securities and instruments of other investment companies. With respect to each of these investments, each of our stockholders bears his or her share of the management and incentive fees of our Investment Adviser as well as indirectly bearing the management and performance fees and other expenses of any investment companies in which we invest.

We will be subject to corporate-level income tax if we are unable to maintain our qualification as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Subchapter M of the Code.

Although we have elected to be treated, and intend to qualify annually, as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Subchapter M of the Code, we cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain RIC status. To maintain RIC status and be relieved of U.S. federal income taxes on income and gains distributed to our stockholders, we must, among other things, have in effect an election to be treated, and continue to qualify, as a BDC under the Investment Company Act at all times during each taxable year and meet the Annual Distribution Requirement, the 90% Gross Income Test and the Diversification Tests (each as defined and explained more fully in Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K "*Business—Election to be Taxed as a RIC.*").

If we fail to maintain our RIC status for any reason, and we do not qualify for certain relief provisions under the Code, we would be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable U.S. state and local taxes) regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. In this event, the resulting taxes and any resulting penalties could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of our income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions to our stockholders, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance. For additional discussion regarding the tax implications of a RIC, see Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K "*Business—Election to be Taxed as a RIC.*"

We may have difficulty satisfying the Annual Distribution Requirement in order to maintain our RIC status if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

We may make investments that produce income that is not matched by a corresponding cash receipt by us, such as original issue discount ("OID"), which may arise, for example, if we receive warrants in connection with the making of a loan, or payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest representing contractual interest added to the loan principal balance and due at the end of the loan term. Any such income would be treated as income earned by us and therefore would be subject to the Annual Distribution Requirement (as defined and explained more fully in Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K "*Business—Election to be Taxed as a RIC.*"). Such investments may require us to borrow money or dispose of other securities in order to comply with those requirements. However, under the Investment Company Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless an "asset coverage" test is met. See Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K "*Business—Regulation—Indebtedness and Senior Securities*."

If we are prohibited from making distributions or are unable to raise additional debt or equity capital or sell assets to make distributions, we may not be able to make sufficient distributions to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, and therefore would not be able to maintain our qualification as a RIC. Additionally, we may make investments that result in the recognition of ordinary income rather than capital gain, or that prevent us from accruing a long-term holding period. These investments may prevent us from making capital gain distributions. See Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K "*Business—Election to be Taxed as a RIC.*"

A portion of our income and fees may not be qualifying income for purposes of the income source requirement.

Some of the income and fees that we may recognize will not satisfy the income source requirement applicable to RICs. In order to ensure that such income and fees do not disqualify us as a RIC for a failure to satisfy such requirement, we may be required to recognize such income and fees indirectly through one or more entities treated as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Such corporations will be required to pay U.S. corporate income tax on their earnings, which ultimately will reduce the amount of income available for distribution.

If we are not treated as a "publicly offered regulated investment company," as defined in the Code, certain U.S. stockholders will be treated as having received a dividend from us in the amount of such U.S. stockholders' allocable share of the management and incentive fees paid to our Investment Adviser and certain of our other expenses, and these fees and expenses will be treated as miscellaneous itemized deductions of such U.S. stockholders.

We expect to be treated as a "publicly offered regulated investment company" as a result of shares of our common stock being treated as regularly traded on an established securities market. However, we cannot assure you that we will be treated as a publicly offered regulated investment company for all years. If we are not treated as a publicly offered regulated investment company for any calendar year, each U.S. stockholder that is an individual, trust or estate will be treated as having received a dividend from us in the amount of such U.S. stockholder's allocable share of the management and incentive fees paid to our Investment Adviser and certain of our other expenses for the calendar year, and these fees and expenses will be treated as miscellaneous itemized deductions of such U.S. stockholder. Miscellaneous itemized deductions generally are deductible by a U.S. stockholder that is an individual, trust or estate only to the extent that the aggregate of such U.S. stockholder's miscellaneous itemized deductions exceeds 2% of such U.S. stockholder's adjusted gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes, are not deductible for purposes of the alternative minimum tax and are subject to the overall limitation on itemized deductions under the Code. See Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K "*Business—Election to be Taxed as a RIC.*"

We are obligated to maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting. We may not complete our analysis of our internal control over financial reporting in a timely manner, or our internal controls may not be determined to be effective, which may adversely affect investor confidence in our company and, as a result, the value of our securities.

We are required to comply with the independent auditor attestation requirements of Section 404. Complying with Section 404 requires a rigorous compliance program as well as adequate time and resources. We may not be able to complete our internal control evaluation, testing and any required remediation in a timely fashion. If we are not able to implement the applicable requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, our operations, financial reporting or financial results could be adversely affected. Matters impacting our internal controls may cause us to be unable to report our financial information on a timely basis and thereby subject us to adverse regulatory consequences, including sanctions by the SEC or violations of applicable stock exchange listing rules, and result in a breach of the covenants under the agreements governing any of our financing arrangements. There could also be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of investor confidence in us and the reliability of our financial statements. Additionally, if we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we will be unable to assert that our internal controls are effective. If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm were to report a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports. This could materially adversely affect us and lead to a decline in the price of our securities.

Our internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its inherent limitations. Even effective internal controls can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, including any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if we experience difficulties in their implementation, our business and operating results could be harmed and we could fail to meet our financial reporting obligations.

Certain investors are limited in their ability to make significant investments in us.

Private funds that are excluded from the definition of "investment company" either pursuant to Section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act are restricted from acquiring directly or through a controlled entity more than 3% of our total outstanding voting stock (measured at the time of the acquisition). Investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act and BDCs are also subject to this restriction as well as other limitations under the Investment Company Act that would restrict the amount that they are able to invest in our securities. As a result, certain investors will be limited in their ability to make significant investments in us at a time that they might desire to do so.

Our Board of Directors is authorized to reclassify any unissued shares of common stock into one or more classes of preferred stock, which could convey special rights and privileges to its owners.

Under the Maryland General Corporation Law ("MGCL") and our charter (our "Charter"), our Board of Directors is authorized to classify and reclassify any authorized but unissued shares of stock into one or more classes of stock, including preferred stock. Prior to the issuance of shares of each class or series, the Board of Directors is required by Maryland law and our Charter to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series. Thus, the Board of Directors could authorize the issuance of shares of preferred stock with terms and conditions which could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for holders of our common stock or otherwise be in their best interest. The cost of any such reclassification would be borne by our existing common stockholders. Certain matters under the Investment Company Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock. For example, holders of preferred stock would vote separately from the holders of common stock on a proposal to cease operations as a BDC. In addition, the Investment Company Act provides that holders of preferred stock are entitled to vote separately from holders of common stock to elect two preferred stock directors. We currently have no plans to issue preferred stock, but may determine to do so in the future. The issuance of preferred stock convertible into shares of common stock might also reduce the net income per share and NAV per share of our common stock upon conversion, provided, that we will only be permitted to issue such convertible preferred stock to the extent we comply with the requirements of Section 61 of the Investment Company Act, including obtaining common stockholder approval. In addition, under the Investment Company Act, participating preferred stock and preferred stock constitutes a “senior security” for purposes of the 150% asset coverage test. These effects, among others, could have an adverse effect on an investment in our common stock.

Provisions of the MGCL and of our Charter and bylaws could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

The MGCL and our Charter and bylaws contain provisions that may discourage, delay or make more difficult a change in control of us or the removal of our directors. We are subject to the Maryland Business Combination Act (“MBCA”), subject to any applicable requirements of the Investment Company Act. Our Board of Directors has adopted a resolution exempting from the MBCA any business combination between us and any other person, subject to prior approval of such business combination by our Board of Directors, including approval by a majority of our Independent Directors. If the resolution exempting business combinations is repealed or our Board of Directors does not approve a business combination, the MBCA may discourage third parties from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such an offer. Our bylaws exempt from the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act (“Control Share Act”) acquisitions of our stock by any person. If we amend our bylaws to repeal the exemption from the Control Share Act, the Control Share Act also may make it more difficult for a third party to obtain control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating such a transaction. However, we will amend our bylaws to be subject to the Control Share Act only if our Board of Directors determines that it would be in our best interests and if the SEC staff does not object to our determination that our being subject to the Control Share Act does not conflict with the Investment Company Act.

We have also adopted measures that may make it difficult for a third party to obtain control of us, including provisions of our Charter classifying our Board of Directors in three classes serving staggered three-year terms, and authorizing our Board of Directors to classify or reclassify shares of our stock in one or more classes or series, to cause the issuance of additional shares of our stock, to amend our Charter without stockholder approval and to increase or decrease the number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue. These provisions, as well as other provisions of our Charter and bylaws, may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

Our Board of Directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval.

Our Board of Directors has the authority to modify or, if applicable, waive our investment objectives, operating policies and strategies without prior notice (except as required by the Investment Company Act) and without stockholder approval. In addition, none of our investment policies is fundamental and any of them may be changed without stockholder approval. However, absent stockholder approval, we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current investment objectives, operating policies or strategies would have on our business, operating results and value of our stock. Nevertheless, the effects may adversely affect our business and impact our ability to make distributions.

We are highly dependent on information systems and systems failures could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay dividends.

Our business is highly dependent on the communications and information systems of the Adviser, its affiliates and third parties. Further, in the ordinary course of our business we or the Adviser may engage certain third party service providers to provide us with services necessary for our business. Any failure or interruption of those systems or services, including as a result of the termination or suspension of an agreement with any third-party service providers, could cause delays or other problems in our activities. Our financial, accounting, data processing, backup or other operating systems and facilities may fail to operate properly or become disabled or damaged as a result of a number of factors including events that are wholly or partially beyond our control and adversely affect our business. There could be:

- sudden electrical or telecommunications outages;
- natural disasters such as earthquakes, tornadoes and hurricanes;
- disease pandemics;

- events arising from local or larger scale political or social matters, including terrorist acts; and
- cyber-attacks.

These events, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders.

Cybersecurity risks and cyber incidents may adversely affect our business or those of our portfolio companies by causing a disruption to our operations, a compromise or corruption of confidential information and/or damage to business relationships, or those of our portfolio companies, all of which could negatively impact our business, results of operations or financial condition.

A cyber incident is considered to be any adverse event that threatens the confidentiality, integrity or availability of our information resources. These incidents may be an intentional attack or an unintentional event and could involve gaining unauthorized access to, use, alteration or destruction of our information systems for purposes of misappropriating assets, obtaining ransom payments, stealing confidential information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption, or may involve phishing. The result of these incidents may include disrupted operations, misstated or unreliable financial data, liability for stolen information, misappropriation of assets, increased cybersecurity protection and insurance costs, litigation and damage to our business relationships. This could result in significant losses, reputational damage, litigation, regulatory fines or penalties, or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, we may be required to expend significant additional resources to modify our protective measures and to investigate and remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures arising from operational and security risks. The costs related to cybersecurity incidents may not be fully insured or indemnified. As our and our portfolio companies' reliance on technology has increased, so have the risks posed to our information systems, both internal and those provided by our Adviser and third-party service providers, and the information systems of our portfolio companies. We, our Adviser and its affiliates have implemented processes, procedures and internal controls to help mitigate cybersecurity risks and cyber intrusions, but these measures, as well as our increased awareness of the nature and extent of a risk of a cyber incident, may be ineffective and do not guarantee that a cyber incident will not occur or that our financial results, operations or confidential information will not be negatively impacted by such an incident.

Third parties with which we do business (including, but not limited to, service providers, such as accountants, custodians, transfer agents and administrators, and the issuers of securities in which we invest) may also be sources or targets of cybersecurity or other technological risks. We outsource certain functions and these relationships allow for the storage and processing of our information and assets, as well as certain investor, counterparty, employee and borrower information. While we engage in actions to reduce our exposure resulting from outsourcing, we cannot control the cybersecurity plans and systems put in place by these third parties and ongoing threats may result in unauthorized access, loss, exposure or destruction of data, or other cybersecurity incidents, with increased costs and other consequences, including those described above. Privacy and information security laws and regulation changes, and compliance with those changes, may also result in cost increases due to system changes and the development of new administrative processes.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our business or the businesses of our portfolio companies, changes in the interpretation thereof or newly enacted laws or regulations, and any failure by us or our portfolio companies to comply with these laws or regulations may adversely affect our business and the businesses of our portfolio companies.

We and our portfolio companies are subject to laws and regulations at the U.S. federal, state and local levels and, in some cases, foreign levels. These laws and regulations, as well as their interpretation, may change from time to time, and new laws, regulations and interpretations may also come into effect. Any such new or changed laws or regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business or the business of our portfolio companies. The legal, tax and regulatory environment for BDCs, investment advisers and the instruments that they utilize (including derivative instruments) is continuously evolving. In addition, there is significant uncertainty regarding recently enacted legislation and the regulations that have recently been adopted and future regulations that may or may not be adopted pursuant to such legislation) and, consequently, the full impact that such legislation will ultimately have on us and the markets in which we trade and invest is not fully known. Such uncertainty and any resulting confusion may itself be detrimental to the efficient functioning of the markets and the success of certain investment strategies.

On February 3, 2017, President Trump signed Executive Order 13772 (the "Executive Order") announcing the new Administration's policy to regulate the U.S. financial system in a manner consistent with certain "Core Principles," including regulation that is efficient, effective and appropriately tailored. The Executive Order directed the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the heads of the member agencies of the Financial Stability Oversight Council, to report to the President on the extent to which existing laws, regulations and other government policies promote the Core Principles and to identify any laws, regulations or other government policies that inhibit federal regulation of the U.S. financial system.

On June 12, 2017, the U.S. Department of the Treasury published the first of several reports in response to the Executive Order on the depository system covering banks and other savings institutions. On October 6, 2017, the Treasury released a second report outlining ways to streamline and reform the U.S. regulatory system for capital markets, followed by a third report, on October 26, 2017, examining the current regulatory framework for the asset management and insurance industries. The Treasury released a fourth report on July 31, 2018 describing recommendations relating to nonbank financial institutions, financial technology and innovation. Subsequent reports are expected to address retail and institutional investment products and vehicles. On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which significantly revised the Internal Revenue Code, including, a reduction in the corporate income tax rate, a new limitation on the deductibility of interest expense, and significant changes to the taxation of income earned from foreign sources and foreign subsidiaries. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act also authorizes the IRS to issue regulations with respect to the new provisions. Among other things, Tax Reform may limit the ability of borrowers to fully deduct interest expense. This could potentially affect the loan market, for example by impacting the demand for loans available from us or the terms of such loans. The changes to interest deductibility, utility of net operating losses and other provisions of Tax Reform could also in certain circumstances increase the U.S. tax burden on our portfolio assets which, in turn, could negatively impact their ability to service their interest expense obligations to us.

On May 24, 2018, President Trump signed into law the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act, which leaves the architecture and core features of the Dodd-Frank Act intact but significantly recalibrates applicability thresholds, revises various post-crisis regulatory requirements, and provides targeted regulatory relief to certain financial institutions. Among the most significant of its amendments to the Dodd-Frank Act are a substantial increase in the $50 billion asset threshold for automatic regulation of bank holding companies as “systemically important financial institutions” (“SIFIs”) an exemption from the Volcker Rule for insured depository institutions with less than $10 billion in consolidated assets and lower levels of trading assets and liabilities, as well as amendments to the liquidity leverage ratio and supplementary leverage ratio requirements. On June 8, 2017, the U.S. House of Representatives passed the Financial Choice Act, which includes legislation intended to repeal or replace substantial portions of the Dodd-Frank Act. Among other things, the proposed law would repeal the Volcker Rule limiting certain proprietary investment and trading activities by banks, eliminate the authority of regulators to designate asset managers and other large non-bank institutions as SIFIs, and repeal the Department of Labor (“DOL”) “fiduciary rule” governing standards for dealing with retirement plans until the SEC issues standards for similar dealings by broker dealers and limiting the substance of any subsequent DOL rule to the SEC standards. The Senate did not act on the bill before the conclusion of the 115^{th} Congress on January 3, 2019, and it is uncertain whether that similar legislation will pass in the House during the 116^{th} Congress.

In addition, as private equity firms become more influential participants in the U.S. and global financial markets and economy generally, there recently has been pressure for greater governmental scrutiny and/or regulation of the private equity industry. It is uncertain as to what form and in what jurisdictions such enhanced scrutiny and/or regulation, if any, on the private equity industry may ultimately take. Therefore, there can be no assurance as to whether any such scrutiny or initiatives will have an adverse impact on the private equity industry, including our ability to effect operating improvements or restructurings of our portfolio companies or otherwise achieve our objectives.

Over the last several years, there also has been an increase in regulatory attention to the extension of credit outside of the traditional banking sector, raising the possibility that some portion of the non-bank financial sector will be subject to new regulation. While it cannot be known at this time whether any regulation will be implemented or what form it will take, increased regulation of non-bank credit extension could negatively impact our operating results or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or otherwise adversely affect our business.

Our Investment Adviser, Administrator and sub-administrators are able to resign upon 60 days’ notice, and we may not be able to find a suitable replacement within that time, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could adversely affect our financial condition, business and results of operations.

Our Investment Adviser, our Administrator and our sub-administrators have the right to resign under the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Administration Agreement and the Sub-Administration Agreements, respectively, upon 60 days’ written notice, whether a replacement has been found or not. If any of them resigns, it may be difficult to find a replacement with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If a replacement is not found quickly, our business, results of operation and financial condition as well as our ability to pay distributions are likely to be adversely affected and the value of our shares may decline. In addition, the coordination of our internal management and investment activities is likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution or group of executives having the expertise possessed by our Investment Adviser, our Administrator and their affiliates, including certain of our sub-administrators. Even if a comparable service provider or individuals performing such services are retained, whether internal or external, their integration into our business and lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Moreover, the termination by our Investment Adviser of our Investment Advisory Agreement for any reason will be an event of default under the SPV Credit Facility, which could result in the immediate acceleration of the amounts due under the SPV Credit Facility. Similarly, it will be an event of default under the Credit Facility if our Investment Adviser or an affiliate of our Investment Adviser ceases to manage us, which could result in the immediate acceleration of the amounts due under the Credit Facility.

Our Investment Adviser's liability is limited under the Investment Advisory Agreement, and we are required to indemnify our Investment Adviser against certain liabilities, which may lead our Investment Adviser to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Our Investment Adviser has not assumed any responsibility to us other than to render the services described in the Investment Advisory Agreement, and it will not be responsible for any action of our Board of Directors in declining to follow our Investment Adviser's advice or recommendations. Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Investment Adviser and its members and their respective officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons and members and any other person or entities affiliated with it will not be liable to us for their acts under the Investment Advisory Agreement, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard in the performance of their duties. We have agreed to indemnify, defend and protect our Investment Adviser and its members and their respective officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons and members and any other person or entities affiliated with it with respect to all damages, liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of or otherwise based upon the performance of any of our Investment Adviser's duties or obligations under the Investment Advisory Agreement or otherwise as an Investment Adviser for us, and not arising out of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard in the performance of their duties under the Investment Advisory and Agreement. These protections may lead our Investment Adviser to act in a riskier manner when acting on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account. See "*Risks Related to Our Business and Structure—Our fee structure may induce our Investment Adviser to pursue speculative investments and incur leverage, and investors may bear the cost of multiple levels of fees and expenses.*"

We are subject to certain risks as a result of our direct interest in the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests.

Because each of the SPV and the 2015-1 Issuer is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the sale or contribution by the SPV to us and the sale or contribution by us to the 2015-1 Issuer as part of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization and 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing did not constitute a taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the U.S. Internal Revenue Service were to take a contrary position, there could be a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

The 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests are subordinated obligations of the 2015-1 Issuer.

The 2015-1 Issuer is the residual claimant on funds, if any, remaining after holders of all classes of the 2015-1R Notes have been paid in full on each payment date or upon maturity of the 2015-1R Notes under the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing documents. The 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests represent all of the equity interest in the 2015-1 Issuer and, as the holder of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests, we may receive distributions, if any, only to the extent that the 2015-1 Issuer makes distributions out of funds remaining after holders of all classes of the 2015-1R Notes have been paid in full on each payment date any amounts due and owing on such payment date or upon maturity of the 2015-1R Notes. There is no guarantee that we will receive any distributions as the holders of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests.

The interests of holders of the 2015-1R Notes issued by the 2015-1 Issuer may not be aligned with our interests.

The 2015-1R Notes are the debt obligations ranking senior in right of payment to our interests. As such, there are circumstances in which the interests of holders of the 2015-1R Notes may not be aligned with our interests. For example, under the terms of the 2015-1 Issuer, holders of the 2015-1R Notes have the right to receive payments of principal and interest prior to distribution to our interests.

For as long as the 2015-1R Notes remain outstanding, holders of the 2015-1R Notes have the right to act, in certain circumstances, with respect to the portfolio loans in ways that may benefit their interests but not the interests of holders of the

2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests, including by exercising remedies under the indenture governing the 2015-1R Notes (the “2015-1 Indenture”).

If an event of default has occurred and acceleration occurs in accordance with the terms of the 2015-1 Indenture, the 2015-1R Notes then outstanding will be paid in full before any further payment or distribution to the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests. In addition, if an event of default occurs, holders of a majority of the 2015-1R Notes then outstanding will be entitled to determine the remedies to be exercised under the 2015-1 Indenture, subject to the terms of the 2015-1 Indenture. For example, upon the occurrence of an event of default with respect to the notes issued by the 2015-1 Issuer, the trustee or holders of a majority of the 2015-1R Notes then outstanding may declare the principal, together with any accrued interest, of all the 2015-1R Notes to be immediately due and payable. This would have the effect of accelerating the principal on such notes, triggering a repayment obligation on the part of the 2015-1 Issuer. If at such time the portfolio loans of the 2015-1 Issuer were not performing well, the 2015-1 Issuer may not have sufficient proceeds available to enable the trustee under the 2015-1 Indenture to pay a distribution to holders of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests.

Remedies pursued by the holders of the 2015-1R Notes could be adverse to the interests of the holders of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests, and the holders of the 2015-1R Notes have no obligation to consider any possible adverse effect on such other interests. Thus, any remedies pursued by the holders of the 2015-1R Notes may not be in our best interests and we may not receive payments or distributions upon an acceleration of the 2015-1R Notes. Any failure of the 2015-1 Issuer to make distributions on the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests we hold, directly or indirectly, whether as a result of an event of default or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and may result in an inability of us to make distributions sufficient to allow for us to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The 2015-1 Issuer may fail to meet certain asset coverage tests.

Under the documents governing the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, there are two coverage tests applicable to the 2015-1R Notes.

The first such test compares the amount of interest received on the portfolio loans held by the 2015-1 Issuer to the amount of interest payable in respect of the 2015-1R Notes. To meet this first test, interest received on the portfolio loans must equal at least 110% of the interest payable in respect of the 2015-1R Notes issued by the 2015-1 Issuer.

The second such test compares the adjusted collateral principal amount of the portfolio loans of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the 2015-1R Notes. To meet this second test at any time, the adjusted collateral principal amount of the portfolio loans must equal at least 116.4% of the outstanding principal amount of the 2015-1R Notes.

If any coverage test with respect to the 2015-1R Notes is not met, proceeds from the portfolio of loans that otherwise would have been distributed to the holders of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests will instead be used to redeem first the 2015-1R Notes, to the extent necessary to satisfy the applicable asset coverage tests on a pro forma basis after giving effect to all payments made in respect of the 2015-1R Notes, which we refer to as a mandatory redemption, or to obtain the necessary ratings confirmation. There is no guarantee that the 2015-1R Notes will meet either of these coverage tests, and thus, we may not receive distributions as the holders of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests.

We may not receive cash from the 2015-1 Issuer.

We receive cash from the 2015-1 Issuer only to the extent of payments on the distributions, if any, with respect to the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests as permitted under the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing. The 2015-1 Issuer may only make payments on the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests to the extent permitted by the payment priority provisions of the 2015-1 Indenture, as applicable, which generally provide, distribution to Preferred Interests holder may not be made on any payment date unless all amounts owing under the 2015-1R Notes are paid in full. There is no guarantee that we will receive any distributions as the holders of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests.

In addition, if the 2015-1 Issuer does not meet the asset coverage tests or the interest coverage test set forth in the documents governing the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, cash would be diverted to first pay the 2015-1R Notes in amounts sufficient to cause such tests to be satisfied. Even if we do not receive cash directly from the 2015-1 Issuer, such amount will still be treated as income subject to our requirement to distribute 90% of our net investment income to our shareholders. Therefore, in the event that we fail to receive cash directly from the 2015-1 Issuer, we could be unable to make such distributions in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or at all.

We may be required to assume liabilities of the 2015-1 Issuer and are indirectly liable for certain representations and warranties in connection with the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing.

As part of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, we entered into a contribution agreement under which we are required to repurchase any loan (or participation interest therein) which was sold to the 2015-1 Issuer in breach of any representation or warranty made by us with respect to such loan on the date such loan was sold. To the extent we fail to satisfy any such repurchase obligation, the trustee of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing may, on behalf of the 2015-1 Issuer, bring an action against us to enforce these repurchase obligations.

The structure of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing is intended to prevent, in the event of our bankruptcy, the consolidation of the 2015-1 Issuer with our operations. If the true sale of the assets in the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing were not respected in the event of our insolvency, a trustee or debtor-in-possession might reclaim the assets of the 2015-1 Issuer for our estate. However, in doing so, we would become directly liable for all of the indebtedness then outstanding under the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, which would equal the full amount of debt of the 2015-1 Issuer reflected on our consolidated balance sheet.

In addition, in connection with 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, the Company has made customary representations, warranties and covenants to the 2015-1 Issuer. We remain liable for any breach of such representations for the life of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing.

Risks Related to Our Investments

Our portfolio companies may prepay loans, which may have the effect of reducing our investment income if the returned capital cannot be invested in transactions with equal or greater yields.

Loans are generally prepayable at any time, most of them at no premium to par. We are generally unable to predict the rate and frequency of such repayments. Whether a loan is prepaid will depend both on the continued positive performance of the portfolio company and the existence of favorable financing market conditions that allow such portfolio company the ability to replace existing financing with less expensive capital. In periods of rising interest rates, the risk of prepayment of floating rate loans may increase if other financing sources are available. As market conditions change frequently, we will often be unable to predict when, and if, this may be possible for each of our portfolio companies. In the case of some of these loans, having the loan called early may have the effect of reducing our actual investment income below our expected investment income if the capital returned cannot be invested in transactions with equal or greater yields.

The financial projections of our portfolio companies could prove inaccurate.

We generally evaluate the capital structure of portfolio companies on the basis of financial projections prepared by the management of such portfolio companies. These projected operating results are normally based primarily on judgments of the management of the portfolio companies. In all cases, projections are only estimates of future results that are based upon assumptions made at the time that the projections are developed. General economic conditions, which are not predictable with accuracy, along with other factors may cause actual performance to fall short of the financial projections that were used to establish a given portfolio company's capital structure. Because of the leverage that is typically employed by our portfolio companies, this could cause a substantial decrease in the value of our investment in the portfolio company. The inaccuracy of financial projections could thus cause our performance to fall short of our expectations.

Our portfolio securities typically do not have a readily available market price and, in such a case, we will value these securities at fair value as determined in good faith under procedures adopted by our Board of Directors, which valuation is inherently subjective and may not reflect what we may actually realize from the sale of the investment.

Substantially all of our portfolio investments are in the form of debt investments that are not publicly traded and are less liquid than publicly traded securities. The fair value of these securities is not readily determinable, and the due diligence process that our Investment Adviser undertakes in connection with our investments may not reveal all the facts that may be relevant in connection with such investment. We value these investments on at least a quarterly basis in accordance with our valuation policy, which is at all times consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("US GAAP"). Our Board of Directors utilizes the services of a third-party valuation firm to aid it in determining the fair value of these investments as well as the recommendations of our Investment Adviser's investment professionals, which are based upon the most recent portfolio company financial statements available and projected financial results of each portfolio company. The Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value in good faith based on the input of our Investment Adviser and the third-party valuation firm. The participation of our Investment Adviser in our valuation process, and the indirect pecuniary interest in our Investment Adviser by the Interested Directors on our Board of Directors, could result in a conflict of interest, since the management fee is based on our gross assets and also because our Investment Adviser is receiving performance-based incentive fees.

The factors that are considered in the fair value pricing of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow, relevant credit market indices, and other relevant factors. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering or subsequent equity sale occurs, we consider the pricing indicated by the external event to corroborate our valuation. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private investments and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Also, since these valuations are, to a large extent, based on estimates, comparisons and qualitative evaluations of private information, it could make it more difficult for investors to value accurately our investments and could lead to undervaluation or overvaluation of our securities. In addition, the valuation of these types of securities may result in substantial write-downs and earnings volatility. If our Investment Adviser is unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. Also, privately held companies frequently have less diverse product lines and smaller market presence than larger competitors.

Decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments are recorded as unrealized depreciation. The effect of all of these factors on our portfolio can reduce our NAV by increasing net unrealized depreciation in our portfolio. Depending on market conditions, we could incur substantial realized losses and may suffer unrealized losses, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our NAV as of a particular date may be materially greater than or less than the value that would be realized if our assets were to be liquidated as of such date. For example, if we were required to sell a certain asset or all or a substantial portion of our assets on a particular date, the actual price that we would realize upon the disposition of such asset or assets could be materially less than the value of such asset or assets as reflected in our NAV. Volatile market conditions could also cause reduced liquidity in the market for certain assets, which could result in liquidation values that are materially less than the values of such assets as reflected in our NAV.

Our investments are risky and speculative.

We invest primarily in loans to middle market companies whose debt, if rated, is rated below investment grade and, if not rated, would likely be rated below investment grade if it were rated. Investments rated below investment grade are generally considered higher risk than investment grade instruments. Bonds that are rated below investment grade are sometimes referred to as "high yield bonds" or "junk bonds." Exposure to below investment grade instruments involves certain risks, including speculation with respect to the borrower's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. In our first lien senior secured loans, the fact that a loan is secured does not guarantee that we will receive principal and interest payments according to the loan's terms, or at all, or that we will be able to collect on the loan should we be forced to enforce our remedies. To the extent we hold second lien senior secured loans and junior debt investments, holders of first lien loans may be repaid before us in the event of a bankruptcy or other insolvency proceeding. This may result in an above average amount of risk and loss of principal. Unitranche loans generally allow the borrower to make a large lump sum payment of principal at the end of the loan term, and there is a heightened risk of loss if the borrower is unable to pay the lump sum or refinance the amount owed at maturity. When we invest in loans, we may acquire equity securities as well. However, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience.

In addition, investing in middle market companies involves a number of significant risks, including:

- these companies may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt securities that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing on any guarantees or security we may have obtained in connection with our investment;
- they typically have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;

- they are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on a portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- there is generally little public information about these companies. These companies and their financial information are usually not subject to the Exchange Act and other regulations that govern public companies, and we may be unable to uncover all material information about these companies, which may prevent us from making a fully informed investment decision and cause us to lose money on our investments;
- they generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our executive officers, directors and our Investment Adviser may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in the portfolio companies;
- changes in laws and regulations, as well as their interpretations, may adversely affect their business, financial structure or prospects; and
- they may have difficulty accessing the capital markets to meet future capital needs, which may limit their ability to grow or to repay their outstanding indebtedness upon maturity.

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities, and compete with investment vehicles sponsored or advised by our affiliates.

A number of entities compete with us to make the types of investments that we target in middle market companies. We compete with other BDCs, public and private funds, commercial and investment banks, commercial finance companies, and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity funds, some of which may be affiliates of us. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the Investment Company Act and the Code impose on us. The competitive pressures we face may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, as a result of this competition, we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time, and we can offer no assurance that we will be able to identify and make investments that are consistent with our investment objective.

We do not seek to compete primarily based on the interest rates we offer, and we believe that some of our competitors may make loans with interest rates that are comparable to or lower than the rates we offer. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors’ pricing, terms and structure. However, if we match our competitors’ pricing, terms and structure, we may experience decreased net interest income and increased risk of credit loss.

Our ability to enter into transactions with Carlyle and our other affiliates is restricted.

As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. We and any company controlled by us, on the one hand, and our upstream affiliates, or our Investment Adviser and its affiliates, on the other hand, are prohibited under the Investment Company Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions without the prior approval of our Independent Directors (as defined below) and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities is our upstream affiliate for purposes of the Investment Company Act, and we or a company controlled by us are generally prohibited from buying or selling any security (other than our securities) from or to such affiliate, absent the prior approval of our Independent Directors and so long as such person does not own more than 25% of our outstanding voting securities or otherwise control us. We or a company controlled by us are prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to our Investment Adviser or its affiliates, or any person who owns more than 25% of our voting securities or is otherwise deemed to control, be controlled by, or be under common control with, us, with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC.

The Investment Company Act also prohibits certain “joint” transactions with our upstream affiliates, or our Investment Adviser or its affiliates, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of our Independent Directors and, in some cases, the SEC (other than in certain limited situations pursuant to current regulatory guidance as described below). The analysis of whether a particular transaction constitutes a joint transaction requires a review of the relevant facts and circumstances then existing. The SEC has granted us Exemptive Relief that permits us and certain present and future funds advised by our Investment Adviser and certain other present and future investment advisers controlling, controlled by or under common control with our Investment Adviser to co-invest in suitable negotiated investments. Co-investments made under the Exemptive Relief are subject to compliance with the conditions and other requirements contained in the Exemptive Relief, which could limit our ability to participate in a co-investment transaction. In addition to co-investing pursuant to our Exemptive Relief, we may also co-invest with funds managed by Carlyle or any of its downstream affiliates, subject to compliance with applicable law and regulations, existing regulatory guidance, our Investment Adviser's allocation procedures and Carlyle's other allocation policies and procedures, where applicable. For example, we may invest alongside such investors consistent with guidance promulgated by the SEC staff permitting us and an affiliated person to purchase interests in a single class of privately placed securities so long as certain conditions are met, including that we negotiate no term other than price. We may, in certain cases, also make investments in securities owned by affiliates that we acquire from non-affiliates. In such circumstances, our ability to participate in any restructuring of such investment or other transaction involving the issuer of such investment may be limited, and as a result, we may realize a loss on such investments that might have been prevented or reduced had we not been restricted in participating in such restructuring or other transaction.

To the extent we make investments in restructurings and reorganizations they may be subject to greater regulatory and legal risks than other traditional direct investments in portfolio companies.

We have in the past and may in the future make investments in restructurings that involve, or otherwise invest in the debt securities of, companies that are experiencing or are expected to experience severe financial difficulties. These severe financial difficulties may never be overcome and may cause such companies to become subject to bankruptcy proceedings. As such, these investments could subject us to certain additional potential liabilities that may exceed the value of our original investment therein. The level of analytical sophistication, both financial and legal, necessary for successful financing to companies experiencing significant business and financial difficulties is unusually high.

Our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of portfolio companies and industries, which will subject us to a risk of significant loss if any of these companies defaults on its obligations under any of its debt instruments or if there is a downturn in a particular industry.

We are classified as a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act, which means that we are not limited by the Investment Company Act with respect to the proportion of our assets that we may invest in securities of a single issuer, excluding limitations on investments in other investment companies. Although we do not intend to focus our investments in any specific industries, our portfolio may be concentrated in a limited number of portfolio companies and industries. Beyond the asset diversification requirements associated with our qualification as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and under the Facilities and 2015-1 Notes, we do not have fixed guidelines for diversification, and while we do not target any specific industries, our investments may be concentrated in relatively few industries. As a result, the aggregate returns we will realize may be significantly adversely affected if a small number of investments perform poorly or if we need to write down the value of one or more investments. Additionally, a downturn in any particular industry in which we are invested could also significantly impact our aggregate returns.

Our portfolio companies may be highly leveraged.

Some of our portfolio companies may be highly leveraged, which may have adverse consequences to these companies and to us as an investor. These companies may be subject to restrictive financial and operating covenants and the leverage may impair these companies' ability to finance their future operations and capital needs. As a result, these companies' flexibility to respond to changing business and economic conditions and to take advantage of business opportunities may be limited. Further, a leveraged company's income and net assets will tend to increase or decrease at a greater rate than if borrowed money were not used. Leveraged companies may enter into bankruptcy proceedings at higher rates than companies that are not leveraged.

Our failure to make follow-on investments in our portfolio companies could impair the value of our investments.

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may make additional investments in that portfolio company as "follow-on" investments to:

- increase or maintain in whole or in part our equity ownership percentage;
- exercise warrants, options or convertible securities that were acquired in the original or subsequent financing; or
- attempt to preserve or enhance the value of our investment.

We may elect not to make follow-on investments, may be constrained in our ability to employ available funds, or otherwise may lack sufficient funds to make those investments. We have the discretion to make any follow-on investments, subject to the availability of capital resources. However, doing so could be placing even more capital at risk in existing portfolio companies.

The failure to make follow-on investments may, in some circumstances, jeopardize the continued viability of a portfolio company and our initial investment, or may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful investment. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our concentration of risk, because we prefer other opportunities or because we are inhibited by compliance with BDC requirements or the desire to maintain our tax status.

Declines in the prices of corporate debt securities and illiquidity in the corporate debt markets may adversely affect the fair value of our portfolio investments, reducing our NAV through increased net unrealized depreciation.

As a BDC, we are required to account for our investments at market value or, if no market value is ascertainable, at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our Board of Directors. Decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments are recorded as unrealized depreciation. Depending on market conditions, we could incur substantial realized losses and suffer additional unrealized losses, which would reduce our NAV and have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because we generally do not hold controlling equity interests in our portfolio companies, we may not be in a position to exercise control over our portfolio companies or to prevent decisions by management of our portfolio companies that could decrease the value of our investments.

Although we may do so in the future, currently we do not intend to hold controlling equity positions in our portfolio companies. Accordingly, we may not be able to control decisions relating to a minority equity investment, including decisions relating to the management and operation of the portfolio company and the timing and nature of any exit. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company may make business decisions with which we disagree, and that the management and/or stockholders of a portfolio company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that are adverse to our interests. Due to the lack of liquidity of the investments that we typically hold in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company and may therefore suffer a decrease in the value of our investments. If any of the foregoing were to occur, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flow could suffer as a result.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, some of our investments in such companies.

To the extent we invest in second lien, mezzanine or other instruments, our portfolio companies typically may be permitted to incur other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, such debt instruments. By their terms, such debt instruments may provide that the holders are entitled to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we will be entitled to receive payments in respect of the debt securities in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution in respect of our investment. In such cases, after repaying such senior creditors, such portfolio company may not have sufficient remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt securities in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the debt investments we make in our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that we enter into with the holders of senior debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. We may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

We may also make unsecured loans to portfolio companies. Liens on such portfolio companies' collateral, if any, will secure the portfolio company's obligations under its outstanding secured debt and may secure certain future debt that is permitted to be incurred by the portfolio company under its secured loan agreements. The holders of obligations secured by such liens will generally control the liquidation of, and be entitled to receive proceeds from, any realization of such collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of such collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from sales of such collateral would be sufficient to satisfy our unsecured loan obligations after payment in full of all secured loan obligations. If such proceeds were not sufficient to repay the outstanding secured loan obligations, then our unsecured claims would rank equally with the unpaid portion of such secured creditors' claims against the portfolio company's remaining assets, if any.

We may expose ourselves to risks if we engage in hedging transactions.

If we engage in hedging transactions, we may expose ourselves to risks associated with such transactions. We may utilize instruments such as forward contracts, credit default swaps, currency options and interest rate swaps, caps, collars and floors to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of our portfolio positions from changes in currency exchange rates, credit risk premiums, and market interest rates. Hedging against a decline in the values of our portfolio positions does not eliminate the possibility of fluctuations in the values of such positions or prevent losses if the values of such positions decline. However, such hedging can establish other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thereby offsetting the decline in the value of such portfolio positions. Such hedging transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the values of the underlying portfolio positions should increase. It may not be possible to hedge against an exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation at an acceptable price. The success of any hedging transactions we may enter into will depend on our ability to correctly predict movements in currencies and interest rates. Therefore, while we may enter into such transactions to seek to reduce currency exchange rate and interest rate risks, unanticipated changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates may result in poorer overall investment performance than if we had not engaged in any such hedging transactions. In addition, the degree of correlation between price movements of the instruments used in a hedging strategy and price movements in the portfolio positions being hedged may vary. Moreover, for a variety of reasons, we may not seek to establish a perfect correlation between such hedging instruments and the portfolio holdings being hedged. Any such imperfect correlation may prevent us from achieving the effect of the intended hedge and expose us to risk of loss. In addition, it may not be possible to hedge fully or perfectly against currency fluctuations affecting the value of securities denominated in non-U.S. currencies because the value of those securities is likely to fluctuate as a result of factors not related to currency fluctuations. Income derived from hedging transactions is generally not eligible to be distributed to non-U.S. stockholders free from U.S. withholding tax. We may be unable or determine not to hedge against particular risks, including if we determine that available hedging transactions are not available at an appropriate price.

There are certain risks associated with holding debt obligations that have original issue discount or payment-in-kind interest.

OID may arise if we hold securities issued at a discount or in certain other circumstances. OID and PIK create the risk that incentive fees will be paid to the Investment Adviser based on non-cash accruals that ultimately may not be realized, while the Investment Adviser will be under no obligation to reimburse us for these fees.

The higher interest rates of OID instruments reflect the payment deferral and increased credit risk associated with these instruments, and OID instruments generally represent a significantly higher credit risk than coupon loans. Even if the accounting conditions for income accrual are met, the borrower could still default when our actual collection is supposed to occur at the maturity of the obligation.

OID instruments may have unreliable valuations because their continuing accruals require continuing judgments about the collectability of the deferred payments and the value of any associated collateral. OID income may also create uncertainty about the source of our cash dividends.

For accounting purposes, any cash dividends to stockholders representing OID income are not treated as coming from paid-in capital, even if the cash to pay them comes from the proceeds of issuances of our common stock. As a result, despite the fact that a dividend representing OID income could be paid out of amounts invested by our stockholders, the Investment Company Act does not require that stockholders be given notice of this fact by reporting it as a return of capital.

PIK interest has the effect of generating investment income at a compounding rate, thereby further increasing the incentive fees payable to the Investment Adviser. Similarly, all things being equal, the deferral associated with PIK interest also increases the loan-to-value ratio at a compounding rate.

Risks Related to an Investment in Our Common Stock and Other Securities That We May Issue

Investing in our securities may involve a high degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objective may result in a higher amount of risk than alternative investment options and volatility or loss of principal. Our investments in portfolio companies may be highly speculative and aggressive, and therefore an investment in our securities may not be suitable for someone with lower risk tolerance.

The market price of our securities may fluctuate significantly.

The market price and liquidity of the market for our common stock and any other securities that we may issue may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of BDCs or other companies in our sector, which are not necessarily related to the operating performance of these companies;
- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- the inclusion or exclusion of our securities from certain indices;
- changes in law, regulatory policies or tax guidelines, particularly with respect to RICs or BDCs;
- any loss of RIC status;
- changes in earnings or perceived changes or variations in operating results;
- changes or perceived changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;
- changes in accounting guidelines governing valuation of our investments;
- any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;
- the inability of our Investment Adviser to employ additional experienced investment professionals or the departure of any of our Investment Adviser’s key personnel;
- short-selling pressure with respect to shares of our common stock or BDCs generally;
- future sales of our securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock or the conversion of such securities;
- uncertainty surrounding the strength of the U.S. economic recovery;
- concerns regarding volatility in the Chinese stock market and Chinese currency;
- uncertainty between the U.S. and other countries with respect to trade policies, treaties, and tariffs;
- concerns regarding European sovereign debt;
- fluctuations in base interest rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate;
- operating performance of companies comparable to us;
- general economic trends and other external factors; and
- loss of a major funding source.

In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company’s securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. If our stock price fluctuates significantly, we may be the target of securities litigation in the future. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and divert management’s attention and resources from our business.

Our shares of common stock have traded at a discount from NAV and may do so again, which could limit our ability to raise additional equity capital.

We cannot assure you that a trading market for our common stock can be sustained. In addition, we cannot predict the prices at which our common stock will trade. Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, frequently trade at a discount from NAV and our common stock may also be discounted in the market. This characteristic of closed-end investment companies is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade at, above or below NAV. The risk of loss associated with this characteristic of closed-end management investment companies may be greater for investors expecting to sell shares of common stock purchased in the offering soon after the offering. Recently, the stocks of BDCs as an industry, including from time to time shares of our common stock, have traded below NAV and during much of 2009 traded at near historic lows as a result of concerns over liquidity, leverage restrictions and distribution requirements. See *"Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure—Capital markets may experience periods of disruption and instability. These market conditions may materially and adversely affect debt and equity capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may in the future have a negative impact on our business and operations."*

In addition, when our common stock is trading below its NAV, we will generally not be able to sell additional shares of our common stock to the public at its market price without, among other things, first obtaining the requisite approval of our stockholders. However, certain of our stockholders who received shares of our common stock prior to our initial public offering (our "pre-IPO investors") may obligate us to initiate certain registered underwritten secondary offerings on behalf of such pre-IPO investors, and it is possible that shares will be sold in such offerings at prices below NAV. We believe any such sales will be perceived negatively by the market and could negatively impact future trading prices for our common stock.

We may in the future determine to issue preferred stock, which could adversely affect the market value of our common stock.

The issuance of shares of preferred stock with dividend or conversion rights, liquidation preferences or other economic terms favorable to the holders of preferred stock could adversely affect the market price for our common stock by making an investment in the common stock less attractive. In addition, the dividends on any preferred stock we issue must be cumulative. Payment of dividends and repayment of the liquidation preference of preferred stock must take preference over any dividends or other payments to our common stockholders, and holders of preferred stock are not subject to any of our expenses or losses and are not entitled to participate in any income or appreciation in excess of their stated preference (other than convertible preferred stock that converts into common stock). In addition, under the Investment Company Act, preferred stock constitutes a "senior security" for purposes of the 150% asset coverage test.

Purchases of our common stock under our stock repurchase program, including a Company 10b5-1 Plan, may have resulted in the price of our common stock being higher than the price that otherwise might have existed in the open market.

On November 5, 2018, the Company's Board of Directors approved a $100 million stock repurchase program (the "Company Stock Repurchase Program"). Pursuant to the program, the Company is authorized to repurchase up to $100 million in the aggregate of its outstanding common stock in the open market and/or through privately negotiated transactions at prices not to exceed the Company's net asset value per share as reported in its most recent financial statements, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act, and the Company is authorized to determine, in its discretion, the timing, manner, price and amount of any repurchases, based upon the evaluation of economic and market conditions, stock price, available cash, applicable legal and regulatory requirements and other factors, which may include purchases pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act. The program is expected to be in effect until November 5, 2019, or until the approved dollar amount has been used to repurchase shares. The program does not require the Company to repurchase any specific number of shares and there can be no assurance as to the amount of shares repurchased under the program. The program may be suspended, extended, modified or discontinued by the Company at any time, subject to applicable law.

Pursuant to the authorization described above, the Company adopted a 10b5-1 plan (the "Company 10b5-1 Plan"). The Company 10b5-1 Plan provides that purchases will be conducted on the open market in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 and 10b-18 under the Exchange Act and will otherwise be subject to applicable law, which may prohibit purchases under certain circumstances. The amount of purchases made under the Company 10b5-1 Plan or otherwise and how much will be purchased at any time is uncertain, dependent on prevailing market prices and trading volumes, all of which we cannot predict.

These activities may have had the effect of maintaining the market price of our common stock or retarding a decline in the market price of the common stock, and, as a result, the price of our common stock may have been higher than the price that otherwise might have existed in the open market.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

As of February 26, 2019, we had 61,673,778 shares of common stock outstanding. Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, or the availability of such shares for sale, could adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our common stock. If this occurs and continues, it could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of equity securities should we desire to do so.

Our stockholders will experience dilution in their ownership percentage if they opt out of our dividend reinvestment plan.

Our dividend reinvestment plan is an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan, pursuant to which all dividends declared in cash payable to stockholders that do not elect to receive their distributions in cash are automatically reinvested in shares of our common stock, rather than receiving cash. As a result, our stockholders that "opt out" of our dividend reinvestment plan may experience dilution in their ownership percentage of our common stock over time. See Part II, Item 5 of this Form 10-K "*Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities—Common Stock*" and "*Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities—Distribution Policy*" for a description of our dividend policy and obligations.

There is a risk that our stockholders may not receive distributions or that our distributions may not grow over time and a portion of our distributions to you may be a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. If we declare a dividend and if enough stockholders opt to receive cash distributions rather than participate in our dividend reinvestment plan, we may be forced to sell some of our investments in order to make cash dividend payments. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. The Facilities may also limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions. Further, if we invest a greater amount of assets in equity securities that do not pay current dividends, it could reduce the amount available for distribution. See Part II, Item 5 of this Form 10-K "*Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities—Common Stock*." The above referenced restrictions on distributions may also inhibit our ability to make required interest payments to holders of our debt, which may cause a default under the terms of our debt agreements. Such a default could materially increase our cost of raising capital, as well as cause us to incur penalties under the terms of our debt agreements.

The distributions we pay to our stockholders in a year may exceed our taxable income for that year and, accordingly, a portion of such distributions may constitute a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes that would reduce a stockholder's adjusted tax basis in its shares of our common stock or preferred stock and correspondingly increase such stockholder's gain, or reduce such stockholder's loss, on disposition of such shares. Distributions in excess of a stockholder's adjusted tax basis in its shares of our common stock or preferred stock will constitute capital gains to such stockholder.

Our stockholders may receive shares of our common stock as dividends, which could result in adverse tax consequences to them.

In order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement applicable to RICs, we will have the ability to declare a large portion of a dividend in shares of our common stock instead of in cash. As long as a portion of such dividend is paid in cash and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution generally will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a stockholder generally would be taxed on 100% of the fair market value of the dividend on the date the dividend is received by the stockholder in the same manner as a cash dividend, even though most of the dividend was paid in shares of our common stock. If a U.S. stockholder sells the common stock that it receives as a dividend in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the dividend, depending on the trading price (if any) of our common stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to non-U.S. stockholders, we may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such dividends, including in respect of all or a portion of such dividend that is payable in common stock. In addition, if a significant number of our stockholders were to determine to sell shares of our common stock in order to pay taxes owed on dividends, it may put downward pressure on the trading price (if any) of our common stock. It is unclear whether and to what extent we will be able to pay taxable dividends of the type described in this paragraph.

We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we will include in our taxable income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as OID or accruals on a contingent payment debt instrument, which may occur if we receive warrants in connection with the origination of a loan or possibly in other circumstances or contracted PIK interest, which generally represents contractual interest added to the loan balance and due at the end of the loan term. Such OID and PIK interest will be included in our taxable income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in our taxable income certain other amounts that we will not receive in cash. The credit risk associated with the collectability of deferred payments may be increased as and when a portfolio company increases the amount of interest on which it is deferring cash payment through deferred interest features. Our investments with a deferred interest feature may represent a higher credit risk than loans for which interest must be paid in full in cash on a regular basis. For example, even if the accounting conditions for income accrual are met, the borrower could still default when our actual collection is scheduled to occur upon maturity of the obligation.

Because in certain cases we may recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty making distributions to our stockholders that will be sufficient to enable us to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement necessary for us to maintain our status as a RIC. Accordingly, we may need to sell some of our assets at times and/or at prices that we would not consider advantageous, we may need to raise additional equity or debt capital, or we may need to forego new investment opportunities or otherwise take actions that are disadvantageous to our business (or be unable to take actions that are advantageous to our business) to enable us to make distributions to our stockholders that will be sufficient to enable us to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement, we may fail to qualify for the U.S. federal income tax benefits allowable to RICs and, thus, become subject to a corporate-level U.S. federal income tax (and any applicable U.S. state and local taxes). Alternatively, we may, with the consent of all our shareholders, designate an amount as a consent dividend (*i.e.*, a deemed dividend). In that case, although we would not distribute any actual cash to our shareholders, the consent dividend would be treated like an actual dividend under the Code for all U.S. federal income tax purposes. This would allow us to deduct the amount of the consent dividend and our shareholders would be required to include that amount in income as if it were actually distributed. For additional discussion regarding the tax implications of a RIC, see Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K “*Business—Election to be Taxed as a RIC*.”

Non-U.S. stockholders may be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax on dividends we pay.

Distributions of our “investment company taxable income” to a non-U.S. stockholder that are not effectively connected with the non-U.S. stockholder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States may be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a 30% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable income tax treaty) to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits. Certain properly designated dividends are generally exempt from withholding of U.S. federal income tax, including certain dividends that are paid in respect of our (i) “qualified net interest income” (generally, our U.S.-source interest income, other than certain contingent interest and interest from obligations of a corporation or partnership in which we or the non-U.S. stockholder are at least a 10% shareholder, reduced by expenses that are allocable to such income) or (ii) “qualified short-term capital gains” (generally, the excess of our net short-term capital gain over our long-term capital loss for such taxable year), and certain other requirements were satisfied. No assurance can be given as to whether any of our distributions will be eligible for this exemption from withholding of U.S. federal income tax or, if eligible, will be designated as such by us. See Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K “*Business—Election to be Taxed as a RIC*.”

Holders of any preferred stock that we may issue would have the right to elect members of the board of directors and class voting rights on certain matters.

Holders of any preferred stock we might issue, voting separately as a single class, would have the right to elect two members of the board of directors at all times and in the event dividends become two full years in arrears would have the right to elect a majority of the directors until such arrearage is completely eliminated. In addition, preferred stockholders have class voting rights on certain matters, including changes in fundamental investment restrictions and conversion to open-end status, and accordingly can veto any such changes. Restrictions imposed on the declarations and payment of dividends or other distributions to the holders of our common stock and preferred stock, both by the Investment Company Act and by requirements imposed by rating agencies or the terms of our credit facilities, might impair our ability to maintain our qualification as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. While we would intend to redeem our preferred stock to the extent necessary to enable us to distribute our income as required to maintain our qualification as a RIC, there can be no assurance that such actions could be effected in time to meet the tax requirements.

Table of Contents

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We maintain our principal executive office at 520 Madison Avenue, 40th Floor, New York, NY 10022. We do not own any real estate.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

The Company may become party to certain lawsuits in the ordinary course of business, including proceedings relating to the enforcement of our rights under contracts with our portfolio companies. The Company is not currently subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to our knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against the Company. See also Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities (dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Common Stock

Our common stock is traded on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "CGBD." Our common stock has historically traded at prices both above and below our NAV per share. It is not possible to predict whether our common stock will trade at, above or below NAV. See Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to an Investment in Our Securities—Our shares of common stock have traded at a discount from NAV and may do so again, which could limit our ability to raise additional equity capital.*"

On February 25, 2019, the last reported closing sales price of our common stock on The NASDAQ Global Select Market was $15.05 per share, which represented a discount of approximately 11.94% to the NAV per share reported by us as of December 31, 2018.

Holders

As of February 25, 2019, there were approximately 1,740 holders of record of our common stock (including Cede & Co.).

Distributions

To the extent that we have taxable income available, we intend to distribute quarterly dividends to our stockholders. The amount of our dividends, if any, will be determined by our Board of Directors. Any dividends to our stockholders will be declared out of assets legally available for distribution. We anticipate that our distributions will generally be paid from taxable earnings, including interest and capital gains generated by our investment portfolio, and any other income, including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees, that we receive from portfolio companies. However, if we do not generate sufficient taxable earnings during a year, all or part of a distribution may constitute a return of capital. The specific tax characteristics of our dividends and other distributions will be reported to stockholders after the end of each calendar year.

We have elected to be treated, and intend to continue to qualify annually, as a RIC. To maintain our qualification as a RIC, we must, among other things, distribute at least 90% of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, to our stockholders on an annual basis. In order to avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we intend to distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of: (1) 98% of our ordinary income for the calendar year; (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income (both long-term and short-term) for the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year; and, (3) any undistributed ordinary income and capital gain net income for preceding years that were not distributed during such years and on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax less certain over-distributions in prior years. In addition, although we currently intend to distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long term capital gains in excess of short term capital losses), if any, at least annually, we may in the future decide to retain such capital gains for investment, pay U.S. federal income tax on such amounts at regular corporate tax rates, and elect to treat such gains as deemed distributions to stockholders. We can offer no assurance that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions and, to the extent that we issue senior securities, we will be prohibited from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the Investment Company Act or if distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings.

We intend to make distributions in cash unless a stockholder elects to receive dividends and/or long-term capital gains distributions in additional shares of common stock. *See "—Dividend Reinvestment Plan"* below. We can offer no assurance that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions and, if we issue senior securities, we will be prohibited from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the Investment Company Act or if distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings.

Dividend Reinvestment Plan

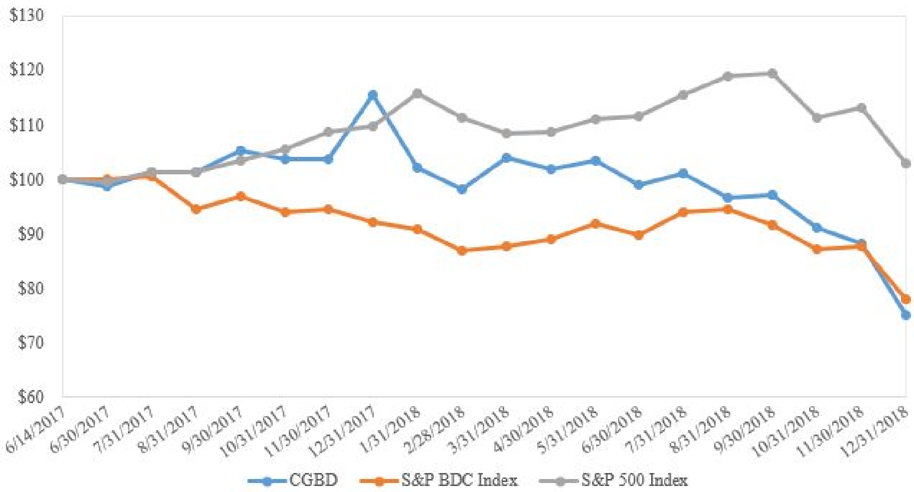
Prior to July 5, 2017, we had an "opt in" dividend reinvestment plan. Effective on July 5, 2017, we converted our "opt in" dividend reinvestment plan to an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our dividends and other distributions on behalf of our stockholders, other than those stockholders who have "opted out" of the plan. As a result of adopting the plan, if our Board of Directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash dividend or distribution, our stockholders who have not elected to “opt out” of our dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash dividends or distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving cash. Each registered stockholder may elect to have such stockholder’s dividends and distributions distributed in cash rather than participate in the plan. For any registered stockholder that does not so elect, distributions on such stockholder’s shares will be reinvested by State Street Bank and Trust Company, our plan administrator, in additional shares. The number of shares to be issued to the stockholder will be determined based on the total dollar amount of the cash distribution payable, net of applicable withholding taxes. We intend to use primarily newly issued shares to implement the plan so long as the market value per share is equal to or greater than the net asset value per share on the relevant valuation date. If the market value per share is less than the net asset value per share on the relevant valuation date, the plan administrator would implement the plan through the purchase of common stock on behalf of participants in the open market, unless we instruct the plan administrator otherwise.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities and Use of Proceeds

The Company did not sell any securities during the period covered by this Form 10-K that were not registered under the Securities Act.

Stock Performance Graph

This graph compares the stockholder return on our common stock from June 14, 2017 (the date our common stock commenced trading on The NASDAQ Global Select Market) to December 31, 2018 with that of the Standard & Poor’s BDC Index (the “S&P BDC Index”) and the Standard & Poor’s 500 Stock Index (the “S&P 500 Index”). This graph assumes that on June 14, 2017, $100 was invested in our common stock, the S&P BDC Index and the S&P 500 Index. The graph also assumes the reinvestment of all cash dividends prior to any tax effect. The graph and other information furnished under this Part II, Item 5 of this Form 10-K shall not be deemed to be “soliciting material” or to be “filed” with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C under, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of, the Exchange Act. The stock price performance included in the below graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock performance.



Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table provides information regarding purchases of our common stock made by or on behalf of the Company or any “affiliated purchaser” (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act) during the fourth quarter of 2018.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased[1]	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs[1][2]	Maximum (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1, 2018 through October 31, 2018	—	$ —	—	$ —
November 1, 2018 through November 30, 2018	95,885	15.45	95,885	98,518
December 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018	272,523	13.81	272,523	94,754
Total	368,408		368,408	

(1) On trade date basis.

(2) Shares purchased by the Company pursuant to the Company's Stock Repurchase Program, which was entered into on November 5, 2018. Pursuant to the program, the Company is authorized to repurchase up to $100 million in the aggregate of its outstanding common stock in the open market and/or through privately negotiated transactions at prices not to exceed the Company’s net asset value per share as reported in its most recent financial statements, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act. The timing, manner, price and amount of any repurchases will be determined by the Company, in its discretion, based upon the evaluation of economic and market conditions, stock price, available cash, applicable legal and regulatory requirements and other factors, and may include purchases pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act. The program is expected to be in effect until November 5, 2019, or until the approved dollar amount has been used to repurchase shares. The program does not require the Company to repurchase any specific number of shares and there can be no assurance as to the amount of shares repurchased under the program. The program may be suspended, extended, modified or discontinued by the Company at any time, subject to applicable law. Pursuant to the authorization described above, the Company adopted the Company 10b5-1 Plan. The Company 10b5-1 Plan provides that purchases will be conducted on the open market in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 and 10b-18 under the Exchange Act and will otherwise be subject to applicable law, which may prohibit purchases under certain circumstances. The amount of purchases made under the Company 10b5-1 Plan or otherwise and how much will be purchased at any time is uncertain, dependent on prevailing market prices and trading volumes, all of which we cannot predict.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The tables below set forth our selected consolidated historical financial data for the periods indicated. The selected consolidated historical financial data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements, which are included in "*Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*" in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of future results. The selected financial data in this section is not intended to replace the financial statements and is qualified in its entirety by the financial statements and related notes included in this filing.

The selected consolidated financial information and other data presented below should be read in conjunction with the information contained in Part II, Item 7 of this Form 10-K "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*," the audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K, "*Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*".

	For the years ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
(dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)					
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data					
Income					
Total investment income	$ 207,526	$ 165,001	$ 110,971	$ 69,190	$ 32,984
Expenses					
Net expenses (including excise tax expense)	99,090	72,850	51,350	33,666	18,724
Net investment income (loss)	108,436	92,151	59,621	35,524	14,260
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(1,368)	(11,692)	(9,644)	1,164	72
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(67,953)	3,741	19,832	(18,015)	(8,718)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	39,115	84,200	69,809	18,673	5,614
Per Share Data					
Basic and diluted net investment income	$ 1.73	$ 1.74	$ 1.65	$ 1.43	$ 1.09
Basic and diluted earnings	$ 0.63	$ 1.59	$ 1.93	$ 0.75	$ 0.43
Dividends declared (1)	$ 1.68	$ 1.64	$ 1.68	$ 1.74	$ 1.25

(1) Cumulative per share dividends declared by the Company's Board of Directors for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015. Cumulative per share dividends declared by the Company's Board of Directors for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015 included a special dividend of $0.20, $0.12, $0.07 and $0.18 per share, respectively.

Table of Contents

	As of and for the years ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
(dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)					
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities Data					
Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated, at fair value	$ 1,731,319	$ 1,779,584	$ 1,323,102	$ 1,052,666	$ 698,662
Investments—non-controlled/affiliated, at fair value	18,543	15,431	—	—	—
Investments—controlled/affiliated, at fair value	222,295	172,516	99,657	—	—
Cash and cash equivalents	87,186	32,039	38,489	41,837	8,754
Total assets	2,084,743	2,021,383	1,490,155	1,104,032	716,720
Secured borrowings	514,635	562,893	421,885	234,313	308,441
Notes payable	446,043	271,053	270,849	270,644	—
Total liabilities	1,021,525	894,079	726,018	532,306	378,463
Total net assets	1,063,218	1,127,304	764,137	571,726	338,257
Net assets per share	$ 17.09	$ 18.12	$ 18.32	$ 18.14	$ 18.86
Other Data:					
Number of portfolio companies/structured finance obligations/investment fund at year end	96	90	86	85	72
Average funded investments in new portfolio companies/structured finance obligations/investment fund (1)	$ 20,218	$ 26,816	$ 12,188	$ 12,996	$ 10,597
Total return based on NAV (2)	3.59%	7.86%	10.25%	5.41%	3.55%

(1) Average is calculated per portfolio company based on the total amount funded during the period divided by the number of investments made in portfolio companies/structured finance obligations/investment fund during the year.

(2) Total return is based on the change in NAV per share during the year plus the declared dividends, assuming reinvestment of dividends in accordance with the dividend reinvestment plan, divided by the beginning NAV for the year. Total return for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was inclusive of $0.00, $(0.11), $0.01 and $0.11 and $0.09, respectively, per share increase in NAV related to the offering price of the Company's common stock. Excluding the effects of the higher offering price of the Company's common stock, total return would have been 3.59%, 8.46%, 10.20%, 4.83% and 3.09%, respectively (refer to Note 9 in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information).

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with Part I, Item 6 of this Form 10-K "Selected Financial Data" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." This discussion contains forward-looking statements and involves numerous risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to those described in Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K "Risk Factors." Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking information due to factors discussed under "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

OVERVIEW

We are a Maryland corporation formed on February 8, 2012, and structured as an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company. We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the Investment Company Act. We have elected to be treated, and intend to continue to comply with the requirements to qualify annually, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code.

Our investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation primarily through debt investments in U.S. middle market companies, which we define as companies with approximately $10 million to $100 million of EBITDA. We seek to achieve our investment objective primarily through direct originations of Middle Market Senior Loans, with the balance of our assets invested in higher yielding investments (which may include unsecured debt, mezzanine debt and investments in equities). We generally make Middle Market Senior Loans to private U.S. middle market companies that are, in many cases, controlled by private equity firms. Depending on market conditions, we expect that between 70% and 80% of the value of our assets will be invested in Middle Market Senior Loans. We expect that the composition of our portfolio will change over time given our Investment Adviser's view on, among other things, the economic and credit environment (including with respect to interest rates) in which we are operating.

On June 19, 2017, we closed our IPO, issuing 9,454,200 shares of our common stock (including shares issued pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option on July 5, 2017) at a public offering price of $18.50 per share. Net of underwriting costs, we received cash proceeds of $169,488. Shares of common stock of TCG BDC began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "CGBD" on June 14, 2017.

On June 9, 2017, we acquired NF Investment Corp. ("NFIC"), a BDC managed by our Investment Advisor (the "NFIC Acquisition"). As a result, we issued 434,233 shares of common stock to the NFIC stockholders and approximately $145,602 in cash, and acquired approximately $153,648 in net assets.

We are externally managed by our Investment Adviser, an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act. Our Administrator provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate. Both our Investment Adviser and our Administrator are wholly owned subsidiaries of Carlyle Investment Management L.L.C., a subsidiary of Carlyle.

In conducting our investment activities, we believe that we benefit from the significant scale and resources of Carlyle, including our Investment Adviser and its affiliates. We have operated our business as a BDC since we began our investment activities in May 2013.

KEY COMPONENTS OF OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Investments

Our level of investment activity can and does vary substantially from period to period depending on many factors, including the amount of debt available to middle market companies, the general economic environment and the competitive environment for the type of investments we make.

Revenue

We generate revenue primarily in the form of interest income on debt investments we hold. In addition, we generate income from dividends on direct equity investments, capital gains on the sales of loans and debt and equity securities and various loan origination and other fees. Our debt investments generally have a stated term of five to eight years and generally bear interest at a floating rate usually determined on the basis of a benchmark such as LIBOR. Interest on these debt investments is generally paid quarterly. In some instances, we receive payments on our debt investments based on scheduled amortization of the outstanding balances. In addition, we receive repayments of some of our debt investments prior to their scheduled maturity date. The frequency or volume of these repayments fluctuates significantly from period to period. Our portfolio activity also reflects the proceeds of sales of securities. We may also generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, amendment, structuring or due diligence fees, fees for providing managerial assistance and consulting fees.

Expenses

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of: (i) investment advisory fees, including base management fees and incentive fees, to our Investment Adviser pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement between us and our Investment Adviser; (ii) costs and other expenses and our allocable portion of overhead incurred by our Administrator in performing its administrative obligations under the Administration Agreement between us and our Administrator; and (iii) other operating expenses as detailed below:

- administration fees payable under our Administration Agreement and Sub-Administration Agreements, including related expenses;
- the costs of any offerings of our common stock and other securities, if any;
- calculating individual asset values and our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firms);
- expenses, including travel expenses, incurred by our Investment Adviser, or members of our Investment Adviser team managing our investments, or payable to third parties, performing due diligence on prospective portfolio companies and, if necessary, expenses of enforcing our rights;
- the base management fee and any incentive fee payable under our Investment Advisory Agreement;
- certain costs and expenses relating to distributions paid on our shares;

- debt service and other costs of borrowings or other financing arrangements;
- the allocated costs incurred by our Investment Adviser in providing managerial assistance to those portfolio companies that request it;
- amounts payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making or holding investments;
- the costs associated with subscriptions to data service, research-related subscriptions and expenses and quotation equipment and services used in making or holding investments;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- costs of hedging;
- commissions and other compensation payable to brokers or dealers;
- federal and state registration fees;
- any U.S. federal, state and local taxes, including any excise taxes;
- independent director fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing financial statements and maintaining books and records, costs of preparing tax returns, costs of Sarbanes-Oxley Act compliance and attestation and costs of filing reports or other documents with the SEC (or other regulatory bodies), and other reporting and compliance costs, including registration and listing fees, and the compensation of professionals responsible for the preparation or review of the foregoing;
- the costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to our stockholders (including printing and mailing costs), the costs of any stockholders' meetings and the compensation of investor relations personnel responsible for the preparation of the foregoing and related matters;
- the costs of specialty and custom software for monitoring risk, compliance and overall portfolio, including any development costs incurred prior to the filing of our election to be regulated as a BDC;
- our fidelity bond;
- directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- indemnification payments;
- direct fees and expenses associated with independent audits, agency, consulting and legal costs; and
- all other expenses incurred by us or our Administrator in connection with administering our business, including our allocable share of certain officers and their staff compensation.

We expect our general and administrative expenses to be relatively stable or to decline as a percentage of total assets during periods of asset growth and to increase during periods of asset declines.

PORTFOLIO AND INVESTMENT ACTIVITY

As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of our investments was approximately $1,972,157, comprised of 119 investments in 96 portfolio companies/investment fund across 27 industries with 57 sponsors. As of December 31, 2017, the fair value of our investments was approximately $1,967,531, comprised of 107 investments in 90 portfolio companies/investment fund across 28 industries with 57 sponsors. As of December 31, 2016, the fair value of our investments was approximately $1,422,759, comprised of 98 investments in 86 portfolio companies/structured finance obligations/investment fund across 29 industries with 57 sponsors.

Based on fair value as of December 31, 2018, our portfolio consisted of approximately 87.5% in secured debt (78.4% in first lien debt (including 10.3% in first lien/last out loans) and 9.1% in second lien debt), 11.3% in Credit Fund, and 1.2% in equity investments. Based on fair value as of December 31, 2018, approximately 1% of our debt portfolio was invested in debt bearing a fixed interest rate and approximately 99% of our debt portfolio was invested in debt bearing a floating interest rate, which primarily are subject to interest rate floors.

Based on fair value as of December 31, 2017, our portfolio consisted of approximately 90.3% in secured debt (77.8% in first lien debt (including 12.1% in first lien/last out loans) and 12.5% in second lien debt), 8.8% in Credit Fund, 0.9% in equity investments. Based on fair value as of December 31, 2017, approximately 1% of our debt portfolio was invested in debt bearing a fixed interest rate and approximately 99% of our debt portfolio was invested in debt bearing a floating interest rate, which primarily are subject to interest rate floors.

Based on fair value as of December 31, 2016, our portfolio consisted of approximately 92.2% in secured debt (80.1% in first lien debt (including 12.9% in first lien/last out loans) and 12.1% in second lien debt), 7.0% in Credit Fund, 0.4% in structured finance obligations and 0.5% in equity investments. Based on fair value as of December 31, 2016, approximately 1% of our debt portfolio was invested in debt bearing a fixed interest rate and approximately 99% of our debt portfolio was invested in debt bearing a floating interest rate with an interest rate floor.

Our investment activity for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 is presented below (information presented herein is at amortized cost unless otherwise indicated):

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Investments:			
Total investments, beginning of year	$ 1,971,012	$ 1,429,981	$ 1,079,720
New investments purchased	950,255	1,340,824	755,654
Net accretion of discount on investments	12,814	11,747	5,605
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(1,368)	(11,692)	(9,644)
Investments sold or repaid	(889,122)	(799,848)	(401,354)
Total investments, end of year	$ 2,043,591	$ 1,971,012	$ 1,429,981
Principal amount of investments funded:			
First Lien Debt (excluding First Lien/Last Out)	$ 648,034	$ 837,732	$ 505,449
First Lien/Last Out Unitranche	23,507	153,674	99,065
Second Lien Debt	135,587	179,162	38,950
Equity Investments	5,302	8,887	2,856
Investment Fund	151,650	187,460	119,785
Total	$ 964,080	$ 1,366,915	$ 766,105
Principal amount of investments sold or repaid:			
First Lien Debt (excluding First Lien/Last Out)	$ (566,490)	$ (498,475)	$ (235,391)
First Lien/Last Out Unitranche	(29,682)	(86,939)	(19,530)
Second Lien Debt	(200,465)	(107,748)	(83,279)
Structured Finance Obligations	—	(27,000)	(81,442)
Investment Fund	(93,900)	(112,594)	(22,400)
Total	$ (891,537)	$ (832,756)	$ (442,042)
Number of new funded investments	47	50	62
Average amount of new funded investments	$ 20,218	$ 26,816	$ 12,188
Percentage of new funded debt investments at floating interest rates	100%	99%	100%
Percentage of new funded debt investments at fixed interest rates	—%	1%	—%

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, investments consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
First Lien Debt (excluding First Lien/Last Out)	$ 1,375,437	$ 1,343,422	1,295,406	1,293,641
First Lien/Last Out Unitranche	241,263	202,849	246,925	237,635
Second Lien Debt	179,434	178,958	242,887	246,233
Equity Investments	17,456	24,633	13,543	17,506
Investment Fund	230,001	222,295	172,251	172,516
Total	$ 2,043,591	$ 1,972,157	1,971,012	1,967,531

The weighted average yields[1] for our first and second lien debt, based on the amortized cost and fair value as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
First Lien Debt (excluding First Lien/Last Out)	9.16%	9.38%	8.35%	8.36%
First Lien/Last Out Unitranche	10.62%	12.63%	10.02%	10.41%
First Lien Debt Total	9.38%	9.80%	8.62%	8.68%
Second Lien Debt	11.04%	11.07%	10.44%	10.30%
First and Second Lien Debt Total	9.54%	9.94%	8.86%	8.90%

(1) Weighted average yields include the effect of accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums and are based on interest rates as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. Weighted average yield on debt and income producing securities at fair value is computed as (a) the annual stated interest rate or yield earned plus the net annual amortization of OID and market discount earned on accruing debt included in such securities, divided by (b) total first lien and second lien debt at fair value included in such securities. Weighted average yield on debt and income producing securities at amortized cost is computed as (a) the annual stated interest rate or yield earned plus the net annual amortization of OID and market discount earned on accruing debt included in such securities, divided by (b) total first lien and second lien debt at amortized cost included in such securities. Actual yields earned over the life of each investment could differ materially from the yields presented above.

Total weighted average yields (which includes the effect of accretion of discount and amortization of premiums) of our first and second lien debt investments as measured on an amortized cost basis increased from 8.86% to 9.54% from December 31, 2017 to December 31, 2018. The increase in weighted average yields was primarily due to the increase in 90-day LIBOR from 1.69% to 2.81%, partially offset by generally lower yields on new investments compared to the yields on exited investments and loans placed on non-accrual status.

The following table summarizes the fair value of our performing and non-performing investments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Fair Value	Percentage	Fair Value	Percentage
Performing	$ 1,957,830	99.27%	$ 1,948,044	99.01%
Non-accrual [1]	14,327	0.73	19,487	0.99
Total	$ 1,972,157	100.00%	$ 1,967,531	100.00%

(1) Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due 30 days or more or when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected in full. Accrued and unpaid interest is generally reversed when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest has been paid current and, in management's judgment, likely to remain current. Management may not place a loan on non-accrual status if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection. See Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for more information on the accounting policies.

See the Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 in our consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K *"Financial Statements and Supplementary Data"* for more information on these investments, including a list of companies and type and amount of investments.

As part of the monitoring process, our Investment Adviser has developed risk assessment policies pursuant to which it regularly assesses the risk profile of each of our debt investments and rates each of them based on the following categories, which we refer to as "Internal Risk Ratings":

Internal Risk Ratings Definitions

Rating	Definition
1	**Performing—Low Risk:** Borrower is operating more than 10% ahead of the base case.
2	**Performing—Stable Risk:** Borrower is operating within 10% of the base case (above or below). This is the initial rating assigned to all new borrowers.
3	**Performing—Management Notice:** Borrower is operating more than 10% below the base case. A financial covenant default may have occurred, but there is a low risk of payment default.
4	**Watch List:** Borrower is operating more than 20% below the base case and there is a high risk of covenant default, or it may have already occurred. Payments are current although subject to greater uncertainty, and there is moderate to high risk of payment default.
5	**Watch List—Possible Loss:** Borrower is operating more than 30% below the base case. At the current level of operations and financial condition, the borrower does not have the ability to service and ultimately repay or refinance all outstanding debt on current terms. Payment default is very likely or may have occurred. Loss of principal is possible.
6	**Watch List—Probable Loss:** Borrower is operating more than 40% below the base case, and at the current level of operations and financial condition, the borrower does not have the ability to service and ultimately repay or refinance all outstanding debt on current terms. Payment default is very likely or may have already occurred. Additionally, the prospects for improvement in the borrower's situation are sufficiently negative that impairment of some or all principal is probable.

Our Investment Adviser's risk rating model is based on evaluating portfolio company performance in comparison to the base case when considering certain credit metrics including, but not limited to, adjusted EBITDA and net senior leverage as well as specific events including, but not limited to, default and impairment.

Our Investment Adviser monitors and, when appropriate, changes the investment ratings assigned to each debt investment in our portfolio. In connection with our quarterly valuation process, our Investment Adviser reviews our investment ratings on a regular basis. The following table summarizes the Internal Risk Ratings as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
(dollar amounts in millions)	Fair Value	% of Fair Value	Fair Value	% of Fair Value
Internal Risk Rating 1	$ 71.0	4.12%	$ 73.7	4.15%
Internal Risk Rating 2	1,302.9	75.52	1,399.6	78.74
Internal Risk Rating 3	208.4	12.08	170.2	9.57
Internal Risk Rating 4	105.1	6.09	103.3	5.81
Internal Risk Rating 5	23.5	1.36	30.7	1.73
Internal Risk Rating 6	14.3	0.83	—	—
Total	$ 1,725.2	100.00%	$ 1,777.5	100.00%

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average Internal Risk Rating of our debt investment portfolio was 2.3 and 2.2 respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, 12 and 10 of our debt investments, with an aggregate fair value of $142.9 million and $134.0 million, respectively, were assigned an Internal Risk Rating of 4-6. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, two and one first lien debt investments in the portfolio with a fair value of $14.3 million and $19.5 million, respectively, were on non-accrual status, which represented approximately 0.73% and 0.99%, respectively, of total investments at fair value. The remaining first and second lien debt investments were performing and current on their interest payments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, 7 investments with fair value of $106.1 million were downgraded to an Internal Risk Rating of 4 due to changes in financial condition and performance of the respective portfolio companies, 3 investments with fair value of $42.9 million were upgraded and removed from the Watch List due to improved performance of the portfolio company, and 2 investments with fair value of $16.2 million at December 31, 2017 were removed from the Watch List due to repayments in full.

CONSOLIDATED RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

The net increase or decrease in net assets from operations may vary substantially from period to period as a result of various factors, including the recognition of realized gains and losses and net change in unrealized appreciation and depreciation. As a result, quarterly comparisons may not be meaningful.

Investment Income

Investment income for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, was as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Investment income:			
First Lien Debt	$ 151,000	$ 119,222	$ 83,713
Second Lien Debt	27,678	26,057	23,190
Structured Finance Obligations	—	—	887
Equity Investments	63	95	13
Investment Fund	28,490	19,453	3,140
Cash	295	174	28
Total investment income	$ 207,526	$ 165,001	$ 110,971

The increase in investment income for the year ended December 31, 2018 from the comparable period in 2017 was primarily driven by our deployment of capital, increasing invested balance, an increase in LIBOR, and increased interest and dividend income from Credit Fund. As of December 31, 2018, the size of our portfolio increased to $2,043,591 from $1,971,012 as of December 31, 2017 at amortized cost, and total principal amount of investments outstanding increased to $2,073,835 from $2,000,315 as of December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2018, the weighted average yield of our first and second lien debt increased to 9.54% from 8.86% as of December 31, 2017, on amortized cost, primarily due to the increase in LIBOR, partially offset by generally lower yields on new investments compared to the yields on exited investments and loans placed on non-accrual status.

The increase in investment income for the year ended December 31, 2017 from the comparable period in 2016 was primarily driven by our deployment of capital and increasing invested balance (including as a result of the NFIC Acquisition), increased fees and other income from syndications, amendments and prepayments, and increased interest and dividends from Credit Fund. The size of our portfolio increased to $1,971,012 as of December 31, 2017 from $1,429,981 as of December 31, 2016, at amortized cost, and total principal amount of investments outstanding increased to $2,000,315 as of December 31, 2017 from $1,467,133 as of December 31, 2016. The increase in interest income was also due to the increase in the weighted average yield, primarily due to the increase in LIBOR. As of December 31, 2017, the weighted average yield of our first and second lien debt increased to 8.86% from 8.19% as of December 31, 2016, on amortized cost.

Interest income on our first and second lien debt investments is dependent on the composition and credit quality of the portfolio. Generally, we expect the portfolio to generate predictable quarterly interest income based on the terms stated in each loan's credit agreement. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, two and one first lien debt investments in the portfolio were on non-accrual with the fair value of $14,327 and $19,487, which represents approximately 0.73% and 0.99% of total investments at fair value, respectively. The remaining first and second lien debt investments were performing and current on their interest payments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. As of December 31, 2016, one first lien debt investment in the portfolio was non-performing. The fair value of the loan in the portfolio on non-accrual status was $7,628, which represents approximately 0.54% of total investments at fair value. The remaining first and second lien debt investments were performing and current on their interest payments as of December 31, 2016 and for the year then ended.

Net investment income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Total investment income	$ 207,526	$ 165,001	$ 110,971
Net expenses (including Excise tax expense)	(99,090)	(72,850)	(51,350)
Net investment income (loss)	$ 108,436	$ 92,151	$ 59,621

Expenses

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Base management fees	$ 29,626	$ 25,254	$ 18,539
Incentive fees	23,002	21,084	14,905
Professional fees	3,404	2,895	2,103
Administrative service fees	701	661	703
Interest expense	37,801	24,510	16,462
Credit facility fees	2,295	1,983	2,573
Directors' fees and expenses	370	443	553
Other general and administrative	1,661	1,683	1,616
Excise tax expense	230	264	76
Waiver of base management fees	—	(5,927)	(6,180)
Net expenses	$ 99,090	$ 72,850	$ 51,350

Interest expense and credit facility fees for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were comprised of the following:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 37,801	$ 24,510	$ 16,462
Facility unused commitment fee	1,260	1,117	1,253
Amortization of deferred financing costs	901	745	1,213
Other fees	134	121	107
Total interest expense and credit facility fees	$ 40,096	$ 26,493	$ 19,035
Cash paid for interest expense	$ 34,676	$ 22,519	$ 15,267

The increase in interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the comparable period in 2017 was driven by increased drawings under the Facilities related to increased deployment of capital for investments, an increase in LIBOR, and a one-time acceleration of $652 of amortization of debt issuance costs related to the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the average interest rate on borrowings increased to 4.32% from 3.32% for the comparable period in 2017, and average principal debt outstanding increased to $864,734 from $728,144 for the comparable period in 2017.

The increase in interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the comparable period in 2016 was driven by increased usage of the Facilities related to increased deployment of capital to investments. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the average interest rate increased to 3.32% from 2.81% for the comparable period in 2016, and average principal debt outstanding increased to $728,144 from $580,734 for the comparable period in 2016.

The increase in base management fees (and related waiver of base management fees, which terminated on September 30, 2017) and incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income for the year ended December 31, 2018 from the comparable period in 2017 and for the year ended December 31, 2017 from the comparable period in 2016 were driven by our deployment of capital and our increasing invested balance. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, base management fees were $29,626, $19,327 and $12,359, respectively (net of waiver of $0, $5,927 and $6,180, respectively); incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income were $23,002, $21,084 and $14,905, respectively, and there were no incentive fees related to realized capital gains. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, we recorded no accrued capital gains incentive fees based upon our cumulative net realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The accrual for any capital gains incentive fee under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("US GAAP") in a given period may result in an additional expense if such cumulative amount is greater than in the prior period or a reduction of previously recorded expense if such cumulative amount is less than in the prior period. If such cumulative amount is negative, then there is no accrual. See Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for more information on our incentive and base management fees.

Professional fees include legal, rating agencies, audit, tax, valuation, technology and other professional fees incurred related to the management of us. Administrative service fees represent fees paid to the Administrator for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including our allocable portion of the cost of certain of our executive officers and their respective staff. Other general and administrative expenses include insurance, filing, research, subscriptions and other costs. The increase in professional fees for the year ended December 31, 2018 from the comparable period in 2017 was driven by our deployment of capital and our increasing invested balance. The increase in professional fees for the year ended December 31, 2017 from the comparable period in 2016 was driven by an increase in non-recurring professional fees related to the NFIC Acquisition.

Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments

During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, we had realized gains on 4, 15, and 10, investments, respectively, totaling approximately $3,534, $684, and $864, respectively, which was offset by realized losses on 6, 12, and 14, investments, respectively, totaling approximately $4,902, $12,376, and $10,508, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, we had a change in unrealized appreciation on 40, 64, and 104 investments, respectively, totaling approximately $14,680, $38,290, and $41,130, respectively, which was offset by a change in unrealized depreciation on 105, 71, and 24 investments, respectively, totaling approximately $82,633, $34,549, and $21,298, respectively. In particular, effective September 17, 2018, Tweddle Group, Inc. completed a restructuring whereby a portion of the first lien debt held by us was exchanged into common equity. As a result, $3,832 of unrealized depreciation was reversed and we realized a loss of $4,087 during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) by the type of investments for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	$ (1,368)	$ (11,692)	$ (9,644)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(67,953)	3,741	19,832
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	$ (69,321)	$ (7,951)	$ 10,188

Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) by the type of investments for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,					
	2018		2017		2016	
Type	**Net realized gain (loss)**	**Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)**	**Net realized gain (loss)**	**Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)**	**Net realized gain (loss)**	**Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)**
First Lien Debt	$ (4,903)	$ (59,374)	$ (8,240)	$ (5,277)	$ 383	$ 46
Second Lien Debt	2	(3,822)	(360)	4,442	275	5,216
Structured Finance Obligations	—	—	(3,092)	4,023	(10,302)	11,105
Equity Investments	3,533	3,214	—	2,560	—	1,193
Investment Fund	—	(7,971)	—	(2,007)	—	2,272
Total	$ (1,368)	$ (67,953)	$ (11,692)	$ 3,741	$ (9,644)	$ 19,832

Net change in unrealized depreciation in our investments for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the comparable period in 2017 was primarily driven by the unrealized depreciation in Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC which filed for bankruptcy protection in 2018, as well as due to changes in various inputs utilized under our valuation methodology, including, but not limited to, market spreads, borrower leverage multiples and borrower ratings, and the impact of exits. Net change in unrealized appreciation in our investments for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the comparable period in 2016 was primarily due to changes in various inputs utilized under our valuation methodology, including, but not limited to, market spreads, borrower leverage multiples and borrower ratings, and the impact of exits.

MIDDLE MARKET CREDIT FUND, LLC

Overview

On February 29, 2016, the Company and Credit Partners entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement, which was subsequently amended on June 24, 2016 (as amended, the "Limited Liability Company Agreement") to co-manage Credit Fund, a Delaware limited liability company that is not consolidated in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Credit Fund primarily invests in first lien loans of middle market companies. Credit Fund is managed by a six-member board of managers, on which the Company and Credit Partners each have equal representation. Establishing a quorum for Credit Fund's board of managers requires at least four members to be present at a meeting, including at least two of the Company's representatives and two of Credit Partners' representatives. The Company and Credit Partners each have 50% economic ownership of Credit Fund and have commitments to fund, from time to time, capital of up to $400,000 each. Funding of such commitments generally requires the approval of the board of Credit Fund, including the board members appointed by the Company. By virtue of its membership interest, the Company and Credit Partners each indirectly bear an allocable share of all expenses and other obligations of Credit Fund.

Together with Credit Partners, the Company co-invests through Credit Fund. Investment opportunities for Credit Fund are sourced primarily by the Company and its affiliates. Portfolio and investment decisions with respect to Credit Fund must be unanimously approved by a quorum of Credit Fund's investment committee consisting of an equal number of representatives of the Company and Credit Partners. Therefore, although the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities of Credit Fund, the Company does not believe that it has control over Credit Fund (other than for purposes of the Investment Company Act). Middle Market Credit Fund SPV, LLC (the "Credit Fund Sub"), MMCF CLO 2017-1 LLC (the "2017-1 Issuer") and MMCF Warehouse, LLC (the "Credit Fund Warehouse"), each a Delaware limited liability company, were formed on April 5, 2016 and October 6, 2017 and November 26, 2018, respectively. Credit Fund Sub, the 2017-1 Issuer and the Credit Fund Warehouse are wholly owned subsidiaries of Credit Fund and are consolidated in Credit Fund's consolidated financial statements commencing from the date of their respective formations. Credit Fund Sub, the 2017-1 Issuer and the Credit Fund Warehouse primarily invest in first lien loans of middle market companies. Credit Fund and its wholly owned subsidiaries follow the same Internal Risk Rating System as the Company.

Credit Fund, the Company and Credit Partners entered into an administration agreement with Carlyle Global Credit Administration L.L.C., the administrative agent of Credit Fund (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent"), pursuant to which the Administrative Agent is delegated certain administrative and non-discretionary functions, is authorized to enter into sub-administration agreements at the expense of Credit Fund with the approval of the board of managers of Credit Fund, and is reimbursed by Credit Fund for its costs and expenses and Credit Fund's allocable portion of overhead incurred by the Administrative Agent in performing its obligations thereunder.

Selected Financial Data

Since inception of Credit Fund and through December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company and Credit Partners each made capital contributions of $1 and $1 in members' equity, respectively, and $118,000 and $86,500 in subordinated loans, respectively, to Credit Fund. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had borrowings of $112,000 and $85,750, respectively, in mezzanine loans under a revolving credit facility with the Company (the "Credit Fund Facility"). As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had total subordinated loans and members' equity outstanding of $208,568 and $173,532, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company's ownership interest in such subordinated loans and members' equity was $110,295 and $86,766, respectively, and in such mezzanine loans was $112,000 and $85,750, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund held cash and cash equivalents totaling $55,699 and $19,502, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had total investments at fair value of $1,173,508 and $984,773, respectively, which was comprised of first lien senior secured loans and second lien senior secured loans to 60 and 51 portfolio companies, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, 1 and 0 loans, respectively, in Credit Fund's portfolio were on non-accrual status. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, 99.9% and 100% of investments in the portfolio were floating rate debt investments with an interest rate floor. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, 0.1% and 0% of investments in the portfolio were fixed rate debt investments. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017 , 1 and 0 loans, respectively, in Credit Fund's portfolio contained PIK provisions. The portfolio companies in Credit Fund are U.S. middle market companies in industries similar to those in which the Company may invest directly. Additionally, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had commitments to fund various undrawn revolving and delayed draw senior secured loans to its portfolio companies totaling $91,446 and $72,458, respectively.

Below is a summary of Credit Fund's portfolio, followed by a listing of the loans in Credit Fund's portfolio as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	As of December 31, 2018	As of December 31, 2017
Senior secured loans [1]	$ 1,207,913	$ 993,380
Weighted average yields of senior secured loans based on amortized cost [2]	7.16%	6.80%
Weighted average yields of senior secured loans based on fair value [2]	7.32%	6.79%
Number of portfolio companies in Credit Fund	60	51
Average amount per portfolio company [1]	$ 20,132	$ 19,478

(1) At par/principal amount.

(2) Weighted average yields include the effect of accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums and are based on interest rates as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. Weighted average yield on debt and income producing securities at fair value is computed as (a) the annual stated interest rate or yield earned plus the net annual amortization of OID and market discount earned on accruing debt included in such securities, divided by (b) total first lien and second lien debt at fair value included in such securities. Weighted average yield on debt and income producing securities at amortized cost is computed as (a) the annual stated interest rate or yield earned plus the net annual amortization of OID and market discount earned on accruing debt included in such securities, divided by (b) total first lien and second lien debt at amortized cost included in such securities. Actual yields earned over the life of each investment could differ materially from the yields presented above.

Table of Contents

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments (1)		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (5)	Fair Value (6)
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									
Achilles Acquisition, LLC	+\	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.00%	6.56%	10/11/2025	$ 18,000	$ 17,906	$ 17,716
Acrisure, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.77%	11/22/2023	20,886	20,843	19,981
Acrisure, LLC	+\	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 3.75%	6.27%	11/22/2023	11,940	11,928	11,333
Advanced Instruments, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25%	7.63%	10/31/2022	11,791	11,695	11,690
Ahead, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.25%	6.87%	6/29/2023	20,059	19,959	19,856
Alpha Packaging Holdings, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25%	7.05%	5/12/2020	16,860	16,830	16,813
AM Conservation Holding Corporation	+*	(2) (3)	Energy: Electricity	L + 4.50%	7.30%	10/31/2022	38,310	38,079	38,027
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.25%	7.05%	5/24/2023	19,148	19,111	18,978
Avalign Technologies, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.50%	7.00%	12/22/2025	13,000	12,874	12,848
Big Ass Fans, LLC	+*\	(2) (3)	Capital Equipment	L + 3.75%	6.55%	5/21/2024	14,052	13,973	13,840
Borchers, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50%	7.30%	11/1/2024	15,589	15,533	15,545
Brooks Equipment Company, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Construction & Building	L + 5.00%	7.71%	8/29/2020	5,948	5,940	5,935
Clearent Newco, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.00%	6.52%	3/20/2024	23,093	22,702	22,819
DBI Holding, LLC	+*	(2) (3) (9)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 5.25%	7.76%	8/1/2021	34,494	34,276	25,400
DBI Holding, LLC	^		Transportation: Cargo	15% (100% PIK)	7.76%	2/1/2020	1,119	1,119	1,119
DecoPac, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25%	7.05%	9/29/2024	12,696	12,571	12,619
Dent Wizard International Corporation	+	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 4.00%	6.51%	4/7/2020	24,256	24,183	24,110
DTI Holdco, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.75%	7.28%	9/30/2023	19,081	18,941	17,793
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP)	+*	(2) (3) (4)	Telecommunications	L + 5.75%	8.27%	6/7/2022	22,358	21,923	21,788
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP)	*	(2) (3) (7)	Telecommunications	L + 5.75%	8.27%	6/7/2022	1,500	1,469	1,462
Eliassen Group, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.00%	11/5/2024	6,250	6,226	6,202
Exactech, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 3.75%	6.27%	2/14/2025	12,903	12,849	12,741
Executive Consulting Group, LLC, Inc.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.30%	6/20/2024	15,318	15,168	15,132
Golden West Packaging Group LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.25%	7.77%	6/20/2023	30,180	29,978	29,760
HMT Holding Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Energy: Oil & Gas	L + 4.50%	7.02%	11/17/2023	33,490	32,902	33,172
J.S. Held, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.50%	7.30%	9/25/2024	20,309	20,137	19,998
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Utilities: Electric	L + 4.50%	7.30%	3/22/2024	27,978	27,896	27,382
Kestra Financial, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.76%	6/24/2022	21,744	21,547	21,690
MAG DS Corp.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Aerospace & Defense	L + 4.75%	7.27%	6/6/2025	22,885	22,679	22,665
Maravai Intermediate Holdings, LLC	+\	(2)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.81%	8/2/2025	29,925	29,640	29,578
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments (1)		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (5)	Fair Value (6)
Mold-Rite Plastics, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50%	7.30%	12/14/2021	$ 14,850	$ 14,793	$ 14,762
MSHC, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Construction & Building	L + 4.25%	6.89%	7/31/2023	23,579	23,514	23,088
Newport Group Holdings II, Inc.	+\	(2)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 3.75%	6.54%	9/13/2025	17,790	17,666	17,564
North American Dental Management, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25%	8.04%	7/7/2023	37,781	37,329	37,093
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.02%	10/2/2023	35,139	34,789	34,401
Odyssey Logistics & Technology Corporation	+*\	(2) (3)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 4.00%	6.52%	10/12/2024	39,680	39,496	39,149
Output Services Group	^+\	(2) (3) (8)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.25%	6.77%	3/27/2024	17,400	17,338	16,663
PAI Holdco, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 4.25%	7.05%	1/5/2025	19,727	19,637	19,459
Park Place Technologies, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.00%	6.52%	3/29/2025	15,922	15,856	15,639
Pasternack Enterprises, Inc.	+	(2) (3)	Capital Equipment	L + 4.00%	6.52%	7/2/2025	20,076	20,076	19,745
Pharmalogic Holdings Corp.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.00%	6.52%	6/11/2023	7,017	6,995	6,949
Ping Identity Corporation	+\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 3.75%	6.27%	1/25/2025	4,975	4,956	4,915
Premier Senior Marketing, LLC	*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.75%	11/30/2025	4,953	4,953	4,875
Premise Health Holding Corp.	^+\	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 3.75%	6.55%	7/10/2025	13,862	13,805	13,717
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.75%	6/1/2024	21,088	20,535	20,628
PSI Services, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 5.00%	7.52%	1/20/2023	29,919	29,469	29,239
Q Holding Company	+*	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 5.00%	7.52%	12/18/2021	17,099	17,058	16,969
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 6.75%	9.22%	8/31/2022	9,704	9,338	9,489
RevSpring, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.25%	7.05%	10/11/2025	20,000	19,953	19,680
Situs Group Holdings Corporation	+	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.50%	7.02%	2/26/2023	8,915	8,892	8,887
Surgical Information Systems, LLC	+*	(2) (3) (7)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.85%	7.37%	4/24/2023	27,708	27,494	27,171
Systems Maintenance Services Holding, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	10/28/2023	24,010	23,907	17,842
T2 Systems Canada, Inc.	+	(2) (3)	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75%	9.34%	9/28/2022	2,646	2,598	2,630
T2 Systems, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75%	9.34%	9/28/2022	15,775	15,484	15,677
The Original Cakerie, Co. (Canada)	+*	(2) (3)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.00%	7.50%	7/20/2022	9,019	8,968	8,932
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	+	(2) (3) (8)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 4.50%	7.02%	7/20/2022	6,957	6,917	6,883
ThoughtWorks, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	Business Services	L + 4.00%	6.52%	10/12/2024	11,944	11,909	11,770
U.S. Acute Care Solutions, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00%	7.52%	5/15/2021	31,705	31,540	31,395

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments (1)		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (5)	Fair Value (6)
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									
U.S. TelePacific Holdings Corp.	+*\	(2) (3)	Telecommunications	L + 5.00%	7.80%	5/2/2023	$ 26,660	$ 26,459	$ 24,768
Upstream Intermediate, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.77%	1/3/2024	17,939	17,863	17,677
Valet Waste Holdings, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Construction & Building	L + 4.00%	6.52%	9/28/2025	11,970	11,947	11,902
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 4.75%	7.27%	6/1/2023	33,410	32,914	32,995
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.77%	8/15/2022	17,194	17,098	16,931
WRE Holding Corp.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	1/3/2023	7,238	7,162	6,993
Zywave, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	11/17/2022	18,050	17,914	17,991
First Lien Debt Total								$ 1,197,499	$ 1,172,460
Second Lien Debt (0.09% of fair value)									
Zywave, Inc.	*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 9.00%	11.65%	11/17/2023	$ 1,050	$ 1,038	$ 1,048
Second Lien Debt Total								$ 1,038	$ 1,048
Total Investments								$ 1,198,537	$ 1,173,508

^ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund. Credit Fund has entered into the Credit Fund Facility. The lenders of the Credit Fund Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund Sub, the 2017-1 Issuer or the Credit Fund Warehouse.
+ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund Sub. Credit Fund Sub has entered into a revolving credit facility (the “Credit Fund Sub Facility”). The lenders of the Credit Fund Sub Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund Sub. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, the 2017-1 Issuer or the Credit Fund Warehouse.
* Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the 2017-1 Issuer and secure the notes issued in connection with a $399,900 term debt securitization completed by Credit Fund on December 19, 2017 (the “2017-1 Debt Securitization”). Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, Credit Fund Sub or the Credit Fund Warehouse.
\ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the Credit Fund Warehouse. Credit Fund Warehouse has entered into a revolving credit facility (the “Credit Fund Warehouse Facility”). The lenders of the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of the Credit Fund Warehouse. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, Credit Fund Sub or the 2017-1 Issuer.

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, issuers of investments held by Credit Fund are domiciled in the United States. As of December 31, 2018, the geographical composition of investments as a percentage of fair value was 1.35% in Canada and 98.65% in the United States. Certain portfolio company investments are subject to contractual restrictions on sales.
(2) Variable rate loans to the portfolio companies bear interest at a rate that is determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the U.S. Prime Rate), which generally resets quarterly. For each such loan, Credit Fund has indicated the reference rate used and provided the spread and the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2018, the reference rates for Credit Fund's variable rate loans were the 30-day LIBOR at 2.50%, the 90-day LIBOR at 2.81% and the 180-day LIBOR at 2.88%.
(3) Loan includes interest rate floor feature, which is generally 1.00%.
(4) Credit Fund Sub receives less than the stated interest rate of this loan as a result of an agreement among lenders. The interest rate reduction is 1.20% on EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/first out loan, which has first priority ahead of the first lien/last out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(5) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.
(6) Fair value is determined in good faith by or under the direction of the board of managers of Credit Fund, pursuant to Credit Fund’s valuation policy, with the fair value of all investments determined using significant unobservable inputs, which is substantially similar to the valuation policy of the Company provided in Note 3, Fair Value Measurements, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.
(7) In addition to the interest earned based on the stated interest rate of this loan, which is the amount reflected in this schedule, Credit Fund is entitled to receive additional interest as a result of an agreement among lenders as follows: EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (3.75%) and Surgical Information Systems, LLC (0.89%). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of these loans, these investments represent a first lien/last out loan, which has a secondary priority behind the first lien/first out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(8) As of December 31, 2018, Credit Fund and Credit Fund Sub had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans:

First Lien Debt – unfunded delayed draw and revolving term loans commitments	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Advanced Instruments, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 1,333	$ (10)
Ahead, LLC	Revolver	0.50	4,688	(38)
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,459	(19)
Borchers, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,935	(5)
Clearent Newco, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	4,988	(46)
Clearent Newco, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,760	(16)
DecoPac, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,143	(11)
Executive Consulting Group, LLC, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,368	(25)
HMT Holding Inc.	Revolver	0.50	6,173	(49)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,000	(39)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	337	(7)
MAG DS Corp.	Revolver	0.50	2,022	(18)
MSHC, Inc.	Delayed Draw	0.32	9,852	(145)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,000	(35)
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage)	Revolver	0.50	6,114	(109)
Output Services Group	Delayed Draw	4.25	2,518	(93)
Pharmalogic Holdings Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,947	(20)
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.00	1,103	(11)
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	Delayed Draw	0.50	7,143	(110)
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,667	(26)
PSI Services LLC	Revolver	0.50	754	(17)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Revolver	0.50	5,498	(52)
T2 Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,173	(7)
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	Revolver	0.50	1,132	(10)
Upstream Intermediate, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,606	(22)
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	Revolver	0.50	4,971	(54)
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	6,480	(69)
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,000	(11)
WRE Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	0.89	2,069	(51)
WRE Holding Corp.	Revolver	0.50	613	(15)
Zywave, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	600	(2)
Total unfunded commitments			$ 91,446	$ (1,142)

(9) Loan was on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2018.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017

Investments [1]	Industry	Interest Rate [2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [5]	Fair Value [6]
First Lien Debt (99.39% of fair value)						
Acrisure, LLC [2][3][4][11]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	11/22/2023	$ 21,097	$ 21,055	$ 21,291
Advanced Instruments, LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/31/2022	11,910	11,793	11,910
Alpha Packaging Holdings, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/12/2020	16,860	16,812	16,860
AM Conservation Holding Corporation [2][3][4][13]	Energy: Electricity	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/31/2022	38,700	38,433	38,553
AMS Finco, S.A.R.L. (Alexander Mann Solutions) (United Kingdom) [2][3][4][11][13]	Business Services	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	5/26/2024	24,875	24,646	24,875
Anaren, Inc. [2][3][4]	Telecommunications	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	2/18/2021	9,993	9,971	9,993
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	5/24/2023	27,403	27,288	27,403
Big Ass Fans, LLC [2][3][4][13]	Capital Equipment	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/21/2024	8,000	7,964	8,010
Borchers, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/1/2024	15,748	15,694	15,665
Brooks Equipment Company, LLC [2][3][4][13]	Construction & Building	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/29/2020	7,061	7,045	7,061
DBI Holding LLC [2][3][4][11][13]	Transportation: Cargo	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	8/1/2021	19,800	19,659	19,833
DecoPac, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	9/29/2024	13,414	13,270	13,415
Dent Wizard International Corporation [2][3][4][11]	Automotive	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	4/7/2020	24,502	24,382	24,475
DTI Holdco, Inc. [2][3][4][11][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	9/30/2023	19,750	19,575	19,663
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) [2][3][4][8][11][13]	Telecommunications	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/7/2022	22,663	22,127	22,153
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) [2][3][9][11][13]	Telecommunications	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/7/2022	1,500	1,462	1,470
Empower Payments Acquisitions, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/30/2023	17,325	17,018	17,325
FCX Holdings Corp. [2][3][4][11]	Capital Equipment	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	8/4/2020	18,491	18,438	18,512
Golden West Packaging Group LLC [2][3][4][11][13]	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/20/2023	20,895	20,709	20,895
HMT Holding Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Energy: Oil & Gas	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2023	35,062	34,387	34,709
J.S. Held LLC [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	9/27/2023	18,204	18,018	18,144
Jensen Hughes, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Utilities: Electric	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/4/2021	20,963	20,784	20,963
Kestra Financial, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/24/2022	17,206	17,009	17,203
Mold-Rite Plastics, LLC [2][3][4][11]	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	12/14/2021	15,000	14,946	14,993
MSHC, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Construction & Building	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	7/31/2023	10,000	9,957	10,032
North American Dental Management, LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/7/2023	23,978	23,157	23,577
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage) [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Business Services	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/2/2023	31,565	31,237	31,436
Odyssey Logistics & Technology Corporation [2][3][4][11][13]	Transportation: Cargo	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	20,000	19,906	19,998
PAI Holdco, Inc. (Parts Authority) [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Automotive	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	12/30/2022	16,564	16,459	16,515

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017

Investments [1]	Industry	Interest Rate[2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [5]	Fair Value [6]
First Lien Debt (99.39% of fair value)						
Paradigm Acquisition Corp. [2][3][4][13]	Business Services	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	$ 23,500	$ 23,445	$ 23,554
Pasternack Enterprises, Inc. (Infinite RF) [2][3][4][11]	Capital Equipment	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/27/2022	20,228	20,134	20,174
Premier Senior Marketing, LLC [2][3][4][11][13]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/1/2022	11,675	11,606	11,628
PSI Services LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Business Services	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	1/20/2023	30,676	30,171	30,082
Q Holding Company [2][3][4][13]	Automotive	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/18/2021	17,277	17,227	17,277
QW Holding Corporation (Quala) [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	8/31/2022	11,453	10,879	10,933
Radiology Partners, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][12]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.75% (1.00% Floor)	12/4/2023	25,793	25,494	25,642
Restaurant Technologies, Inc. [2][3][4][11][13]	Retail	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	11/23/2022	17,369	17,241	17,219
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	7/18/2024	21,568	21,419	21,633
Superion (fka Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC) [2][3][4][13]	Sovereign & Public Finance	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	2/1/2024	3,970	3,955	4,000
Surgical Information Systems, LLC [2][3][4][9][11][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	4/24/2023	30,000	29,728	30,075
Systems Maintenance Services Holding, Inc. [2][3][4][11][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/28/2023	24,255	24,126	20,617
T2 Systems Canada, Inc. [2][3][4]	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/28/2022	2,673	2,617	2,634
T2 Systems, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/28/2022	15,929	15,577	15,679
Teaching Strategies, LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	2/27/2023	17,964	17,803	17,952
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada) [2][3][4][7][10][11]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/20/2021	6,939	6,879	6,922
The Original Cakerie, Co. (Canada) [2][3][11][13]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	7/20/2021	3,585	3,572	3,579
ThoughtWorks, Inc. [2][3][11][13]	Business Services	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	8,000	7,980	8,032
U.S. Acute Care Solutions, LLC [2][3][4][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/15/2021	32,030	31,808	31,537
U.S. TelePacific Holdings Corp. [2][3][4][13]	Telecommunications	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/2/2023	29,850	29,566	28,581
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	6/1/2023	27,047	26,576	26,984
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/12/2022	14,838	14,780	14,838
WRE Holding Corp. [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	1/3/2023	5,367	5,283	5,279
Zest Holdings, LLC [2][3][4][11]	Durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	8/16/2023	19,152	19,107	19,272
Zywave, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2022	17,663	17,508	17,663
First Lien Debt Total					$ 977,682	$ 978,718
Second Lien Debt (0.61% of fair value)						
Paradigm Acquisition Corp. [2][3][12][13]	Business Services	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2025	4,800	4,753	4,792
Superion, LLC (fka Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC) [2][3][13]	Sovereign & Public Finance	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	2/1/2025	200	198	202
Zywave, Inc. [2][3][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 9.00% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2023	1,050	1,036	1,061
Second Lien Debt Total					$ 5,987	$ 6,055
Total Investments					$ 983,669	$ 984,773

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, issuers of investments held by Credit Fund are domiciled in the United States. As of December 31, 2017, the geographical composition of investments as a percentage of fair value was 1.07% in Canada, 2.52% in the United Kingdom and 96.41% in the United States.
(2) Variable rate loans to the portfolio companies bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR ("L") or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the U.S. Prime Rate ("P")), which generally resets quarterly. For each such loan, Credit Fund has provided the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, all of Credit Fund's LIBOR loans were indexed to the 90-day LIBOR rate at 1.69%, except for those loans as indicated in Notes 11 and 12 below.
(3) Loan includes interest rate floor feature.
(4) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund Sub. Credit Fund Sub has entered into the Credit Fund Sub Facility. The lenders of the Credit Fund Sub Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund Sub. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund or the 2017-1 Issuer.
(5) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.
(6) Fair value is determined in good faith by or under the direction of the board of managers of Credit Fund, pursuant to Credit Fund's valuation policy, with the fair value of all investments determined using significant unobservable inputs, which is substantially similar to the valuation policy of the Company provided in "—Critical Accounting Policies—Fair Value Measurements."
(7) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund. Credit Fund has entered into the Credit Fund Facility. The lenders of the Credit Fund Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund Sub or the 2017-1 Issuer.
(8) Credit Fund receives less than the stated interest rate of this loan as a result of an agreement among lenders. The interest rate reduction is 1.25% on EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/first out loan, which has first priority ahead of the first lien/last out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(9) In addition to the interest earned based on the stated interest rate of this loan, which is the amount reflected in this schedule, Credit Fund is entitled to receive additional interest as a result of an agreement among lenders as follows: EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (3.97%) and Surgical Information Systems, LLC (1.01%). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/last out loan, which has a secondary priority behind the first lien/first out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(10) As of December 31, 2017, Credit Fund had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans:

First Lien Debt – unfunded delayed draw and revolving term loans commitments	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Advanced Instruments, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 1,333	$ —
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,459	—
Borchers, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,935	(9)
DecoPac, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,457	—
HMT Holding Inc.	Revolver	0.50	4,938	(43)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	1,180	—
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,000	—
J.S. Held LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,253	(7)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	13,354	(134)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,727	(27)
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage)	Revolver	0.50	3,362	(12)
PAI Holdco, Inc. (Parts Authority)	Delayed Draw	1.00	3,286	(8)
PSI Services LLC	Revolver	0.50	302	(6)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Delayed Draw	1.00	7,515	(171)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Revolver	0.50	3,849	(88)
Radiology Partners, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,483	(12)
Radiology Partners, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,725	(9)
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	3,378	9
T2 Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,173	(17)
Teaching Strategies, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,900	(1)
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	Revolver	0.50	1,665	(3)
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,838	(6)
WRE Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.04	3,435	(32)
WRE Holding Corp.	Revolver	0.50	748	(7)
Zywave, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,163	—
Total unfunded commitments			$ 72,458	$ (583)

(11) As of December 31, 2017, this LIBOR loan was indexed to the 30-day LIBOR rate at 1.56%.
(12) As of December 31, 2017, this LIBOR loan was indexed to the 180-day LIBOR rate at 1.84%.
(13) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the 2017-1 Issuer and secure the notes issued in connection with the 2017-1 Debt Securitization. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund or Credit Fund Sub.

Below is certain summarized consolidated financial information for Credit Fund as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Credit Fund commenced operations in May 2016.

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Information		
ASSETS		
Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $1,198,537 and $983,669, respectively)	$ 1,173,508	$ 984,773
Cash and other assets	62,547	26,442
Total assets	$ 1,236,055	$ 1,011,215
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY		
Secured borrowings	$ 572,178	$ 377,686
Notes payable, net of unamortized debt issuance costs of $1,849 and $2,051, respectively	309,114	348,939
Mezzanine loans	112,000	85,750
Other liabilities	34,195	25,308
Subordinated loans and members' equity	208,568	173,532
Liabilities and members' equity	$ 1,236,055	$ 1,011,215

	For the years ended	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Selected Consolidated Statement of Operations Information:		
Total investment income	$ 82,560	$ 49,504
Expenses		
Interest and credit facility expenses	49,498	29,191
Other expenses	4,426	3,493
Total expenses	53,924	32,684
Net investment income (loss)	28,636	16,820
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	33	17
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(26,133)	(3,453)
Net increase (decrease) resulting from operations	$ 2,536	$ 13,384

Debt

Credit Fund Facility

On June 24, 2016, Credit Fund entered into the Credit Fund Facility with the Company pursuant to which Credit Fund may from time to time request mezzanine loans from the Company, which was subsequently amended on June 5, 2017, October 2, 2017, November 3, 2017, June 22, 2018 and June 29, 2018. The maximum principal amount of the Credit Fund Facility is $175,000. The maturity date of the Credit Fund Facility is March 22, 2019. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Fund Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 9.00%.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were mezzanine loan borrowings of $120,150 and $135,960, respectively, and repayments of $93,900 and $112,594, respectively, under the Credit Fund Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were $112,000 and $85,750 in mezzanine loans outstanding.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Facility.

Credit Fund Sub Facility

On June 24, 2016, Credit Fund Sub closed on the Credit Fund Sub Facility with lenders, which was subsequently amended on May 31, 2017, October 27, 2017 and August 24, 2018. The Credit Fund Sub Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to $640,000. The facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by Credit Fund Sub. The maturity date of the Credit Fund

Sub Facility is May 22, 2024. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Fund Sub Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.25%.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were secured borrowings of $239,235 and $466,605, respectively, and repayments of $145,787 and $337,459, respectively, under the Credit Fund Sub Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there was $471,134 and $377,686 in secured borrowings outstanding, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund Sub was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Sub Facility.

2017-1 Notes

On December 19, 2017, Credit Fund completed the 2017-1 Debt Securitization. The notes offered in the 2017-1 Debt Securitization (the "2017-1 Notes") were issued by the 2017-1 Issuer, a wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary of Credit Fund, and are secured by a diversified portfolio of the 2017-1 Issuer consisting primarily of first and second lien senior secured loans. The 2017-1 Debt Securitization was executed through a private placement of the 2017-1 Notes, consisting of $231,700 of Aaa/AAA Class A-1 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.17%; $48,300 of Aa2/AA Class A-2 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.50%; $15,000 of A2/A Class B-1 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 2.25%; $9,000 of A2/A Class B-2 Notes which bear interest at 4.30%; $22,900 of Baa2/BBB Class C Notes which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 3.20%; and $25,100 of Ba2/BB Class D Notes which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 6.38%. The 2017-1 Notes are scheduled to mature on January 15, 2028. Credit Fund received 100% of the preferred interests issued by the 2017-1 Issuer (the "2017-1 Issuer Preferred Interests") on the closing date of the 2017-1 Debt Securitization in exchange for Credit Fund's contribution to the 2017-1 Issuer of the initial closing date loan portfolio. The 2017-1 Issuer Preferred Interests do not bear interest and had a nominal value of $47,900 at closing.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the 2017-1 Issuer was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the indenture.

Credit Fund Warehouse Facility

On November 26, 2018, Credit Fund closed on the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility with lenders. The Credit Fund Warehouse Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to $150,000. The Credit Fund Warehouse Facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Credit Fund Warehouse. The maturity date of the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility is November 26, 2019. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.05%.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, there were secured borrowings of $101,044 under the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility. As of December 31, 2018, there was $101,044 in secured borrowings outstanding.

As of December 31, 2018, Credit Fund Warehouse was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility.

FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We generate cash from the net proceeds of offerings of our common stock and through cash flows from operations, including investment sales and repayments as well as income earned on investments and cash equivalents. We may also fund a portion of our investments through borrowings under the Facilities, as well as through securitization of a portion of our existing investments.

The SPV closed on May 24, 2013 on the SPV Credit Facility, which was subsequently amended on June 30, 2014, June 19, 2015, June 9, 2016, May 26, 2017 and August 9, 2018. The SPV Credit Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to the lesser of $400,000 (the borrowing base as calculated pursuant to the terms of the SPV Credit Facility) and the amount of net cash proceeds and unpledged capital commitments the Company has received, with an accordion feature that can, subject to certain conditions, increase the aggregate maximum credit commitment up to an amount not to exceed $750,000, subject to restrictions imposed on borrowings under the Investment Company Act and certain restrictions and conditions set forth in the SPV Credit Facility, including adequate collateral to support such borrowings. The SPV Credit Facility imposes financial and operating covenants on us and the SPV that restrict our and its business activities. Continued compliance with these covenants will depend on many factors, some of which are beyond our control.

We closed on March 21, 2014 on the Credit Facility, which was subsequently amended on January 8, 2015, May 25, 2016, March 22, 2017 and September 25, 2018. The maximum principal amount of the Credit Facility is $413,000, subject to availability under the Credit Facility, which is based on certain advance rates multiplied by the value of the Company's portfolio investments (subject to certain concentration limitations) net of certain other indebtedness that the Company may incur in accordance with the terms of the Credit Facility. Proceeds of the Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including the funding of portfolio investments. Maximum capacity under the Credit Facility may be increased, subject to certain conditions, to $620,000 through the exercise by the Company of an uncommitted accordion feature through which existing and new lenders may, at their option, agree to provide additional financing. The Credit Facility includes a $20,000 limit for swingline loans and a $5,000 limit for letters of credit. Subject to certain exceptions, the Credit Facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Company. The Credit Facility includes customary covenants, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage, shareholders' equity and liquidity, certain limitations on the incurrence of additional indebtedness and liens, and other maintenance covenants, as well as usual and customary events of default for senior secured revolving credit facilities of this nature.

Although we believe that we and the SPV will remain in compliance, there are no assurances that we or the SPV will continue to comply with the covenants in the Credit Facility and SPV Credit Facility, as applicable. Failure to comply with these covenants could result in a default under the Credit Facility and/or the SPV Credit Facility that, if we or the SPV were unable to obtain a waiver from the applicable lenders, could result in the immediate acceleration of the amounts due under the Credit Facility and/or the SPV Credit Facility, and thereby have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

For more information on the SPV Credit Facility and the Credit Facility, see Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

The primary use of existing funds and any funds raised in the future is expected to be for investments in portfolio companies, repayment of indebtedness, cash distributions to our stockholders and for other general corporate purposes.

On June 26, 2015, we completed the 2015-1 Debt Securitization. The 2015-1 Notes were issued by Carlyle Direct Lending CLO 2015-1R LLC (formerly known as Carlyle GMS Finance MM CLO 2015-1 LLC) (the "2015-1 Issuer"), a wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary of us. On August 30, 2018, the 2015-1 Issuer refinanced the 2015-1 Debt Securitization (the "2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing") by redeeming in full the 2015-1 Notes and issuing new notes (the "2015-1R Notes"). The 2015-1R Notes are secured by a diversified portfolio of the 2015-1 Issuer consisting primarily of first and second lien senior secured loans. On the closing date of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, the 2015-1 Issuer, among other things, (a) refinanced the issued Class A-1A Notes by redeeming in full the Class A-1A Notes and issuing new AAA Class A-1-1-R Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $234,800 which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.55%; (b) refinanced the issued Class A-1B Notes by redeeming in full the Class A-1B Notes and issuing new AAA Class A-1-2-R Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $50,000 which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.48% for the first 24 months and the three-month LIBOR plus 1.78% thereafter; (c) refinanced the issued Class A-1C Notes by redeeming in full the Class A-1C Notes and issuing new AAA Class A-1-3-R Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $25,000 which bear interest at 4.56%; (d) refinanced the issued Class A-2 Notes by redeeming in full the Class A-2 Notes and issuing new Class A-2-R Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $66,000 which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 2.20%; (e) issued new single-A Class B Notes and BBB- Class C Notes in aggregate principal amounts of $46,400 and $27,000, respectively, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 3.15% and the three-month LIBOR plus 4.00%, respectively; (f) reduced the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests by approximately $21,375 from a nominal value of $125,900 to approximately $104,525 at close; and (g) extended the reinvestment period end date and maturity date applicable to the 2015-1 Issuer to October 15, 2023 and October 15, 2031, respectively. In connection with the contribution, we have made customary representations, warranties and covenants to the 2015-1 Issuer. The Class A-1-1-R, Class A-1-2-R, Class A-1-3-R, Class A-2-R, Class B and Class C Notes are included in the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K. The 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests were eliminated in consolidation. For more information on the 2015-1R Notes, see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had $87,186 and $32,039, respectively, in cash and cash equivalents. The Facilities consisted of the following as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018			
	Total Facility	Borrowings Outstanding	Unused Portion (1)	Amount Available (2)
SPV Credit Facility	$ 400,000	$ 224,135	$ 175,865	$ 2,547
Credit Facility	413,000	290,500	122,500	122,500
Total	$ 813,000	$ 514,635	$ 298,365	$ 125,047

	December 31, 2017			
	Total Facility	Borrowings Outstanding	Unused Portion (1)	Amount Available (2)
SPV Credit Facility	$ 400,000	$ 287,393	$ 112,607	$ 27,147
Credit Facility	413,000	275,500	137,500	137,500
Total	$ 813,000	$ 562,893	$ 250,107	$ 164,647

(1) The unused portion is the amount upon which commitment fees are based.
(2) Available for borrowing based on the computation of collateral to support the borrowings and subject to compliance with applicable covenants and financial ratios.

The following were the carrying values (before debt issuance costs) and fair values of the Company's 2015-1R Notes and 2015-1 Notes disclosed but not carried at fair value as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2017	
2015-1R Notes [(1)]	**Carrying Value**	**Fair Value**	**2015-1 Notes [(1)]**	**Carrying Value**	**Fair Value**
Aaa/AAA Class A-1-1-R Notes	$ 234,800	$ 229,632	Aaa/AAA Class A-1A Notes	$ 160,000	$ 160,064
Aaa/AAA Class A-1-2-R Notes	50,000	49,442	Aaa/AAA Class A-1B Notes	40,000	40,020
Aaa/AAA Class A-1-3-R Notes	25,000	24,990	Aaa/AAA Class A-1C Notes	27,000	27,014
AA Class A-2-R Notes	66,000	66,000	Aa2 Class A-2 Notes	46,000	46,027
A Class B Notes	46,400	44,242			
BBB- Class C Notes	27,000	24,809			
Total	$ 449,200	$ 439,115	**Total**	$ 273,000	$ 273,125

(1) On August 30, 2018, the 2015-1 Issuer refinanced the 2015-1 Notes by redeeming in full the 2015-1 Notes and issuing the new 2015-1R Notes. Refer to Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for details.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had a combined $963,835 and $835,893, respectively, of outstanding consolidated indebtedness under our Facilities and notes. Our annualized interest cost as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, was 4.55% and 3.52%, excluding fees (such as fees on undrawn amounts and amortization of upfront fees).

Equity Activity

On June 9, 2017, in connection with the NFIC Acquisition, the Company issued 434,233 shares of common stock valued at approximately $8,046. See Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information regarding the NFIC Acquisition.

On June 19, 2017, we closed our IPO, issuing 9,454,200 shares of our common stock (including shares issued pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option on July 5, 2017) at a public offering price of $18.50 per share. Net of underwriting costs, we received cash proceeds of $169,488. Shares of common stock of TCG BDC began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "CGBD" on June 14, 2017. Upon the completion of the IPO, uncalled capital commitments payable to the Company by the Company's pre-IPO investors were automatically reduced to zero.

Shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were 62,230,251 and 62,207,603, respectively.

The following table summarizes activity in the number of shares of our common stock outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Shares outstanding, beginning of year	62,207,603	41,702,318	31,524,083
Common stock issued	—	20,146,561	10,162,898
Reinvestment of dividends	361,056	358,724	15,337
Repurchase of common stock	(338,408)	—	—
Shares outstanding, end of year	62,230,251	62,207,603	41,702,318

Contractual Obligations

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations was as follows as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility		2015-1R Notes / 2015-1 Notes	
Payment Due by Period	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Less than 1 Year	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
1-3 Years	—	—	—	—
3-5 Years	514,635	562,893	—	—
More than 5 Years	—	—	449,200	273,000
Total	$ 514,635	$ 562,893	$ 449,200	$ 273,000

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $224,135 and $287,393, respectively, of secured borrowings were outstanding under the SPV Credit Facility, $290,500 and $275,500, respectively, were outstanding under the Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $449,200 of 2015-1R Notes & $273,000 of 2015-1 Notes, respectively, were outstanding. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, we incurred $37,801, $24,510 and $16,462, respectively, of interest expense and $1,260, $1,117 and $1,253, respectively, of unused commitment fees.

OFF BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

In the ordinary course of our business, we enter into contracts or agreements that contain indemnifications or warranties. Future events could occur which may give rise to liabilities arising from these provisions against us. We believe that the likelihood of such an event is remote; however, the maximum potential exposure is unknown. No accrual has been made in these consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K, for any such exposure.

We have in the past and may in the future become obligated to fund commitments such as revolving credit facilities, bridge financing commitments, or delayed draw commitments.

We had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans as of the indicated dates:

	Principal Amount as of	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Unfunded delayed draw commitments	$ 97,261	$ 78,991
Unfunded revolving term loan commitments	59,856	39,383
Total unfunded commitments	$ 157,117	$ 118,374

Pursuant to an undertaking by us in connection with the 2015-1 Debt Securitization, we agreed to hold on an ongoing basis the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests with an aggregate dollar purchase price at least equal to 5% of the aggregate outstanding amount of all collateral obligations by the 2015-1 Issuer for so long as any securities of the 2015-1 Issuer remains outstanding. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we were in compliance with this undertaking.

DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS

Prior to July 5, 2017, we had an “opt in” dividend reinvestment plan. Effective on July 5, 2017, we converted our “opt in” dividend reinvestment plan to an “opt out” dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our dividends and other distributions on behalf of our stockholders, other than those stockholders who have “opted out” of the plan. As a result of adopting the plan, if our Board of Directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash dividend or distribution, our stockholders who have not elected to “opt out” of our dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash dividends or distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving cash. Each registered stockholder may elect to have such stockholder’s dividends and distributions distributed in cash rather than participate in the plan. For any registered stockholder that does not so elect, distributions on such stockholder’s shares will be reinvested by State Street Bank and Trust Company, our plan administrator, in additional shares. The number of shares to be issued to the stockholder will be determined based on the total dollar amount of the cash distribution payable, net of applicable withholding taxes. We intend to use primarily newly issued shares to implement the plan so long as the market value per share is equal to or greater than the net asset value per share on the relevant valuation date. If the market value per share is less than the net asset value per share on the relevant valuation date, the plan administrator would implement the plan through the purchase of common stock on behalf of participants in the open market, unless we instruct the plan administrator otherwise.

The following table summarizes the Company’s dividends declared during the two most recent fiscal years and the current fiscal year to date:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share Amount	
2016				
March 10, 2016	March 14, 2016	April 22, 2016	$	0.40
June 8, 2016	June 8, 2016	July 22, 2016	$	0.40
September 28, 2016	September 28, 2016	October 24, 2016	$	0.40
December 29, 2016	December 29, 2016	January 24, 2017	$	0.41
December 29, 2016	December 29, 2016	January 24, 2017	$	0.07 (1)
Total			**$**	**1.68**
2017				
March 20, 2017	March 20, 2017	April 24, 2017	$	0.41
June 20, 2017	June 30, 2017	July 18, 2017	$	0.37
August 7, 2017	September 29, 2017	October 18, 2017	$	0.37
November 7, 2017	December 29, 2017	January 17, 2018	$	0.37
December 13, 2017	December 29, 2017	January 17, 2018	$	0.12 (1)
Total			**$**	**1.64**
2018				
February 26, 2018	March 29, 2018	April 17, 2018	$	0.37
May 2, 2018	June 29, 2018	July 17, 2018	$	0.37
August 6, 2018	September 28, 2018	October 17, 2018	$	0.37
November 5, 2018	December 28, 2018	January 17, 2019	$	0.37
December 12, 2018	December 28, 2018	January 17, 2019	$	0.20 (1)
Total			**$**	**1.68**

(1) Represents a special dividend.

ASSET COVERAGE

In accordance with the Investment Company Act, a BDC is only allowed to borrow amounts such that its “asset coverage,” as defined in the Investment Company Act, satisfies the minimum asset coverage ratio specified in the Investment Company Act after such borrowing. “Asset coverage” generally refers to a company’s total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by “senior securities,” as defined in the Investment Company Act, divided by total senior securities representing indebtedness and, if applicable, preferred stock. “Senior securities” for this purpose includes borrowings from banks or other lenders, debt securities and preferred stock.

Prior to March 23, 2018, BDCs were required to maintain a minimum asset coverage ratio of 200%. On March 23, 2018, an amendment to Section 61(a) of the Investment Company Act was signed into law to permit BDCs to reduce the minimum asset coverage ratio from 200% to 150%, so long as certain approval and disclosure requirements are satisfied. Under the 200%

minimum asset coverage ratio, BDCs are permitted to borrow up to one dollar for investment purposes for every one dollar of investor equity, and under the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio, BDCs are permitted to borrow up to two dollars for investment purposes for every one dollar of investor equity. In other words, Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act, as amended, permits BDCs to potentially increase their debt-to-equity ratio from a maximum of 1 to 1 to a maximum of 2 to 1.

On April 9, 2018 and June 6, 2018, the Board of Directors, including a “required majority” (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the Investment Company Act), and the stockholders of the Company, respectively, approved the application to the Company of the 150% minimum asset coverage ratio set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act. As a result, the minimum asset coverage ratio applicable to the Company was reduced from 200% to 150%, effective as of June 7, 2018, the first day after the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had total senior securities of $963,835 and $835,893, respectively, consisting of secured borrowings under the Facilities and the Notes Payable, and had asset coverage ratios of 210.31% and 234.86%, respectively. For a discussion of the principal risk factors associated with these senior securities, see Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets, and any other parameters used in determining such estimates could cause actual results to differ. Our critical accounting policies, including those relating to the valuation of our investment portfolio, are described below. The critical accounting policies should be read in connection with our “*Risk Factors*” in Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company applies fair value accounting in accordance with the terms of Financial Accounting Standards Board ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* (“ASC 820”). ASC 820 defines fair value as the amount that would be exchanged to sell an asset or transfer a liability in an orderly transfer between market participants at the measurement date. The Company values securities/instruments traded in active markets on the measurement date by multiplying the closing price of such traded securities/instruments by the quantity of shares or amount of the instrument held. The Company may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of its investments, such as its securities/instruments traded in active markets and its liquid securities/instruments that are not traded in active markets, from pricing services, brokers, or counterparties (i.e. “consensus pricing”). When doing so, the Company determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to US GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. The Company may use the quote obtained or alternative pricing sources may be utilized including valuation techniques typically utilized for illiquid securities/instruments.

Securities/instruments that are illiquid or for which the pricing source does not provide a valuation or methodology or provides a valuation or methodology that, in the judgment of the Investment Adviser or the Board of Directors, does not represent fair value shall each be valued as of the measurement date using all techniques appropriate under the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available. These valuation techniques may vary by investment and include comparable public market valuations, comparable precedent transaction valuations and/or discounted cash flow analyses. The process generally used to determine the applicable value is as follows: (i) the value of each portfolio company or investment is initially reviewed by the investment professionals responsible for such portfolio company or investment and, for non-traded investments, a standardized template designed to approximate fair market value based on observable market inputs, updated credit statistics and unobservable inputs is used to determine a preliminary value, which is also reviewed alongside consensus pricing, where available; (ii) preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and reviewed by a valuation committee comprised of members of senior management; (iii) the Board of Directors engages a third-party valuation firm to provide positive assurance on portions of the Middle Market Senior Loans and equity investments portfolio each quarter (such that each non-traded investment other than Credit Fund is reviewed by a third-party valuation firm at least once on a rolling twelve month basis) including a review of management’s preliminary valuation and conclusion on fair value; (iv) the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors (the “Audit Committee”) reviews the assessments of the Investment Adviser and the third-party valuation firm and provides the Board of Directors with any recommendations with respect to changes to the fair value of each investment in the portfolio; and (v) the Board of Directors discusses the valuation recommendations of the Audit Committee and determines the fair value of each investment in the portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Investment Adviser and, where applicable, the third-party valuation firm.

All factors that might materially impact the value of an investment are considered, including, but not limited to the assessment of the following factors, as relevant:

- the nature and realizable value of any collateral;
- call features, put features and other relevant terms of debt;
- the portfolio company's leverage and ability to make payments;
- the portfolio company's public or private credit rating;
- the portfolio company's actual and expected earnings and discounted cash flow;
- prevailing interest rates and spreads for similar securities and expected volatility in future interest rates;
- the markets in which the portfolio company does business and recent economic and/or market events; and
- comparisons to comparable transactions and publicly traded securities.

Investment performance data utilized are the most recently available financial statements and compliance certificate received from the portfolio companies as of the measurement date which in many cases may reflect a lag in information.

Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments may fluctuate from period to period. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, these estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been reported had a ready market for the investments existed, and it is reasonably possible that the difference could be material.

In addition, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the realized gains or losses on investments to be different from the net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation currently reflected in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

US GAAP establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework which ranks the level of observability of market price inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. The observability of inputs is impacted by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment and state of the marketplace, including the existence and transparency of transactions between market participants. Investments with readily available quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from quoted prices in active markets generally have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment applied in determining fair value.

Investments measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed based on the observability of inputs used in determination of fair values, as follows:

- Level 1—inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date. The types of financial instruments included in Level 1 generally include unrestricted securities, including equities and derivatives, listed in active markets. The Company does not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where the Company holds a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.
- Level 2—inputs to the valuation methodology are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date and are those other than quoted prices in active markets. The type of financial instruments in this category generally includes less liquid and restricted securities listed in active markets, securities traded in other than active markets, government and agency securities, and certain over-the-counter derivatives where the fair value is based on observable inputs.
- Level 3—inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to overall fair value measurement. The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation. Financial instruments that are included in this category generally include investments in privately-held entities, collateralized loan obligations, and certain over-the-counter derivatives where the fair value is based on unobservable inputs.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an investment's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the overall fair value measurement. The Investment Adviser's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and considers factors specific to the investment.

Transfers between levels, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the quarter in which the transfers occur.

The Company generally uses the following framework when determining the fair value of investments that are categorized as Level 3:

Investments in debt securities are initially evaluated to determine whether the enterprise value of the portfolio company is greater than the applicable debt. The enterprise value of the portfolio company is estimated using a market approach and an income approach. The market approach utilizes market value (EBITDA) multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and available precedent sales transactions of comparable companies. The Company carefully considers numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose multiples are used to value its portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. The income approach typically uses a discounted cash flow analysis of the portfolio company.

Investments in debt securities that do not have sufficient coverage through the enterprise value analysis are valued based on an expected probability of default and discount recovery analysis.

Investments in debt securities with sufficient coverage through the enterprise value analysis are generally valued using a discounted cash flow analysis of the underlying security. Projected cash flows in the discounted cash flow typically represent the relevant security’s contractual interest, fees and principal payments plus the assumption of full principal recovery at the security’s expected maturity date. The discount rate to be used is determined using an average of two market-based methodologies. Investments in debt securities may also be valued using consensus pricing.

Investments in equities are generally valued using a market approach and/or an income approach. The market approach utilizes EBITDA multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and available precedent sales transactions of comparable companies. The income approach typically uses a discounted cash flow analysis of the portfolio company.

Investments in Credit Fund’s mezzanine loan are valued using collateral analysis with expected recovery rate of principal and interest. Investments in Credit Fund’s subordinated loan and member’s interest are valued using discounted cash flow analysis with expected discount rates, default rates and recovery rates of principal and interest.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s investments in first and second lien debt securities are discount rates, indicative quotes and comparable EBITDA multiples. Significant increases in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in indicative quotes or comparable EBITDA multiples in isolation may result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s investments in equities are discount rates and comparable EBITDA multiples. Significant increases in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in comparable EBITDA multiples would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s investments in the mezzanine loan of Credit Fund are recovery rates of principal and interest. Significant decreases in recovery rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s investments in the subordinated loan and member’s interest of Credit Fund are discount rates, default rates and recovery rates. Significant increases in discount rates or default rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in recovery rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The carrying values of the secured borrowings and notes payable approximate their respective fair values and are categorized as Level 3 within the hierarchy. Secured borrowings are valued generally using discounted cash flow analysis. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s secured borrowings are discount rates. Significant increases in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. The fair value determination of the Company’s notes payable was based on the market quotation(s) received from broker/dealer(s). These fair value measurements were based on significant inputs not observable and thus represent Level 3 measurements as defined in the accounting guidance for fair value measurement.

The carrying value of other financial assets and liabilities approximates their fair value based on the short term nature of these items.

See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for further information on fair value measurements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make assumptions and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Management's estimates are based on historical experiences and other factors, including expectations of future events that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. It also requires management to exercise judgment in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies. Assumptions and estimates regarding the valuation of investments and their resulting impact on base management and incentive fees involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity and these assumptions and estimates may be significant to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K. Actual results could differ from these estimates and such differences could be material.

Investments

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date. Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment using the specific identification method without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments charged off during the period, net of recoveries. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation on investments as presented in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K reflects the net change in the fair value of investments, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

Revenue Recognition

Interest from Investments and Realized Gain/Loss on Investments

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis and includes the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums. Discounts from and premiums to par value on debt investments purchased are accreted/amortized into interest income over the life of the respective security using the effective interest method. The amortized cost of debt investments represents the original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums, if any. At time of exit, the realized gain or loss on an investment is the difference between the amortized cost at time of exit and the cash received at exit using the specific identification method.

The Company may have loans in its portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") provisions. PIK represents interest that is accrued and recorded as interest income at the contractual rates, increases the loan principal on the respective capitalization dates, and is generally due at maturity. Such income is included in interest income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Dividend Income

Dividend income from the investment fund is recorded on the record date for the investment fund to the extent that such amounts are payable by the investment fund and are expected to be collected.

Other Income

Other income may include income such as consent, waiver, amendment, unused, syndication and prepayment fees associated with the Company's investment activities as well as any fees for managerial assistance services rendered by the Company to the portfolio companies. Such fees are recognized as income when earned or the services are rendered. The Company may receive fees for guaranteeing the outstanding debt of a portfolio company. Such fees are amortized into other income over the life of the guarantee. The unamortized amount, if any, is included in other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Non-Accrual Income

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due 30 days or more or when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected in full. Accrued and unpaid interest is generally reversed when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest are paid current and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current. Management may not place a loan on non-accrual status if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection.

Income Taxes

For federal income tax purposes, the Company has elected to be treated as a RIC under the Code, and intends to make the required distributions to its stockholders as specified therein. In order to qualify as a RIC, the Company must meet certain minimum distribution, source-of-income and asset diversification requirements. If such requirements are met, then the Company is generally required to pay income taxes only on the portion of its taxable income and gains it does not distribute.

The minimum distribution requirements applicable to RICs require the Company to distribute to its stockholders at least 90% of its investment company taxable income ("ICTI"), as defined by the Code, each year. Depending on the level of ICTI earned in a tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward ICTI in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year. Any such carryover ICTI must be distributed before the end of that next tax year through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such ICTI.

In addition, based on the excise distribution requirements, the Company is subject to a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax on undistributed income unless the Company distributes in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of its ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of capital gain net income (both long-term and short-term) for the one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income realized, but not distributed, in the preceding year. For this purpose, however, any ordinary income or capital gain net income retained by the Company that is subject to corporate income tax is considered to have been distributed. The Company intends to make sufficient distributions each taxable year to satisfy the excise distribution requirements.

The Company evaluates tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing its consolidated financial statements to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely than not" to be sustained by the applicable tax authority. All penalties and interest associated with income taxes, if any, are included in income tax expense.

The SPV and the 2015-1 Issuer are disregarded entities for tax purposes and are consolidated with the tax return of the Company.

Dividends and Distributions to Common Stockholders

To the extent that the Company has taxable income available, the Company intends to make quarterly distributions to its common stockholders. Dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the record date. The amount to be distributed is determined by the Board of Directors each quarter and is generally based upon the taxable earnings estimated by management and available cash. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed at least annually, although the Company may decide to retain such capital gains for investment.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Investment Advisory Agreement

On April 3, 2013, the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the directors who are not "interested persons" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Investment Company Act (the "Independent Directors"), approved an investment advisory agreement (the "Original Investment Advisory Agreement") between the Company and the Investment Adviser in accordance with, and on the basis of an evaluation satisfactory to such directors as required by, Section 15(c) of the Investment Company Act.

The Original Investment Advisory Agreement was amended on September 15, 2017 (as amended, the "First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement") after the approval of the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, at an in-person meeting of the Board of Directors held on May 30, 2017 and the approval of the Company's stockholders at a special meeting of stockholders held on September 15, 2017. The First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement amended the Original Investment Advisory Agreement to, among other things, (i) reduce the incentive fee payable by the Company to the Investment Adviser from an annual rate of 20% to an annual rate of 17.5%, (ii) delete the incentive fee payment deferral test described below, and (iii) include in the pre-incentive fee net investment income, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature, accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash.

On August 6, 2018, the First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement was further amended (as amended, the “Investment Advisory Agreement”) after the approval of the Company’s Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, at an in-person meeting of the Board of Directors held on August 6, 2018. The Investment Advisory Agreement amended the First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement to incorporate a one-third (0.50%) reduction in the 1.50% annual base management fee rate charged by the Investment Adviser on assets financed using leverage in excess of 1.0x debt to equity, effective July 1, 2018.

The initial term of the Investment Advisory Agreement is two years from September 15, 2017 and, unless terminated earlier, the Investment Advisory Agreement will renew automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by the vote of the Board of Directors and by the vote of a majority of the Independent Directors. The Investment Advisory Agreement will automatically terminate in the event of an assignment and may be terminated by either party without penalty upon at least 60 days’ written notice to the other party. Subject to the overall supervision of the Board of Directors, the Investment Adviser provides investment advisory services to the Company. For providing these services, the Investment Adviser receives fees from the Company consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee.

Effective September 15, 2017, the base management fee has been calculated and payable quarterly in arrears at an annual rate of 1.50% of the average value of the gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters; provided, however, effective July 1, 2018, the base management fee has been calculated at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average value of the gross assets as of the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters that exceeds the product of (A) 200% and (B) the average value of the Company’s net asset value at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The base management fee will be appropriately adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during such fiscal quarter and the base management fees for any partial month or quarter will be pro-rated. The Company’s gross assets exclude any cash and cash equivalents and include assets acquired through the incurrence of debt from use of the SPV Credit Facility, Credit Facility, 2015-1R Notes and 2015-1 Notes (see Note 6, Borrowings, and Note 7, Notes Payable, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K). For purposes of this calculation, cash and cash equivalents include any temporary investments in cash-equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality investment grade debt investments that mature in 12 months or less from the date of investment.

Prior to September 15, 2017, under the Original Investment Advisory Agreement, the base management fee was calculated and payable quarterly in arrears at an annual rate of 1.50% of the average daily gross assets of the Company for the period adjusted for share issuances or repurchases. Prior to the IPO, the Investment Adviser waived its right to receive one-third (0.50%) of the 1.50% base management fee. Any waived base management fees are not subject to recoupment by the Investment Adviser. The fee waiver terminated when the IPO had been consummated. As previously disclosed, in connection with the IPO, the Investment Adviser agreed to continue the fee waiver until the completion of the first full quarter after the consummation of the IPO. As a result, beginning October 1, 2017, the base management fee has been calculated at an annual rate of 1.50% of the Company’s gross assets; provided, however, effective July 1, 2018, the base management fee has been calculated at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average value of the gross assets as of the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters that exceeds the product of (A) 200% and (B) the average value of the Company’s net asset value at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters.

The incentive fee has two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. The second part is determined and payable in arrears based on capital gains as of the end of each calendar year.

Pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that the Company receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus the operating expenses accrued for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement, and any interest expense or fees on any credit facilities or outstanding debt and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature, accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation.

Effective September 15, 2017, pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, has been compared to a “hurdle rate” of 1.50% per quarter (6% annualized) or a “catch-up rate” of 1.82% per quarter (7.28% annualized), as applicable.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company pays its Investment Adviser an incentive fee with respect to its pre-incentive fee net investment income in each calendar quarter as follows:

- no incentive fee based on pre-incentive fee net investment income in any calendar quarter in which its pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 1.50%;

- 100% of pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 1.82% in any calendar quarter (7.28% annualized). The Company refers to this portion of the pre-incentive fee net investment income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 1.82%) as the “catch-up.” The “catch-up” is meant to provide the Investment Adviser with approximately 17.5% of the Company’s pre-incentive fee net investment income as if a hurdle rate did not apply if this net investment income exceeds 1.82% in any calendar quarter; and

- 17.5% of the amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 1.82% in any calendar quarter (7.28% annualized) will be payable to the Investment Adviser. This reflects that once the hurdle rate is reached and the catch-up is achieved, 17.5% of all pre-incentive fee investment income thereafter is allocated to the Investment Adviser.

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement, as of the termination date), and equals 17.5% of realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the date of determination, computed net of all realized capital losses on a cumulative basis and unrealized capital depreciation, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees, provided that, the incentive fee determined at the end of the first calendar year of operations may be calculated for a period of shorter than twelve calendar months to take into account any realized capital gains computed net of all realized capital losses on a cumulative basis and unrealized capital depreciation.

Prior to the September 15, 2017, under the Original Investment Advisory Agreement, pre-incentive fee net investment income, which did not include, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature, accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash, and was expressed as a rate of return on the average daily Hurdle Calculation Value (as defined below) throughout the immediately preceding calendar quarter, was compared to a “hurdle rate” of 1.50% per quarter (6% annualized) or a “catch-up” of 1.875% per quarter (7.50% annualized), as applicable. “Hurdle Calculation Value” meant, on any given day, the sum of (x) the value of net assets as of the end of the calendar quarter immediately preceding such day plus (y) the aggregate amount of capital drawn from investors (or reinvested in the Company pursuant to a dividend reinvestment plan) from the beginning of the current quarter to such day minus (z) the aggregate amount of distributions (including share repurchases) made by the Company from the beginning of the current quarter to such day, but only to the extent such distributions were not declared and accounted for on the books and records in a previous quarter. In addition, under the Original Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company deferred payment of any incentive fee otherwise earned by the Investment Adviser if, during the most recent four full calendar quarter periods ending on or prior to the date such payment is to be made, the sum of (a) the aggregate distributions to stockholders and (b) the change in net assets (defined as gross assets less indebtedness and before taking into account any incentive fees payable during the period) is less than 6.0% of net assets (defined as gross assets less indebtedness) at the beginning of such period. These calculations were adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases. Any deferred incentive fees were carried over for payment in subsequent calculation periods.

As previously disclosed, in connection with the IPO, the Investment Adviser agreed to charge 17.5% instead of 20% with respect to, or effectively waive 2.5% from, the entire calculation of the incentive fee beginning on the first full quarter following the consummation of the IPO until the earlier of (i) October 1, 2017 and (ii) the date that the Company’s stockholders vote on the approval of the amendment to the Original Investment Advisory Agreement. The Company’s stockholders voted to approve the Investment Advisory Agreement on September 15, 2017.

On April 3, 2013, the Investment Adviser entered into a personnel agreement with Carlyle Employee Co., pursuant to which Carlyle Employee Co. provides the Investment Adviser with access to investment professionals.

Administration Agreement

On April 3, 2013, the Company’s Board of Directors approved an administration agreement (the “Administration Agreement”) between the Company and the Administrator. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the Administrator provides services and receives reimbursements equal to an amount that reimburses the Administrator for its costs and expenses and the Company’s allocable portion of overhead incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including the Company’s allocable portion of the compensation paid to or compensatory distributions received by the Company's officers (including the Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer) and respective staff who provide services to the Company, operations staff who provide services to the Company, and any internal audit staff, to the extent internal audit performs a role in the Company's Sarbanes-Oxley Act internal control assessment. Reimbursement under the Administration Agreement occurs quarterly in arrears.

The initial term of the Administration Agreement was two years from April 3, 2013 and, unless terminated earlier, the Administration Agreement will renew automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (i) the vote of the Board of Directors or by a majority vote of the outstanding voting securities of the Company and (ii) the vote of a majority of the Company's Independent Directors. On February 22, 2019, the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, approved the continuance of the Administration Agreement for a one year period. The Administration Agreement may not be assigned by a party without the consent of the other party and may be terminated by either party without penalty upon at least 60 days' written notice to the other party.

Sub-Administration Agreements

On April 3, 2013, the Administrator entered into a sub-administration agreement with Carlyle Employee Co. (the "Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement"). Pursuant to the Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement, Carlyle Employee Co. provides the Administrator with access to personnel.

On April 3, 2013, the Administrator entered into a sub-administration agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company ("State Street" and, such agreement, the "State Street Sub-Administration Agreement" and, together with the Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement, the "Sub-Administration Agreements"). On March 11, 2015, the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, approved an amendment to the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement. The initial term of the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement ends on April 1, 2017 and, unless terminated earlier, the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement will renew automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (i) the vote of the Board of Directors or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company and (ii) the vote of a majority of the Company's Independent Directors. On February 22, 2019, the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, approved the continuance of the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement for a one year period. The State Street Sub-Administration Agreement may be terminated upon at least 60 days' written notice and without penalty by the vote of a majority of the outstanding securities of the Company, or by the vote of the Board of Directors or by either party to the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement.

Placement Fees

On April 3, 2013, the Company entered into a placement fee arrangement with TCG Securities, L.L.C. ("TCG"), a licensed broker-dealer and an affiliate of the Investment Adviser, which may require stockholders to pay a placement fee to TCG for TCG's services. At the time of the IPO, the placement fee arrangement with TCG was automatically terminated.

Board of Directors

The Company's Board of Directors currently consists of five members, three of whom are Independent Directors. On April 3, 2013, the Board of Directors established an Audit Committee consisting of its Independent Directors. The Board of Directors also established a Pricing Committee of the Board of Directors, a Nominating and Governance Committee of the Board of Directors and a Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, and may establish additional committees in the future.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in the valuations of our investment portfolio and interest rates.

Valuation Risk

Our investments may not have a readily available market price, and we value these investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors in accordance with our valuation policy. There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may fluctuate from period to period. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, these estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the investments existed, and it is possible that the difference could be material.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2018, on a fair value basis, approximately 1% of our debt investments bear interest at a fixed rate and approximately 99% of our debt investments bear interest at a floating rate, which primarily are subject to interest rate floors. Interest rates on the investments held within our portfolio of investments are typically based on floating LIBOR, with many of these investments also having a LIBOR floor. Additionally, our Facilities are also subject to floating interest rates and are currently paid based on floating LIBOR rates.

Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in earnings that may result from changes in the level of interest rates. There can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our income in the future.

The following table estimates the potential changes in net cash flow generated from interest income, should interest rates increase or decrease by 100, 200 or 300 basis points. Interest income is calculated as revenue from interest generated from our settled portfolio of debt investments held as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, excluding structured finance obligations and our investment in Credit Fund. These hypothetical calculations are based on a model of the settled debt investments in our portfolio, excluding structured finance obligations and our investment in Credit Fund, held as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and are only adjusted for assumed changes in the underlying base interest rates and the impact of that change on interest income. Interest expense is calculated based on outstanding secured borrowings and notes payable as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and based on the terms of our Facilities and notes payable. Interest expense on our Facilities and notes payable is calculated using the stated interest rate as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, adjusted for the hypothetical changes in rates, as shown below. We intend to continue to finance a portion of our investments with borrowings and the interest rates paid on our borrowings may impact significantly our net interest income.

We regularly measure exposure to interest rate risk. We assess interest rate risk and manage interest rate exposure on an ongoing basis by comparing our interest rate sensitive assets to our interest rate sensitive liabilities. Based on that review, we determine whether or not any hedging transactions are necessary to mitigate exposure to changes in interest rates.

Based on our Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the following table shows the annual impact on net investment income of base rate changes in interest rates for our settled debt investments (considering interest rate floors for variable rate instruments), excluding our investment in Credit Fund, and outstanding secured borrowings and notes payable assuming no changes in our investment and borrowing structure:

	As of December 31, 2018			As of December 31, 2017		
Basis Point Change	**Interest Income**	**Interest Expense**	**Net Investment Income**	**Interest Income**	**Interest Expense**	**Net Investment Income**
Up 300 basis points	$ 52,554	$ (28,165)	$ 24,389	$ 52,780	$ (24,325)	$ 28,455
Up 200 basis points	$ 35,036	$ (18,777)	$ 16,259	$ 35,187	$ (16,217)	$ 18,970
Up 100 basis points	$ 17,518	$ (9,388)	$ 8,130	$ 17,593	$ (8,108)	$ 9,485
Down 100 basis points	$ (17,477)	$ 9,388	$ (8,089)	$ (9,663)	$ 8,108	$ (1,555)
Down 200 basis points	$ (28,103)	$ 18,777	$ (9,326)	$ (9,850)	$ 13,380	$ 3,530
Down 300 basis points	$ (28,741)	$ 22,953	$ (5,788)	$ (10,038)	$ 13,380	$ 3,342

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

TCG BDC, INC.
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of
TCG BDC, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities of TCG BDC, Inc. (the “Company”), including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, cash flows and changes in net assets for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations, changes in its net assets and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 26, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 by correspondence with the custodian and debt agents.
Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2012.

New York, NY
February 26, 2019

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of
TCG BDC, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the TCG BDC, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the "COSO criteria"). In our opinion, TCG BDC, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities of the Company, including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes and our report dated February 26, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New York, NY
February 26, 2019

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
ASSETS		
Investments, at fair value		
Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated, at fair value (amortized cost of $1,799,751 and $1,782,488, respectively)	$ 1,731,319	$ 1,779,584
Investments—non-controlled/affiliated, at fair value (amortized cost of $13,839 and $16,273, respectively)	18,543	15,431
Investments—controlled/affiliated, at fair value (amortized cost of $230,001 and $172,251, respectively)	222,295	172,516
Total investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $2,043,591 and $1,971,012, respectively)	1,972,157	1,967,531
Cash and cash equivalents	87,186	32,039
Receivable for investment sold	8,060	7,022
Deferred financing costs	3,950	3,626
Interest receivable from non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	5,853	5,066
Interest receivable from non-controlled/affiliated investments	3	42
Interest and dividend receivable from controlled/affiliated investments	7,405	5,981
Prepaid expenses and other assets	129	76
Total assets	$ 2,084,743	$ 2,021,383
LIABILITIES		
Secured borrowings (Note 6)	$ 514,635	$ 562,893
Notes payable, net of unamortized debt issuance costs of $3,157 and $1,947, respectively (Note 7)	446,043	271,053
Payable for investments purchased	1,870	9,469
Due to Investment Adviser	236	69
Interest and credit facility fees payable (Notes 6 and 7)	7,500	5,353
Dividend payable (Note 9)	35,497	30,481
Base management and incentive fees payable (Note 4)	13,834	13,098
Administrative service fees payable (Note 4)	94	95
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	1,816	1,568
Total liabilities	1,021,525	894,079
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 8 and 11)		
NET ASSETS		
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized; 62,230,251 shares and 62,207,603 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively	622	622
Paid-in capital in excess of par value	1,174,334	1,172,807
Offering costs	(1,633)	(1,618)
Total distributable earnings (loss)	(110,105)	(44,507)
Total net assets	$ 1,063,218	$ 1,127,304
NET ASSETS PER SHARE	$ 17.09	$ 18.12

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Investment income:			
From non-controlled/non-affiliated investments:			
Interest income	$ 168,222	$ 133,807	$ 101,196
Other income	9,134	10,526	6,635
Total investment income from non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	177,356	144,333	107,831
From non-controlled/affiliated investments:			
Interest income	1,680	1,215	—
Total investment income from non-controlled/affiliated investments	1,680	1,215	—
From controlled/affiliated investments:			
Interest income	13,240	10,753	1,465
Dividend income	15,250	8,700	1,675
Total investment income from controlled/affiliated investments	28,490	19,453	3,140
Total investment income	207,526	165,001	110,971
Expenses:			
Base management fees (Note 4)	29,626	25,254	18,539
Incentive fees (Note 4)	23,002	21,084	14,905
Professional fees	3,404	2,895	2,103
Administrative service fees (Note 4)	701	661	703
Interest expense (Notes 6 and 7)	37,801	24,510	16,462
Credit facility fees (Note 6)	2,295	1,983	2,573
Directors’ fees and expenses	370	443	553
Other general and administrative	1,661	1,683	1,616
Total expenses	98,860	78,513	57,454
Waiver of base management fees (Note 4)	—	5,927	6,180
Net expenses	98,860	72,586	51,274
Net investment income (loss) before taxes	108,666	92,415	59,697
Excise tax expense	230	264	76
Net investment income (loss)	108,436	92,151	59,621
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:			
Net realized gain (loss) from:			
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	(1,368)	(11,692)	(9,644)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation):			
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	(65,528)	6,590	17,560
Non-controlled/affiliated investments	5,546	(842)	—
Controlled/affiliated investments	(7,971)	(2,007)	2,272
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(69,321)	(7,951)	10,188
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	$ 39,115	$ 84,200	$ 69,809
Basic and diluted earnings per common share (Note 9)	$ 0.63	$ 1.59	$ 1.93
Weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding—Basic and Diluted (Note 9)	62,533,614	52,997,450	36,152,390

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
(dollar amounts in thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations:			
Net investment income (loss)	$ 108,436	$ 92,151	$ 59,621
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(1,368)	(11,692)	(9,644)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(67,953)	3,741	19,832
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	39,115	84,200	69,809
Capital transactions:			
Common stock issued, net of offering and underwriting costs	(15)	365,475	185,537
Reinvestment of dividends	6,629	6,681	279
Repurchase of common stock	(4,867)	—	—
Dividends declared (Note 12)	(104,948)	(93,189)	(63,214)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from capital share transactions	(103,201)	278,967	122,602
Net increase (decrease) in net assets	(64,086)	363,167	192,411
Net assets at beginning of year	1,127,304	764,137	571,726
Net assets at end of year	$ 1,063,218	$ 1,127,304	$ 764,137

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(dollar amounts in thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	$ 39,115	$ 84,200	$ 69,809
Adjustments to reconcile net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,896	949	1,417
Net accretion of discount on investments	(12,814)	(11,747)	(5,605)
Paid-in-kind interest	(4,676)	(1,057)	—
Net realized (gain) loss on investments	1,368	11,692	9,644
Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	67,953	(3,741)	(19,832)
Cost of investments purchased and change in payable for investments purchased	(953,163)	(1,280,124)	(755,654)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of investments and change in receivable for investments sold	888,069	812,576	383,591
Changes in operating assets:			
Interest receivable	(1,312)	(3,767)	(1,203)
Dividend receivable	(860)	(1,515)	(1,325)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(53)	(34)	344
Changes in operating liabilities:			
Due to Investment Adviser	167	(146)	26
Interest and credit facility fees payable	2,147	1,754	1,022
Base management and incentive fees payable	736	4,941	2,880
Administrative service fees payable	(1)	(42)	40
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	223	410	233
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	28,795	(385,651)	(314,613)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of offering and underwriting costs	(15)	357,429	185,537
Repurchase of common stock	(4,867)	—	—
Borrowings on SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility	812,650	816,216	566,351
Repayments of SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility	(860,908)	(675,208)	(378,779)
Repayments of debt assumed from NFIC Acquisition	—	(42,128)	—
Proceeds from issuance of 2015-1R Notes	449,200	—	—
Redemption of 2015-1 Notes	(273,000)	—	—
Debt issuance costs paid	(3,405)	(1,063)	(643)
Dividends paid in cash	(93,303)	(76,045)	(61,201)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	26,352	379,201	311,265
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	55,147	(6,450)	(3,348)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	32,039	38,489	41,837
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 87,186	$ 32,039	$ 38,489
Supplemental disclosures:			
Offering expenses and debt issuance costs due	$ 25	$ —	$ —
Interest paid during the year	$ 34,676	$ 22,519	$ 15,267
Taxes, including excise tax, paid during year	$ 105	$ 179	$ 79
Dividends declared during the year	$ 104,948	$ 93,189	$ 63,214
Reinvestment of dividends	$ 6,629	$ 6,681	$ 279
Cost of investments received in the NFIC Acquisition from shares issued (Note 13)	$ —	$ (8,046)	$ —
Shares issued in consideration of NFIC Acquisition (Note 13)	$ —	$ 8,046	$ —
Debt assumed from NFIC Acquisition (Note 13)	$ —	$ 42,128	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
As of December 31, 2018
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated (1)		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (4)	Fair Value(5)	% of Net Assets
First Lien Debt (77.62%)											
Advanced Instruments, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25%	7.63%	11/1/2016	10/31/2022	$ 19,967	$ 19,716	$ 19,804	1.86 %
Aero Operating, LLC (Dejana Industries, Inc.)	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Business Services	L + 7.25%	9.60%	1/5/2018	12/29/2022	3,556	3,520	3,512	0.33
Alpha Packaging Holdings, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25%	7.05%	6/26/2015	5/12/2020	2,866	2,865	2,858	0.27
Alpine SG, LLC	^*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 6.00%	8.52%	2/2/2018	11/16/2022	9,695	9,607	9,659	0.91
AMS Group HoldCo, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 6.00%	8.80%	9/29/2017	9/29/2023	32,612	31,996	31,721	2.98
Analogic Corporation	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 6.00%	8.52%	6/22/2018	6/22/2024	35,249	34,536	34,414	3.23
Avenu Holdings, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Sovereign & Public Finance	L + 5.25%	8.05%	9/28/2018	9/28/2024	39,057	38,396	38,354	3.60
Brooks Equipment Company, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Construction & Building	L + 5.00%	7.71%	6/26/2015	8/29/2020	2,502	2,492	2,496	0.23
Capstone Logistics Acquisition, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 4.50%	7.02%	6/26/2015	10/7/2021	14,306	14,234	14,262	1.34
Captive Resources Midco, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.75%	8.27%	6/30/2015	12/18/2021	29,441	29,212	29,139	2.74
Central Security Group, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Consumer Services	L + 5.63%	8.15%	6/26/2015	10/6/2021	30,349	30,142	29,742	2.80
Chemical Computing Group ULC (Canada)	^*	(2) (3) (8) (14)	Software	L + 5.50%	8.02%	8/30/2018	8/30/2023	15,794	15,636	15,617	1.47
CIP Revolution Holdings, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 6.00%	8.80%	8/19/2016	8/19/2021	20,592	20,463	20,358	1.91
CircusTrix Holdings, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	L + 5.50%	8.02%	2/2/2018	12/16/2021	9,212	9,001	8,972	0.84
Comar Holding Company, LLC	^*	(2) (3) (14)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.25%	7.77%	6/18/2018	6/18/2024	27,086	26,452	26,505	2.49
Continuum Managed Services Holdco, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	High Tech Industries	L + 6.25%	8.53%	6/20/2017	6/8/2023	28,243	27,621	27,711	2.60
Dade Paper & Bag, LLC	^+*	(2) (3)	Forest Products & Paper	L + 7.50%	10.02%	6/9/2017	6/10/2024	49,250	48,464	47,798	4.49
Datto, Inc.	^*	(2) (3) (14)	High Tech Industries	L + 8.00%	10.46%	12/7/2017	12/7/2022	35,622	35,178	35,280	3.31
Dent Wizard International Corporation	+	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 4.00%	6.51%	4/28/2015	4/7/2020	886	885	881	0.08
Derm Growth Partners III, LLC (Dermatology Associates)	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 6.25%	9.05%	5/31/2016	5/31/2022	51,599	51,203	50,946	4.78
DermaRite Industries, LLC	^*	(2) (3) (14)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 7.00%	9.52%	3/3/2017	3/3/2022	22,328	22,097	21,399	2.01
Dimensional Dental Management, LLC	^	(2) (3) (12)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 6.75%	9.28%	2/12/2016	2/12/2021	33,674	33,276	28,172	2.65
Direct Travel, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	L + 6.50%	9.30%	10/14/2016	12/1/2021	35,292	34,878	34,975	3.28
DTI Holdco, Inc.	^*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.75%	7.28%	12/18/2018	9/30/2023	1,995	1,870	1,860	0.17
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP)	^+*	(2) (3) (12)	Telecommunications	L + 5.75%	8.27%	6/7/2016	6/7/2022	36,093	35,433	35,169	3.30
Emergency Communications Network, LLC	^+*	(2) (3)	Telecommunications	L + 6.25%	8.75%	6/1/2017	6/1/2023	24,625	24,452	24,133	2.27
Ensono, LP	*	(2) (3)	Telecommunications	L + 5.25%	7.77%	4/30/2018	6/27/2025	8,623	8,618	8,450	0.79
Frontline Technologies Holdings, LLC	^	(2) (3) (14)	Software	L + 6.50%	9.02%	9/18/2017	9/18/2023	38,804	38,456	38,450	3.61

(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated (1)		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (4)	Fair Value(5)	% of Net Assets
First Lien Debt (77.62%) (continued)											
FWR Holding Corporation	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.75%	8.26%	8/21/2017	8/21/2023	$ 46,755	$ 45,782	$ 46,393	4.36 %
Green Energy Partners/Stonewall, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Energy: Electricity	L + 5.50%	8.30%	6/26/2015	11/13/2021	19,750	19,494	19,536	1.83
GRO Sub Holdco, LLC (Grand Rapids)	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 6.00%	8.80%	2/28/2018	2/22/2024	6,661	6,466	6,209	0.58
Hummel Station, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Energy: Electricity	L + 6.00%	8.52%	2/3/2016	10/27/2022	14,790	14,164	14,422	1.35
Hydrofarm, LLC	^	(2) (3)	Wholesale	L+10.00% (30% cash/70% PIK)	12.50%	5/15/2017	5/12/2022	20,306	19,958	13,989	1.31
iCIMS, Inc.	^	(2) (3) (14)	Software	L + 6.50%	8.94%	9/12/2018	9/12/2024	20,025	19,616	19,297	1.81
Indra Holdings Corp. (Totes Isotoner)	^	(2) (3)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25%	6.77%	4/29/2014	5/1/2021	18,965	17,561	9,483	0.89
Innovative Business Services, LLC	^*	(2) (3) (14)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.50%	7.91%	4/5/2018	4/5/2023	16,307	15,789	15,948	1.50
Legacy.com, Inc.	^	(2) (3) (12)	High Tech Industries	L + 6.00%	8.79%	3/20/2017	3/20/2023	17,000	16,696	16,827	1.58
Maravai Intermediate Holdings, LLC	^*	(2)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.81%	8/2/2018	8/2/2025	19,950	19,766	19,719	1.85
Metrogistics, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 6.50%	9.00%	12/13/2016	9/30/2022	17,517	17,349	17,424	1.65
Moxie Liberty, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Energy: Electricity	L + 6.50%	9.30%	10/16/2017	8/21/2020	9,873	9,208	8,964	0.84
National Carwash Solutions, Inc.	^+	(2) (3) (14)	Automotive	L + 6.00%	8.35%	8/7/2018	4/28/2023	5,843	5,662	5,688	0.53
National Technical Systems, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Aerospace & Defense	L + 6.25%	8.87%	6/26/2015	6/12/2021	28,237	27,990	28,160	2.64
NES Global Talent Finance US, LLC (United Kingdom)	+*	(2) (3) (8)	Energy: Oil & Gas	L + 5.50%	8.03%	5/9/2018	5/11/2023	9,992	9,833	9,695	0.91
Nexus Technologies, LLC	^	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.50%	8.30%	12/11/2018	12/5/2023	6,234	6,177	6,158	0.58
NMI AcquisitionCo, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	High Tech Industries	L + 6.75%	9.27%	9/6/2017	9/6/2022	51,424	50,646	49,501	4.65
North American Dental Management, LLC	^	(2) (3) (14)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25%	8.04%	10/26/2018	7/7/2023	2,060	1,962	1,973	0.19
Northland Telecommunications Corporation	^*	(2) (3) (14)	Media: Broadcast & Subscription	L + 5.75%	8.10%	10/1/2018	10/1/2025	21,638	21,297	21,311	2.00
Payment Alliance International, Inc.	^	(2) (3) (12)	Business Services	L + 6.05%	8.13%	9/15/2017	9/15/2021	23,723	23,324	23,588	2.22
Plano Molding Company, LLC	^	(2) (3)	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	L + 7.50%	9.98%	5/1/2015	5/12/2021	14,902	14,726	13,729	1.29
PPC Flexible Packaging, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (14)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.25%	7.77%	11/23/2018	11/23/2024	11,962	11,761	11,839	1.11
PPT Management Holdings, LLC	^	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L+7.50% (100% PIK)	9.85%	12/15/2016	12/16/2022	26,820	26,675	22,194	2.08
PricewaterhouseCoopers Public Sector LLP	^	(2) (3) (14)	Aerospace & Defense	L + 2.75%	5.25%	5/1/2018	5/1/2023	—	(131)	(160)	(0.02)
Prime Risk Partners, Inc.	^	(2) (3) (12) (14)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.00%	7.80%	8/15/2017	8/13/2023	24,389	23,906	23,466	2.20
Prime Risk Partners, Inc.	^	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.00%	7.44%	8/15/2017	8/13/2023	1,925	1,887	1,871	0.18

(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated (1)		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (4)	Fair Value(5)	% of Net Assets
First Lien Debt (77.62%) (continued)											
Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC	^	(2) (3) (14)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 6.75%	10.00%	9/21/2017	3/31/2019	$ 4,051	$ 4,051	$ 4,051	0.38 %
Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC	^	(2) (3) (10) (12)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.75%	8.09%	9/9/2015	9/9/2020	33,000	32,270	—	—
Prowler Acquisition Corp. (Pipeline Supply and Service, LLC)	+*	(2) (3)	Wholesale	L + 4.50%	7.30%	12/1/2017	1/28/2020	14,752	14,396	14,663	1.38
PSI Services, LLC	^	(2) (3)	Business Services	L + 5.00%	7.52%	9/19/2018	1/20/2023	4,546	4,487	4,445	0.42
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	^+*	(2) (3)	Environmental Industries	L + 6.75%	9.22%	8/31/2016	8/31/2022	36,179	35,604	35,835	3.37
Redwood Services Group, LLC	*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 6.00%	8.71%	11/13/2018	6/6/2023	5,323	5,277	5,242	0.49
Sapphire Convention, Inc. (Smart City)	^*	(2) (3) (14)	Telecommunications	L + 5.25%	7.89%	11/20/2018	11/20/2025	28,866	28,207	28,264	2.65
Smile Doctors, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.75%	8.55%	10/6/2017	10/6/2022	18,155	18,037	17,782	1.67
SolAero Technologies Corp.	^	(2) (3) (10)	Telecommunications	L + 5.25%	7.75%	5/24/2016	12/10/2020	24,362	23,787	14,327	1.35
SolAero Technologies Corp.	^	(2) (3)	Telecommunications	L+ 7.25%, 4.00% PIK	10.25%	9/6/2018	3/31/2019	3,641	3,623	3,641	0.34
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc.	^	(2)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.00%	7.64%	11/16/2018	11/20/2025	20,100	19,903	19,782	1.86
SPay, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	L + 5.75%	8.22%	6/15/2018	6/15/2024	19,909	19,347	19,009	1.79
Superior Health Linens, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Business Services	L + 7.00%	9.52%	9/30/2016	9/30/2021	21,100	20,891	20,840	1.96
Surgical Information Systems, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (12)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.85%	7.37%	4/24/2017	4/24/2023	27,708	27,497	27,171	2.55
T2 Systems Canada, Inc.	*	(2) (3)	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75%	9.34%	5/24/2017	9/28/2022	3,969	3,899	3,946	0.37
T2 Systems, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75%	9.34%	9/28/2016	9/28/2022	32,331	31,756	32,133	3.02
The Hilb Group, LLC	^	(2) (3) (12)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 6.00%	8.80%	6/24/2015	6/24/2021	49,451	48,861	48,456	4.55
The Topps Company, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 6.00%	8.80%	6/26/2015	10/2/2020	22,127	21,951	22,127	2.08
Trump Card, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 5.00%	7.80%	6/26/2018	4/21/2022	8,157	8,107	8,036	0.75
TSB Purchaser, Inc. (Teaching Strategies, LLC)	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 6.00%	8.80%	5/14/2018	5/14/2024	28,028	27,352	27,462	2.58
Tweddle Group, Inc.	^	(2) (3)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.50%	6.97%	9/17/2018	9/17/2023	2,400	2,366	2,386	0.22
USLS Acquisition, Inc.	^	(2) (3) (14)	Business Services	L + 5.75%	8.46%	11/30/2018	11/30/2024	17,730	17,282	17,178	1.61
VRC Companies, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Business Services	L + 6.50%	9.02%	3/31/2017	3/31/2023	54,181	53,345	53,410	5.03
Watchfire Enterprises, Inc.	*	(2) (3)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.00%	6.80%	6/9/2017	10/2/2020	1,248	1,241	1,248	0.12
Westfall Technik, Inc.	^	(2) (3) (14)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 5.00%	7.79%	9/13/2018	9/13/2024	10,585	10,218	9,902	0.93
Zemax Software Holdings, LLC	^*	(2) (3) (14)	Software	L + 5.75%	8.55%	6/25/2018	6/25/2024	10,248	10,111	10,144	0.95
Zenith Merger Sub, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (14)	Business Services	L + 5.50%	8.30%	12/13/2017	12/13/2023	10,881	10,732	10,778	1.01
First Lien Debt Total								$ 1,629,394	$ 1,602,861	$ 1,532,119	143.88 %

(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated [1]		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread [2]	Interest Rate [2]	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [4]	Fair Value[5]	% of Net Assets
Second Lien Debt (9.07%)											
Access CIG, LLC	^	(2)	Business Services	L + 7.75%	10.46%	2/14/2018	2/27/2026	$ 2,701	$ 2,678	$ 2,650	0.25 %
AmeriLife Group, LLC	^*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 8.75%	11.27%	7/9/2015	1/10/2023	22,000	21,712	21,910	2.06
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	^	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 8.00%	10.40%	10/1/2018	5/24/2024	40,000	39,623	39,336	3.69
Argon Medical Devices Holdings, Inc.	^*	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 8.00%	10.52%	11/2/2017	1/23/2026	7,500	7,468	7,446	0.70
Brave Parent Holdings, Inc.	^*	(2) (3)	Software	L + 7.50%	10.02%	10/3/2018	4/19/2026	19,062	18,616	18,301	1.72
Drew Marine Group Inc.	^+*	(2) (3)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 7.00%	9.52%	11/19/2013	5/19/2021	12,500	12,487	12,396	1.16
Outcomes Group Holdings, Inc.	^*	(2)	Business Services	L + 7.50%	10.28%	10/23/2018	10/26/2026	4,500	4,500	4,447	0.42
Pharmalogic Holdings Corp.	^	(2) (3) (14)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 8.00%	10.52%	6/7/2018	12/11/2023	563	560	563	0.05
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	^*	(2) (3)	Software	L + 8.50%	10.89%	1/2/2018	1/2/2026	22,500	21,986	22,109	2.08
Prowler Acquisition Corp. (Pipeline Supply and Service, LLC)	^	(2) (3)	Wholesale	L + 8.50%	11.30%	1/24/2014	7/28/2020	3,000	2,972	2,939	0.28
Reladyne, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3)	Wholesale	L + 9.50%	12.30%	4/19/2018	1/21/2023	10,000	9,830	9,915	0.93
Santa Cruz Holdco, Inc.	^	(2) (3)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 8.25%	10.69%	12/15/2017	12/13/2024	17,138	16,984	16,903	1.59
Ultimate Baked Goods MIDCO, LLC (Rise Baking)	^	(2) (3)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 8.00%	10.52%	8/9/2018	8/9/2026	8,333	8,176	8,108	0.76
Watchfire Enterprises, Inc.	^	(2) (3)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 8.00%	10.80%	10/2/2013	10/2/2021	7,000	6,950	6,996	0.66
Zywave, Inc.	^	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 9.00%	11.65%	11/18/2016	11/17/2023	4,950	4,892	4,939	0.46
Second Lien Debt Total								$181,747	$179,434	$178,958	16.81 %

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated [1]		Footnotes	Industry	Acquisition Date	Shares/ Units	Cost	Fair Value [5]	Percentage of Net Assets
Equity Investments (1.03%)								
ANLG Holdings, LLC	^	(7)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	6/22/2018	879,689	$ 880	$ 880	0.08%
Avenu Holdings, LLC	^	(7)	Sovereign & Public Finance	9/28/2018	172,413	172	172	0.02
CIP Revolution Holdings, LLC	^	(7)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	8/19/2016	31,825	318	262	0.03
Dade Paper & Bag, LLC	^	(7)	Forest Products & Paper	6/9/2017	1,500,000	1,500	1,639	0.15
DecoPac, Inc.	^	(7)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	9/29/2017	1,500,000	1,500	1,434	0.13
Derm Growth Partners III, LLC (Dermatology Associates)	^	(7)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	5/31/2016	1,000,000	1,000	1,415	0.13
GRO Sub Holdco, LLC (Grand Rapids)	^	(7)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	3/29/2018	500,000	500	219	0.02
Legacy.com, Inc.	^	(7)	High Tech Industries	3/20/2017	1,500,000	1,500	1,227	0.12
North Haven Goldfinch Topco, LLC	^	(7)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	6/18/2018	2,314,815	2,315	2,103	0.20
Power Stop Intermediate Holdings, LLC	^	(7)	Automotive	5/29/2015	7,150	—	34	—
Rough Country, LLC	^	(7)	Durable Consumer Goods	5/25/2017	754,775	755	988	0.09

(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated (1)		Footnotes	Industry	Acquisition Date	Shares/ Units	Cost	Fair Value (5)	% of Net Assets
Equity Investments (1.03%) (continued)								
SiteLock Group Holdings, LLC	^	(7)	High Tech Industries	4/5/2018	446,429	$ 446	$ 446	0.04%
T2 Systems Parent Corporation	^	(7)	Transportation: Consumer	9/28/2016	555,556	555	483	0.05
Tailwind HMT Holdings Corp.	^	(7)	Energy: Oil & Gas	11/17/2017	20,000	2,000	2,373	0.22
THG Acquisition, LLC (The Hilb Group, LLC)	^	(7)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	6/24/2015	1,500,000	1,500	3,100	0.29
Tweddle Holdings, Inc.	^	(7)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	9/17/2018	17,208	—	—	—
USLS Acquisition, Inc.	^	(7)	Business Services	11/30/2018	640,569	640	641	0.06
Zenith American Holding, Inc.	^	(7)	Business Services	12/13/2017	1,561,644	1,562	2,513	0.24
Zillow Topco LP	^	(7)	Software	6/25/2018	312,500	313	313	0.03
Equity Investments Total						$ 17,456	$ 20,242	1.90%
Total investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated						$ 1,799,751	$ 1,731,319	162.59%

Investments—non-controlled/affiliated		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (4)	Fair Value (5)	% of Net Assets
First Lien Debt (0.72%)											
TwentyEighty, Inc. - Revolver	^	(2) (3) (13) (14)	Business Services	L + 8.00%	10.90%	1/31/2017	3/21/2020	$ —	$ (3)	$ —	—%
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term A Loans)	^	(2) (3) (13)	Business Services	L + 8.00%	11.06%	1/31/2017	3/21/2020	316	315	316	0.03
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term B Loans)	^	(13)	Business Services	N/A	8.00% (4.00% cash, 4.00% PIK)	1/31/2017	3/21/2020	6,995	6,853	6,855	0.64
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term C Loans)	^	(13)	Business Services	N/A	9.00% (0.25% cash, 8.75% PIK)	1/31/2017	3/21/2020	7,123	6,674	6,981	0.66
First Lien Debt Total								$ 14,434	$ 13,839	$ 14,152	1.33%

Investments—non-controlled/affiliated		Footnotes	Industry	Acquisition Date	Shares/ Units	Cost	Fair Value (5)	% of Net Assets
Equity Investments (0.22%)								
TwentyEighty Investors LLC	^	(7) (13)	Business Services	1/31/2017	69,786	$ —	$ 4,391	0.41%
Equity Investments Total						$ —	$ 4,391	0.41%
Total investments—non-controlled/affiliated						$ 13,839	$ 18,543	1.74%

(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—controlled/affiliated			Industry	Reference Rate & Spread(2)	Interest Rate(2)	Acquisition Date	Maturity Date	Par Amount/ LLC Interest	Cost	Fair Value(7)	% of Net Assets
Investment Fund (11.34%)											
Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, Mezzanine Loan	^	(2) (8) (9) (11)	Investment Fund	L+9.00%	11.47%	6/30/2016	3/22/2019	$ 112,000	$ 112,000	$ 112,000	10.53%
Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, Subordinated Loan and Member's Interest	^	(8) (11)	Investment Fund	N/A	0.001%	2/29/2016	3/1/2021	118,001	118,001	110,295	10.37%
Investment Fund Total								$ 230,001	$ 230,001	$ 222,295	20.90%
Total investments—controlled/affiliated								$ 230,001	$ 230,001	$ 222,295	20.90%
Total investments								$2,073,835	$2,043,591	$1,972,157	185.23%

^ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by TCG BDC, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, "we," "us," "our," "TCG BDC" or the "Company"). The Company has entered into a senior secured revolving credit facility (as amended, the "Credit Facility" and, together with the SPV Credit Facility, the "Facilities"). The lenders of the Credit Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Company (see Note 6, Borrowings, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K). Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of the SPV or the 2015-1 Issuer.
+ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, TCG BDC SPV LLC (the "SPV"). The SPV has entered into a senior secured revolving credit facility (as amended, the "SPV Credit Facility"). The lenders of the SPV Credit Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of the SPV (see Note 6, Borrowings, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K). Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of the Company or Carlyle Direct Lending CLO 2015-1R LLC (formerly known as Carlyle GMS Finance MM CLO 2015-1 LLC) (the "2015-1 Issuer").
* Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the 2015-1 Issuer and secure the notes issued in connection with a term debt securitization completed by the Company on June 26, 2015 (see Note 7, Notes Payable, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K). Accordingly, such assets are not available to the creditors of the SPV or the Company.

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, issuers of debt and equity investments held by the Company are domiciled in the United States. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, the "Investment Company Act"), the Company would be deemed to "control" a portfolio company if the Company owned more than 25% of its outstanding voting securities and/or held the power to exercise control over the management or policies of the portfolio company. As of December 31, 2018, the Company does not "control" any of these portfolio companies. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company would be deemed an "affiliated person" of a portfolio company if the Company owns 5% or more of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities. As of December 31, 2018, the Company is not an "affiliated person" of any of these portfolio companies. Certain portfolio company investments are subject to contractual restrictions on sales.
(2) Variable rate loans to the portfolio companies bear interest at a rate that is determined by reference to either LIBOR ("L") or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the U.S. Prime Rate), which generally resets quarterly. For each such loan, the Company has indicated the reference rate used and provided the spread and the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2018, the reference rates for our variable rate loans were the 30-day LIBOR at 2.50%, the 90-day LIBOR at 2.81% and the 180-day LIBOR at 2.88%.
(3) Loan includes interest rate floor feature, which is generally 1.00%.
(4) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.
(5) Fair value is determined in good faith by or under the direction of the Board of Directors of the Company (see Note 2, Significant Accounting Policies, and Note 3, Fair Value Measurements, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K), pursuant to the Company's valuation policy. The fair value of all first lien and second lien debt investments, equity investments and the investment fund mezzanine loan was determined using significant unobservable inputs.
(6) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.
(7) Security acquired in transaction exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act, unless otherwise noted. As of December 31, 2018, the aggregate fair value of these securities is $24,633, or 2.32% of the Company's net assets.
(8) The Company has determined the indicated investments are non-qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying assets unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.
(9) Represents a corporate mezzanine loan, which is subordinated to senior secured term loans of the portfolio company/investment fund.
(10) Loan was on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2018.

(dollar amounts in thousands)

(11) Under the Investment Company Act, the Company is deemed to be an "affiliated person" of and "control" this investment fund because the Company owns more than 25% of the investment fund's outstanding voting securities and/or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such investment fund. See Note 5, Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for more details. Transactions related to investments in controlled affiliates for the year ended December 31, 2018 were as follows:

Investments—controlled/affiliated	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Additions/ Purchases	Reductions/ Sales/ Paydowns	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Fair Value as of December 31, 2018	Dividend and Interest Income
Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, Mezzanine Loan	$ 85,750	$ 120,150	$ (93,900)	$ —	$ —	$ 112,000	$ 13,240
Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, Subordinated Loan and Member's Interest	86,766	31,500	—	—	(7,971)	110,295	15,250
Total investments—controlled/affiliated	$ 172,516	$ 151,650	$ (93,900)	$ —	$ (7,971)	$ 222,295	$ 28,490

(12) In addition to the interest earned based on the stated interest rate of this loan, which is the amount reflected in this schedule, the Company is entitled to receive additional interest as a result of an agreement among lenders as follows: Dimensional Dental Management, LLC (4.51%), EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (3.75%), Legacy.com Inc. (4.00%), Payment Alliance International Inc. (3.06%), Prime Risk Partners, Inc. (2.88%), Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC (3.54%), Surgical Information Systems, LLC (0.89%) and The Hilb Group, LLC (3.33%). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/last out loan, which has a secondary priority behind the first lien/first out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.

(13) Under the Investment Company Act, the Company is deemed an "affiliated person" of this portfolio company because the Company owns 5% or more of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities. Transactions related to investments in non-controlled affiliates for the year ended December 31, 2018 were as follows:

Investments—non-controlled/affiliated	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Purchases/ Paid-in-kind interest	Sales/ Paydowns	Net Accretion of Discount	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Fair value as of December 31, 2018	Interest Income
TwentyEighty, Inc. - Revolver	$ (20)	$ —	$ —	$ 3	$ —	$ 17	$ —	$ 3
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term A Loans)	3,760	—	(3,574)	18	—	112	316	264
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term B Loans)	6,360	240	—	119	—	136	6,855	654
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term C Loans)	5,331	602	—	158	—	890	6,981	759
TwentyEighty Investors LLC (Equity)	—	—	—	—	—	4,391	4,391	—
Total investments—non-controlled/affiliated	$ 15,431	$ 842	$ (3,574)	$ 298	$ —	$ 5,546	$ 18,543	$ 1,680

(14) As of December 31, 2018, the Company had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans:

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
First and Second Lien Debt—unfunded delayed draw and revolving term loans commitments				
Advanced Instruments, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 1,167	$ (9)
Aero Operating LLC (Dejana Industries, Inc.)	Revolver	1.00	202	(2)
AMS Group HoldCo, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	4,009	(95)
AMS Group HoldCo, LLC	Revolver	0.50	810	(19)
Analogic Corporation	Revolver	0.50	3,365	(73)
Captive Resources Midco, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.25	3,572	(31)
Captive Resources Midco, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,143	(18)

(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Chemical Computing Group ULC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 903	$ (10)
CIP Revolution Holdings, LLC	Revolver	0.50	532	(6)
CircusTrix Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	1,115	(26)
Comar Holding Company, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	5,136	(87)
Comar Holding Company, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,129	(36)
Continuum Managed Services HoldCo, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,500	(43)
Datto, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	726	(7)
DermaRite Industries LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,324	(52)
Derm Growth Partners III, LLC (Dermatology Associates)	Revolver	0.50	968	(12)
Direct Travel, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	1,872	(16)
FWR Holding Corporation	Revolver	0.50	2,778	(20)
Frontline Technologies Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	7,705	(59)
GRO Sub Holdco, LLC (Grand Rapids)	Delayed Draw	1.00	7,000	(85)
GRO Sub Holdco, LLC (Grand Rapids)	Revolver	0.50	1,071	(13)
iCIMS, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,252	(43)
Innovative Business Services, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	3,886	(62)
Innovative Business Services, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,232	(36)
National Carwash Solutions, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	3,817	(57)
National Carwash Solutions, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	632	(9)
National Technical Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,500	(6)
NMI AcquisitionCo, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	435	(16)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	3,002	(52)
Northland Telecommunications Corporation	Revolver	0.50	1,702	(24)
Pharmalogic Holdings Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.00	237	—
PPC Flexible Packaging, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,737	(16)
Prime Risk Partners, Inc.	Delayed Draw	0.50	457	(10)
Prime Risk Partners, Inc.	Delayed Draw	0.50	5,694	(175)
Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,906	—
PricewaterhouseCoopers Public Sector LLP	Revolver	0.50	6,250	(160)
SPay, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	10,227	(197)
SPay, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	546	(19)
Sapphire Convention, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	4,528	(81)
Smile Doctors, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	6,394	(97)
Smile Doctors, LLC	Revolver	0.50	51	(1)

(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Superior Health Linens, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 1,867	$ (21)
T2 Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,760	(10)
TSB Purchaser, Inc. (Teaching Strategies, LLC)	Revolver	0.50	1,891	(36)
The Hilb Group, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	11,262	(185)
Trump Card, LLC	Revolver	0.50	635	(9)
TwentyEighty, Inc. (f/k/a Miller Heiman, Inc.)	Revolver	0.50	607	—
USLS Acquisition, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	4,137	(98)
USLS Acquisition, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,418	(34)
VRC Companies, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,481	(33)
VRC Companies, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,227	(16)
Westfall Technik, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	15,259	(372)
Westfall Technik, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,155	(53)
Zemax Software Holdings, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,284	(12)
Zenith Merger Sub, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,622	(20)
Total unfunded commitments			$ 157,117	$ (2,679)

As of December 31, 2018, investments at fair value consisted of the following:

Type	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Fair Value
First Lien Debt (excluding First Lien/Last Out)	$ 1,375,437	$ 1,343,422	68.12%
First Lien/Last Out Unitranche	241,263	202,849	10.29
Second Lien Debt	179,434	178,958	9.07
Equity Investments	17,456	24,633	1.25
Investment Fund	230,001	222,295	11.27
Total	$ 2,043,591	$ 1,972,157	100.00%

The rate type of debt investments at fair value as of December 31, 2018 was as follows:

Rate Type	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Fair Value of First and Second Lien Debt
Floating Rate	$ 1,782,607	$ 1,711,393	99.20%
Fixed Rate	13,527	13,836	0.80
Total	$ 1,796,134	$ 1,725,229	100.00%

(dollar amounts in thousands)

The industry composition of investments at fair value as of December 31, 2018 was as follows:

Industry	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Fair Value
Aerospace & Defense	$ 27,859	$ 28,000	1.42%
Automotive	6,547	6,603	0.33
Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	127,078	127,942	6.49
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	73,861	74,283	3.77
Business Services	156,800	162,545	8.24
Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	22,705	22,298	1.13
Construction & Building	2,492	2,496	0.13
Consumer Services	30,142	29,742	1.51
Containers, Packaging & Glass	79,714	47,356	2.40
Durable Consumer Goods	755	988	0.05
Energy: Electricity	42,866	42,922	2.18
Energy: Oil & Gas	11,833	12,068	0.61
Environmental Industries	35,604	35,835	1.82
Forest Products & Paper	49,964	49,437	2.51
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	244,142	233,135	11.82
High Tech Industries	242,819	241,305	12.24
Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	77,952	76,685	3.89
Investment Fund	230,001	222,295	11.27
Media: Broadcast & Subscription	21,297	21,311	1.08
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	58,690	58,712	2.98
Non-durable Consumer Goods	57,996	49,947	2.53
Software	124,734	124,231	6.30
Sovereign & Public Finance	38,568	38,526	1.95
Telecommunications	124,120	113,984	5.78
Transportation: Cargo	71,686	71,443	3.62
Transportation: Consumer	36,210	36,562	1.85
Wholesale	47,156	41,506	2.10
Total	$ 2,043,591	$ 1,972,157	100.00%

The geographical composition of investments at fair value as of December 31, 2018 was as follows:

Geography	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Fair Value
Canada	$ 15,636	$ 15,617	0.79%
United Kingdom	9,833	9,695	0.49
United States	2,018,122	1,946,845	98.72
Total	$ 2,043,591	$ 1,972,157	100.00%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated (1)	Industry	Interest Rate(2)	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (6)	Fair Value (7)	Percentage of Net Assets
First Lien Debt (77.04%)							
Access CIG, LLC (2)(3)(4)(13)(16)	Business Services	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/17/2021	$ 18,149	$ 18,054	$ 18,263	1.62%
Achilles Acquisition LLC (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(15)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	6/6/2023	40,910	39,931	40,523	3.59
Advanced Instruments, LLC (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(15)(16)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/31/2022	10,421	10,227	10,421	0.92
Alpha Packaging Holdings, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/12/2020	2,896	2,894	2,896	0.26
AMS Group HoldCo, LLC (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(15)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	9/29/2023	29,925	29,254	29,925	2.65
Anaren, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Telecommunications	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	2/18/2021	3,802	3,789	3,809	0.34
Audax AAMP Holdings, Inc. (2)(3)(5)	Durable Consumer Goods	L + 7.50% (1.00% Floor)	1/31/2018	12,487	12,459	12,362	1.10
BeyondTrust Software, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)	Software	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	11/21/2023	17,000	16,758	16,910	1.50
Brooks Equipment Company, LLC (2)(3)(4)(13)	Construction & Building	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/29/2020	2,546	2,535	2,546	0.23
Capstone Logistics Acquisition, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)(16)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/7/2021	19,198	19,081	18,895	1.68
Captive Resources Midco, LLC (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(15)(16)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/18/2021	30,900	30,635	30,783	2.73
Central Security Group, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)(16)	Consumer Services	L + 5.63% (1.00% Floor)	10/6/2021	39,007	38,668	38,941	3.45
CIP Revolution Holdings, LLC (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(15)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/19/2021	19,048	18,917	18,993	1.68
Colony Hardware Corporation (2)(3)(4)(13)	Construction & Building	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/23/2021	22,071	21,838	22,049	1.96
Continuum Managed Services Holdco, LLC (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(15)(16)	High Tech Industries	L + 8.75% (1.00% Floor)	6/8/2023	22,885	22,208	23,237	2.06
Dade Paper & Bag, LLC (2)(3)(4)(5)(16)	Forest Products & Paper	L + 7.50% (1.00% Floor)	6/10/2024	49,750	48,822	49,884	4.42
Datto, Inc. (2)(3)(5)(15)(16)	High Tech Industries	L + 8.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/7/2022	35,622	35,082	35,818	3.18
Dent Wizard International Corporation (2)(3)(4)(16)	Automotive	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	4/7/2020	895	893	894	0.08
Derm Growth Partners III, LLC (Dermatology Associates) (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(15)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	5/31/2022	50,658	50,104	50,441	4.47
DermaRite Industries, LLC (2)(3)(5)(13)(15)(16)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 7.00% (1.00% Floor)	3/3/2022	20,003	19,729	19,850	1.76
Dimensional Dental Management, LLC (2)(3)(5)(12)(15)(16)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	2/12/2021	33,674	33,038	33,514	2.97
Direct Travel, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(15)	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	12/1/2021	29,623	29,136	29,708	2.64
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (2)(3)(5)(12)(13)(16)	Telecommunications	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/7/2021	27,284	26,618	26,738	2.37
Emergency Communications Network, LLC (2)(3)(4)(5)(13)(16)	Telecommunications	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/1/2023	24,875	24,669	24,850	2.20
EP Minerals, LLC (2)(3)(4)(13)	Metals & Mining	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	8/20/2020	7,920	7,901	7,931	0.70
FCX Holdings Corp. (2)(3)(4)(13)(16)	Capital Equipment	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	8/4/2020	3,820	3,823	3,824	0.34
Frontline Technologies Holdings, LLC (2)(3)(5)(15)	Software	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	9/18/2023	39,197	38,757	39,159	3.47

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (Continued)
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated [1]	Industry	Interest Rate[2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [6]	Fair Value [7]	Percentage of Net Assets
First Lien Debt (77.04%) (continued)							
FWR Holding Corporation [2][3][4][5][13][15]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/21/2023	$ 36,692	$ 35,525	$ 36,098	3.20%
Global Franchise Group, LLC [2][3][4][5][13][15]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.75% (1.00% Floor)	12/18/2019	14,468	14,345	14,468	1.28
Global Software, LLC[2][3][4][13][16]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/2/2022	20,800	20,501	20,774	1.84
Green Energy Partners/Stonewall LLC[2][3][4][13]	Energy: Electricity	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/13/2021	19,950	19,621	19,334	1.71
Hummel Station LLC [2][3][5][13][16]	Energy: Electricity	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/27/2022	15,000	14,375	13,905	1.23
Hydrofarm, LLC [2][5][13][16]	Wholesale	L + 7.00%	5/12/2022	18,763	18,640	18,241	1.62
Indra Holdings Corp. (Totes Isotoner) [2][3][5][13]	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/1/2021	18,965	17,224	11,222	1.00
Legacy.com Inc. [2][3][5][12]	High Tech Industries	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	3/20/2023	17,000	16,653	17,558	1.56
Metrogistics LLC [2][3][4][13]	Transportation: Cargo	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	9/30/2022	17,978	17,774	17,921	1.59
Moxie Liberty LLC [2][3][5][13]	Energy: Electricity	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	8/21/2020	9,975	9,008	9,148	0.81
National Technical Systems, Inc. [2][3][4][5][13][15][16]	Aerospace & Defense	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/12/2021	26,351	26,072	24,817	2.20
NES Global Talent Finance US LLC (United Kingdom) [2][3][4][8][13]	Energy: Oil & Gas	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/3/2019	13,600	13,439	13,369	1.19
NMI AcquisitionCo, Inc. [2][3][4][5][15]	High Tech Industries	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/6/2022	51,091	50,112	50,944	4.52
OnCourse Learning Corporation [2][3][4][5][13][15]	Consumer Services	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	9/12/2021	35,905	35,513	35,740	3.17
Payment Alliance International, Inc. [2][3][5][12][16]	Business Services	L + 6.05% (1.00% Floor)	9/15/2021	26,544	25,983	26,464	2.35
Pelican Products, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	4/11/2020	3,585	3,589	3,581	0.32
Plano Molding Company, LLC[2][3][4][5][16]	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	L + 7.50% (1.00% Floor)	5/12/2021	19,523	19,263	16,934	1.50
PMG Acquisition Corporation [2][3][4][5][13][15]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/22/2022	27,025	26,649	27,161	2.41
PPT Management Holdings, LLC[2][3][4][5][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/16/2022	24,750	24,572	23,443	2.08
Prime Risk Partners, Inc. [2][3][5][15]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.75% (1.00% Floor)	8/13/2023	1,639	1,594	1,650	0.15
Prime Risk Partners, Inc. [2][3][5][12][15]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.75% (1.00% Floor)	8/13/2023	20,521	19,959	21,032	1.87
Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC[2][3][5][10][12]	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/9/2020	33,000	32,270	19,487	1.73
Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC [2][3][5][15][16]	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 6.75% (3.25% Floor)	3/31/2019	2,729	2,729	2,729	0.24
Prowler Acquisition Corp. (Pipeline Supply and Service, LLC) [2][3][4][13]	Wholesale	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	1/28/2020	14,910	14,285	14,133	1.25
QW Holding Corporation (Quala) [2][3][4][5][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	8/31/2022	36,549	35,772	35,715	3.17
Reliant Pro Rehab, LLC [2][3][5][12]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 10.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/28/2018	24,563	24,544	24,563	2.18
Smile Doctors, LLC [2][3][5][13][15]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.75% (1.00% Floor)	10/6/2022	9,059	8,930	9,011	0.80

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (Continued)
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated [1]	Industry	Interest Rate[2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [6]	Fair Value [7]	Percentage of Net Assets
First Lien Debt (77.04%) (continued)							
SolAero Technologies Corp.[2][3][4][5][16]	Telecommunications	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	12/10/2020	$ 24,828	$ 24,221	$ 23,416	2.08%
Superior Health Linens, LLC [2][3][4][5][13][15][16]	Business Services	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	9/30/2021	21,061	20,788	21,026	1.87
Surgical Information Systems, LLC [2][3][4][5][12][13][16]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	4/24/2023	30,000	29,728	30,075	2.67
T2 Systems Canada, Inc.[2][3][4][16]	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/28/2022	4,009	3,926	3,950	0.35
T2 Systems, Inc. [2][3][4][5][13][15][16]	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/28/2022	32,649	31,956	32,146	2.85
The Hilb Group, LLC [2][3][5][12][15]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	6/24/2021	38,622	38,132	38,204	3.39
The SI Organization, Inc.[2][3][4][5][13]	Aerospace & Defense	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	11/23/2019	14,300	14,310	14,419	1.28
The Topps Company, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 6.00% (1.25% Floor)	10/2/2020	23,130	22,970	22,991	2.04
TruckPro, LLC [2][3][4][13]	Automotive	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/6/2018	8,860	8,850	8,831	0.78
Tweddle Group, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 6.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/24/2022	7,356	7,266	7,264	0.64
Vetcor Professional Practices, LLC [2][3][4][5][13][15]	Consumer Services	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	4/20/2021	38,868	38,502	38,725	3.43
Vistage Worldwide, Inc. [2][3][4][13][16]	Business Services	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	8/19/2021	32,916	32,753	32,916	2.92
VRC Companies, LLC [2][3][4][5][13][15][16]	Business Services	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	3/31/2023	38,600	37,873	38,541	3.42
W/S Packaging Group Inc. [2][3][4][16]	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/9/2019	4,004	3,887	3,789	0.34
Watchfire Enterprises, Inc. [2][3][13]	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/2/2020	1,362	1,351	1,362	0.12
Winchester Electronics Corporation [2][3][4][5][13]	Capital Equipment	L + 6.50% (1.00% Floor)	6/30/2022	36,547	36,292	36,933	3.28
Zenith Merger Sub, Inc. [2][3][4][5][13][15]	Business Services	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	12/12/2023	15,290	15,069	15,198	1.35
Zest Holdings, LLC [2][3][4][13][16]	Durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	8/16/2023	3,431	3,423	3,453	0.31
First Lien Debt Total					$ 1,526,058	$ 1,515,845	134.46%
Second Lien Debt (12.51%)							
AIM Group USA Inc. [2][3][4][5][13]	Aerospace & Defense	L + 9.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/2/2022	$ 23,000	$ 22,737	$ 23,230	2.06%
AmeriLife Group, LLC [2][3][5][13][16]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 8.75% (1.00% Floor)	1/10/2023	22,000	21,647	21,817	1.94
Argon Medical Devices, Inc.[2][3][4][5][16]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 9.50% (1.00% Floor)	6/23/2022	25,000	24,447	25,000	2.22
Argon Medical Devices Holdings, Inc.[2][3][5][16]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 8.00% (1.00% Floor)	1/23/2026	7,500	7,465	7,515	0.67
Berlin Packaging L.L.C. [2][3][13][16]	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	10/1/2022	1,146	1,140	1,153	0.10
Confie Seguros Holding II Co.[2][3][5][13]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 9.50% (1.25% Floor)	5/8/2019	9,000	8,959	8,715	0.77

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (Continued)
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated [1]	Industry	Interest Rate[2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [6]	Fair Value [7]	Percentage of Net Assets
Second Lien Debt (12.51%) (continued)							
Drew Marine Group Inc.[2][3][4][5][13][16]	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 7.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/19/2021	$ 12,500	$ 12,484	$ 12,456	1.10%
Genex Holdings, Inc. [2][3][5][16]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 7.75% (1.00% Floor)	5/30/2022	8,990	8,915	8,924	0.79
Paradigm Acquisition Corp. [2][3][5][17]	Business Services	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2025	9,600	9,507	9,584	0.85
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC [2][3][5][15][16]	Consumer Services	L + 8.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/10/2025	7,751	7,644	7,741	0.69
Pexco LLC [2][3][5][16]	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 8.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/8/2025	20,000	19,818	20,362	1.81
Prowler Acquisition Corp. (Pipeline Supply and Service, LLC) [2][3][5]	Wholesale	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	7/28/2020	3,000	2,967	2,485	0.22
Q International Courier, LLC [2][3][5][16]	Transportation: Cargo	L + 8.25% (1.00% Floor)	9/19/2025	18,750	18,384	18,621	1.65
Reladyne, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Wholesale	L + 9.50% (1.00% Floor)	1/21/2023	5,000	4,884	4,929	0.44
Rough Country, LLC [2][3][5][13][16]	Durable Consumer Goods	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/25/2023	42,500	41,311	42,802	3.80
Santa Cruz Holdco, Inc. [2][3][5]	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 8.25% (1.00% Floor)	12/13/2024	17,138	16,967	17,079	1.51
Superion, LLC (fka Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC) [2][3][13]	Sovereign & Public Finance	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	2/1/2025	1,800	1,784	1,820	0.16
Watchfire Enterprises, Inc.[2][3][5]	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 8.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/2/2021	7,000	6,941	7,000	0.62
Zywave, Inc. [2][3][5]	High Tech Industries	L + 9.00% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2023	4,950	4,886	5,000	0.44
Second Lien Debt Total					$ 242,887	$ 246,233	21.84%

Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated [1]	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Fair Value[7]	Percentage of Net Assets
Equity Investments (0.89%) [5]					
CIP Revolution Holdings, LLC	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	30,000	$ 300	$ 369	0.03%
Dade Paper & Bag, LLC	Forest Products & Paper	1,500,000	1,500	2,140	0.19
DecoPac, Inc.	Non-durable Consumer Goods	1,500,000	1,500	1,500	0.13
Derm Growth Partners III, LLC (Dermatology Associates)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	1,000,000	1,000	1,796	0.16
GS Holdco LLC (Global Software, LLC)	High Tech Industries	1,000,000	1,001	1,550	0.14
Legacy.com Inc.	High Tech Industries	1,500,000	1,500	1,739	0.15
Power Stop Intermediate Holdings, LLC	Automotive	7,150	369	1,191	0.11
Rough Country, LLC	Durable Consumer Goods	754,775	755	873	0.08
T2 Systems Parent Corporation	Transportation: Consumer	555,556	556	499	0.04
Tailwind HMT Holdings Corp.	Energy: Oil & Gas	2,000,000	2,000	2,000	0.18
THG Acquisition, LLC (The Hilb Group, LLC)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	1,500,000	1,500	2,287	0.20
Zenith American Holding, Inc.	Business Services	1,561,644	1,562	1,562	0.14
Equity Investments Total			$ 13,543	$ 17,506	1.55%
Total Investments—non-controlled/non-affiliated			$ 1,782,488	$ 1,779,584	157.85%

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (Continued)
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments—non-controlled/affiliated [5] [14]	Industry	Interest Rate[2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [6]	Fair Value [7]	Percentage of Net Assets
First Lien Debt (0.78%)							
TwentyEighty, Inc. - Revolver [2][3][15]	Business Services	L + 8.00%	3/21/2020	$ —	$ (6)	$ (20)	—%
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term A Loans) [2][3]	Business Services	L + 3.50% cash, 4.50% PIK	3/21/2020	3,890	3,871	3,760	0.33%
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term B Loans)	Business Services	1.00% cash, 7.00% PIK	3/21/2020	6,715	6,494	6,360	0.57%
TwentyEighty, Inc. - (Term C Loans)	Business Services	0.25% cash, 8.75% PIK	3/21/2020	6,521	5,914	5,331	0.47%
First Lien Debt Total					$ 16,273	$ 15,431	1.37%

Investments—non-controlled/affiliated [5][14]	Industry	Shares/ Units	Cost	Fair Value [7]	Percentage of Net Assets
Equity Investments (0.00%)					
TwentyEighty Investors LLC	Business Services	69,786	$ —	$ —	—%
Equity Investments Total			$ —	$ —	—
Total investments—non-controlled/affiliated			16,273	15,431	1.37%

Investments—controlled/affiliated	Industry	Interest Rate [2]	Maturity Date	Par Amount/ LLC Interest	Cost	Fair Value [7]	Percentage of Net Assets
Investment Fund (8.77%) [8]							
Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, Mezzanine Loan [2][5][9][11]	Investment Fund	L + 9.00%	6/22/2018	$ 85,750	$ 85,750	$ 85,750	7.61%
Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, Subordinated Loan and Member's Interest [5][11]	Investment Fund	0.001%	3/1/2021	86,501	86,501	86,766	7.70
Investment Fund Total					$ 172,251	$ 172,516	15.31%
Total investments—controlled/affiliated					$ 172,251	$ 172,516	15.31%
Total investments					$ 1,971,012	$ 1,967,531	174.53%

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, issuers of debt and equity investments held by the Company are domiciled in the United States. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company would be deemed to "control" a portfolio company if the Company owned more than 25% of its outstanding voting securities and/or held the power to exercise control over the management or policies of the portfolio company. As of December 31, 2017, the Company does not "control" any of these portfolio companies. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company would be deemed an "affiliated person" of a portfolio company if the Company owns 5% or more of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities. As of December 31, 2017, the Company is not an "affiliated person" of any of these portfolio companies.

(2) Variable rate loans to the portfolio companies bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the U.S. Prime Rate), which generally resets quarterly. For each such loan, the Company has provided the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, all of our LIBOR loans were indexed to the 90-day LIBOR rate at 1.69%, except for those loans as indicated in Note 16 and 17 below.

(3) Loan includes interest rate floor feature.

(4) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the SPV. The SPV has entered into the SPV Credit Facility. The lenders of the SPV Credit Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of the SPV (see Note 6, Borrowings, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K). Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of the Company or the 2015-1 Issuer.

(5) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the Company. The Company has entered into the Credit Facility. The lenders of the Credit Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Company (see Note 6, Borrowings, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K). Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of the SPV or the 2015-1 Issuer.

(6) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (Continued)
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

(7) Fair value is determined in good faith by or under the direction of the Board of Directors of the Company (see Note 2, Significant Accounting Policies, and Note 3, Fair Value Measurements, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K), pursuant to the Company's valuation policy. The fair value of all first lien and second lien debt investments, equity investments and the investment fund mezzanine loan was determined using significant unobservable inputs.
(8) The Company has determined the indicated investments are non-qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying assets unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.
(9) Represents a corporate mezzanine loan, which is subordinated to senior secured term loans of the portfolio company/investment fund.
(10) Loan was on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2017.
(11) Under the Investment Company Act, the Company is deemed to be an "affiliated person" of and "control" this investment fund because the Company owns more than 25% of the investment fund's outstanding voting securities and/or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such investment fund. See Note 5, Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for more details.
(12) In addition to the interest earned based on the stated interest rate of this loan, which is the amount reflected in this schedule, the Company is entitled to receive additional interest as a result of an agreement among lenders as follows: Dimensional Dental Management, LLC (4.58%), EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (3.97%), Legacy.com Inc. (4.11%), Payment Alliance International, Inc. (2.70%), Prime Risk Partners, Inc. (3.32%), Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC (3.54%), Reliant Pro Rehab (nil), Surgical Information Systems, LLC (1.01%) and The Hilb Group, LLC (3.38%). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/last out loan, which has a secondary priority behind the first lien/first out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(13) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the 2015-1 Issuer and secure the notes issued in connection with the 2015-1 Debt Securitization (see Note 7, Notes Payable, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for more details). Accordingly, such assets are not available to the creditors of the SPV or the Company.
(14) Under the Investment Company Act, the Company is deemed an "affiliated person" of this portfolio company because the Company owns 5% or more of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities.

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (Continued)
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

(15) As of December 31, 2017, the Company had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans:

First and Second Lien Debt—unfunded delayed draw and revolving term loans commitments	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Achilles Acquisition LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	$ 2,051	$ (18)
Advanced Instruments, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	1,167	—
AMS Group HoldCo, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	5,491	—
AMS Group HoldCo, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	2,315	—
Captive Resources Midco, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.25%	3,571	(11)
Captive Resources Midco, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	2,143	(7)
CIP Revolution Holdings, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	1,331	(5)
Continuum Managed Services HoldCo, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	1,917	25
Continuum Managed Services HoldCo, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	2,500	32
Datto, Inc.	Revolver	0.50%	726	4
Derm Growth Partners III, LLC (Dermatology Associates)	Revolver	0.50%	2,420	(10)
DermaRite Industries LLC	Revolver	0.50%	3,848	(28)
Dimensional Dental Management, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	9,584	(35)
Direct Travel, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00%	4,118	7
Frontline Technologies Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	7,705	(6)
FWR Holding Corporation	Delayed Draw	1.00%	9,333	(111)
FWR Holding Corporation	Revolver	0.50%	3,889	(46)
Global Franchise Group, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	495	—
National Technical Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50%	2,500	(161)
NMI AcquisitionCo, Inc.	Revolver	0.50%	1,280	(4)
OnCourse Learning Corporation	Revolver	0.50%	1,324	(6)
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	3,410	(3)
Prime Risk Partners, Inc.	Delayed Draw	0.50%	768	4
Prime Risk Partners, Inc.	Delayed Draw	0.50%	9,562	163
PMG Acquisition Corporation	Revolver	0.50%	2,356	9
Product Quest Manufacturing, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	3,229	—
Smile Doctors, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	6,345	(26)
Smile Doctors, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	827	(3)
Superior Health Linens, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	2,617	(4)
T2 Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50%	1,760	(26)
The Hilb Group, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	3,594	(36)
TwentyEighty, Inc. (f/k/a Miller Heiman, Inc.)	Revolver	0.50%	607	(20)
Vetcor Professional Practices, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00%	8,248	(31)
VRC Companies, LLC	Delayed Draw	0.75%	3,294	(8)
VRC Companies, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	401	(1)
Zenith Merger Sub, Inc.	Revolver	0.50%	1,648	(9)
Total unfunded commitments			$ 118,374	$ (371)

(16) As of December 31, 2017, this LIBOR loan was indexed to the 30-day LIBOR rate at 1.56%.
(17) As of December 31, 2017, this LIBOR loan was indexed to the 180-day LIBOR rate at 1.84%.

Table of Contents

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (Continued)
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

As of December 31, 2017, investments at fair value consisted of the following:

Type	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Fair Value
First Lien Debt (excluding First Lien/Last Out)	$ 1,295,406	$ 1,293,641	65.75%
First Lien/Last Out Unitranche	246,925	237,635	12.08
Second Lien Debt	242,887	246,233	12.51
Equity Investments	13,543	17,506	0.89
Investment Fund	172,251	172,516	8.77
Total	$ 1,971,012	$ 1,967,531	100.00%

The rate type of debt investments at fair value as of December 31, 2017 was as follows:

Rate Type	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Fair Value of First and Second Lien Debt
Floating Rate	$ 1,772,810	$ 1,765,818	99.34%
Fixed Rate	12,408	11,691	0.66
Total	$ 1,785,218	$ 1,777,509	100.00%

The industry composition of investments at fair value as of December 31, 2017 was as follows:

Industry	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Fair Value
Aerospace & Defense	$ 63,119	$ 62,466	3.17%
Automotive	10,112	10,916	0.55
Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	171,272	173,935	8.84
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	49,870	50,566	2.57
Business Services	177,862	178,985	9.10
Capital Equipment	40,115	40,757	2.07
Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	32,302	32,818	1.67
Construction & Building	24,373	24,595	1.25
Consumer Services	120,327	121,147	6.16
Containers, Packaging & Glass	46,509	33,635	1.71
Durable Consumer Goods	57,948	59,490	3.02
Energy: Electricity	43,004	42,387	2.15
Energy: Oil & Gas	15,439	15,369	0.78
Environmental Industries	35,772	35,715	1.82
Forest Products & Paper	50,322	52,024	2.64
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	230,705	232,715	11.83
High Tech Industries	181,671	186,695	9.49
Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	48,399	46,642	2.37
Investment Fund	172,251	172,516	8.77
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	34,775	34,988	1.78
Metals & Mining	7,901	7,931	0.40
Non-durable Consumer Goods	58,661	52,792	2.68
Software	55,515	56,069	2.85
Sovereign & Public Finance	1,784	1,820	0.09
Telecommunications	79,297	78,813	4.01
Transportation: Cargo	84,493	85,362	4.34
Transportation: Consumer	36,438	36,595	1.86
Wholesale	40,776	39,788	2.03
Total	$ 1,971,012	$ 1,967,531	100.00%

TCG BDC, INC.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS (Continued)
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

The geographical composition of investments at fair value as of December 31, 2017 was as follows:

Geography	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Fair Value
United Kingdom	$ 13,439	$ 13,369	0.68%
United States	1,957,573	1,954,162	99.32
Total	$ 1,971,012	$ 1,967,531	100.00%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

TCG BDC, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As of December 31, 2018
(dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

1. ORGANIZATION

TCG BDC, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, “we,” “us,” “our,” “TCG BDC” or the “Company”) is a Maryland corporation formed on February 8, 2012, and structured as an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company. The Company is managed by its investment adviser, Carlyle Global Credit Investment Management L.L.C. (“CGCIM” or “Investment Adviser”), a wholly owned subsidiary of The Carlyle Group L.P. The Company has elected to be regulated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, the “Investment Company Act”). In addition, the Company has elected to be treated, and intends to continue to comply with the requirements to qualify annually, as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, the “Code”).

The Company’s investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation primarily through debt investments in U.S. middle market companies, which the Company defines as companies with approximately $10 million to $100 million of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (“EBITDA”), which the Company believes is a useful proxy for cash flow. The Company seeks to achieve its investment objective primarily through direct originations of secured debt, including first lien senior secured loans (which may include stand-alone first lien loans, first lien/last out loans and “unitranche” loans) and second lien senior secured loans (collectively, “Middle Market Senior Loans”), with the balance of its assets invested in higher yielding investments (which may include unsecured debt, mezzanine debt and investments in equities). The Middle Market Senior Loans are generally made to private U.S. middle market companies that are, in many cases, controlled by private equity firms. Depending on market conditions, the Company expects that between 70% and 80% of the value of its assets will be invested in Middle Market Senior Loans. The Company expects that the composition of its portfolio will change over time given the Investment Adviser’s view on, among other things, the economic and credit environment (including with respect to interest rates) in which the Company is operating.

The Company invests primarily in loans to middle market companies whose debt, if rated, is rated below investment grade, and, if not rated, would likely be rated below investment grade if it were rated (that is, below BBB- or Baa3, which is often referred to as “junk”). Exposure to below investment grade instruments involves certain risks, including speculation with respect to the borrower’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal.

On May 2, 2013, the Company completed its initial closing of capital commitments (the “Initial Closing”) and subsequently commenced substantial investment operations. Effective March 15, 2017, the Company changed its name from “Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc.” to “TCG BDC, Inc.” On June 19, 2017, the Company closed its initial public offering (“IPO”), issuing 9,454,200 shares of its common stock (including shares issued pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters’ over-allotment option on July 5, 2017) at a public offering price of $18.50 per share. Net of underwriting costs, the Company received cash proceeds of $169,488. Shares of common stock of TCG BDC began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “CGBD” on June 14, 2017.

Until December 31, 2017, the Company was an “emerging growth company,” as that term is used in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012. As of June 30, 2017, the market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates exceeded $700,000. Accordingly, the Company ceased to be an emerging growth company as of December 31, 2017.

The Company is externally managed by the Investment Adviser, an investment adviser registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Carlyle Global Credit Administration L.L.C. (formerly known as Carlyle GMS Finance Administration L.L.C., “CGCA” or the “Administrator”) provides the administrative services necessary for the Company to operate. Both the Investment Adviser and the Administrator are wholly owned subsidiaries of Carlyle Investment Management L.L.C., a subsidiary of The Carlyle Group L.P. “Carlyle” refers to The Carlyle Group L.P. and its affiliates and its consolidated subsidiaries (other than portfolio companies of its affiliated funds), a global alternative asset manager publicly traded on NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “CG”. Refer to the sec.gov website for further information on Carlyle.

TCG BDC SPV LLC (the “SPV”) is a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on January 3, 2013. The SPV invests in first and second lien senior secured loans. The SPV is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and is consolidated in these consolidated financial statements commencing from the date of its formation, January 3, 2013. Effective March 15, 2017, the SPV changed its name from “Carlyle GMS Finance SPV LLC” to “TCG BDC SPV LLC”.

On June 9, 2017, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated May 3, 2017 (the “Agreement”), by and between the Company and NF Investment Corp. (“NFIC”), NFIC merged with and into the Company (the “NFIC Acquisition”), with the Company as the surviving entity. The NFIC Acquisition was accounted for as an asset acquisition. NFIC SPV LLC (the “NFIC SPV” and, together with the SPV, the “SPVs”) is a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on June 18, 2013. Upon the consummation of the NFIC Acquisition, the NFIC SPV became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and is consolidated in these consolidated financial statements commencing from the closing date of the NFIC Acquisition, June 9, 2017.

On June 26, 2015, the Company completed a $400,000 term debt securitization (the “2015-1 Debt Securitization”). The notes offered in the 2015-1 Debt Securitization (the “2015-1 Notes”) were issued by Carlyle Direct Lending CLO 2015-1R LLC (formerly known as Carlyle GMS Finance MM CLO 2015-1 LLC) (the “2015-1 Issuer”), a wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary of the Company. On August 30, 2018, the 2015-1 Issuer refinanced the 2015-1 Debt Securitization (the “2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing”) by redeeming in full the 2015-1 Notes and issuing new notes (the “2015-1R Notes”). The 2015-1R Notes are secured by a diversified portfolio of the 2015-1 Issuer consisting primarily of first and second lien senior secured loans. Refer to Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for details. The 2015-1 Issuer is consolidated in these consolidated financial statements commencing from the date of its formation, May 8, 2015.

On February 29, 2016, the Company and Credit Partners USA LLC (“Credit Partners”) entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement, which was subsequently amended on June 24, 2016 (as amended, the “Limited Liability Company Agreement”) to co-manage Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC (“Credit Fund”). Credit Fund primarily invests in first lien loans of middle market companies. Credit Fund is managed by a six-member board of managers, on which the Company and Credit Partners each have equal representation. The Company and Credit Partners each have 50% economic ownership of Credit Fund and have commitments to fund, from time to time, capital of up to $400,000 each. Refer to Note 5, Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for details.

As a BDC, the Company is required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. As part of these requirements, the Company must not acquire any assets other than “qualifying assets” specified in the Investment Company Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70% of its total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions).

To qualify as a RIC, the Company must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and timely distribute to its stockholders generally at least 90% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. Pursuant to this election, the Company generally does not have to pay corporate level taxes on any income that it distributes to stockholders, provided that the Company satisfies those requirements.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“US GAAP”). The Company is an investment company for the purposes of accounting and financial reporting in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 946, *Financial Services—Investment Companies* (“ASC 946”). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries, the SPVs and the 2015-1 Issuer. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. US GAAP for an investment company requires investments to be recorded at fair value. The carrying value for all other assets and liabilities approximates their fair value.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with US GAAP for annual financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-K and Article 6 of Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments considered necessary for the fair presentation of consolidated financial statements for the years presented have been included.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make assumptions and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Management's estimates are based on historical experiences and other factors, including expectations of future events that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. It also requires management to exercise judgment in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies. Assumptions and estimates regarding the valuation of investments and their resulting impact on base management and incentive fees involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity and these assumptions and estimates may be significant to the consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from these estimates and such differences could be material.

Investments

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date. Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment using the specific identification method without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments charged off during the period, net of recoveries. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation on investments as presented in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations reflects the net change in the fair value of investments, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for further information about fair value measurements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of demand deposits and highly liquid investments (e.g., money market funds, U.S. treasury notes) with original maturities of three months or less. Cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. The Company's cash and cash equivalents are held with two large financial institutions and cash held in such financial institutions may, at times, exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit.

Revenue Recognition

Interest from Investments and Realized Gain/Loss on Investments

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis and includes the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums. Discounts from and premiums to par value on debt investments purchased are accreted/amortized into interest income over the life of the respective security using the effective interest method. The amortized cost of debt investments represents the original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums, if any. At time of exit, the realized gain or loss on an investment is the difference between the amortized cost at time of exit and the cash received at exit using the specific identification method.

The Company may have loans in its portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") provisions. PIK represents interest that is accrued and recorded as interest income at the contractual rates, increases the loan principal on the respective capitalization dates, and is generally due at maturity. Such income is included in interest income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the fair value of the loans in the portfolio with PIK provisions was $53,660 and $15,451, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company earned $3,239 and $1,057 in PIK income included in interest income in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2016 and for the year then ended, no loans in the portfolio contained PIK provisions.

Dividend Income

Dividend income from the investment fund is recorded on the record date for the investment fund to the extent that such amounts are payable by the investment fund and are expected to be collected.

Other Income

Other income may include income such as consent, waiver, amendment, unused, syndication and prepayment fees associated with the Company's investment activities as well as any fees for managerial assistance services rendered by the Company to the portfolio companies. Such fees are recognized as income when earned or the services are rendered. The Company may receive fees for guaranteeing the outstanding debt of a portfolio company. Such fees are amortized into other income over the life of the guarantee. The unamortized amount, if any, is included in other assets in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company earned $9,134, $10,526 and $6,635, respectively, in other income, primarily from syndication and prepayment fees.

Non-Accrual Income

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due 30 days or more or when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected in full. Accrued and unpaid interest is generally reversed when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest are paid current and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current. Management may not place a loan on non-accrual status if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the fair value of the loans in the portfolio on non-accrual status was $14,327 and $19,487, respectively. The remaining first and second lien debt investments were performing and current on their interest payments as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

SPV Credit Facility, Credit Facility, 2015-1R Notes and 2015-1 Notes Related Costs, Expenses and Deferred Financing Costs (See Note 6, Borrowings, and Note 7, Notes Payable, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K)

Interest expense and unused commitment fees on the SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility are recorded on an accrual basis. Unused commitment fees are included in credit facility fees in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility are recorded at carrying value, which approximates fair value.

Deferred financing costs include capitalized expenses related to the closing or amendments of the SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility. Amortization of deferred financing costs for each credit facility is computed on the straight-line basis over the respective term of each credit facility. The unamortized balance of such costs is included in deferred financing costs in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The amortization of such costs is included in credit facility fees in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Debt issuance costs include capitalized expenses including structuring and arrangement fees related to the offering of the 2015-1R Notes and 2015-1 Notes. Amortization of debt issuance costs for the notes is computed on the effective yield method over the term of the notes, except for a portion that was accelerated in connection with the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing as described in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K. The unamortized balance of such costs is presented as a direct deduction to the carrying amount of the notes in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. The amortization of such costs is included in interest expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The notes are recorded at carrying value, which approximates fair value.

Offering Costs

Offering costs consist primarily of fees and expenses incurred in connection with the offering of shares, including legal, underwriting, printing and other costs, as well as costs associated with the preparation and filing of applicable registration statements. Offering costs are charged against equity when incurred. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, $0 and $3,088 of the offering costs were incurred respectively, 50% of which were paid by the Investment Adviser.

Income Taxes

For federal income tax purposes, the Company has elected to be treated as a RIC under the Code, and intends to make the required distributions to its stockholders as specified therein. In order to qualify as a RIC, the Company must meet certain minimum distribution, source-of-income and asset diversification requirements. If such requirements are met, then the Company is generally required to pay income taxes only on the portion of its taxable income and gains it does not distribute.

The minimum distribution requirements applicable to RICs require the Company to distribute to its stockholders at least 90% of its investment company taxable income ("ICTI"), as defined by the Code, each year. Depending on the level of ICTI earned in a tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward ICTI in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year. Any such carryover ICTI must be distributed before the end of that next tax year through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such ICTI.

In addition, based on the excise distribution requirements, the Company is subject to a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax on undistributed income unless the Company distributes in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of its ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of capital gain net income (both long-term and short-term) for the one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income realized, but not distributed, in the preceding year. For this purpose, however, any ordinary income or capital gain net income retained by the Company that is subject to corporate income tax is considered to have been distributed. The Company intends to make sufficient distributions each taxable year to satisfy the excise distribution requirements.

The Company evaluates tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing its consolidated financial statements to determine whether the tax positions are “more-likely than not” to be sustained by the applicable tax authority. The SPV and the 2015-1 Issuer are disregarded entities for tax purposes and are consolidated with the tax return of the Company. All penalties and interest associated with income taxes, if any, are included in income tax expense. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company incurred $230, $264 and $76, respectively, in excise tax expense.

Dividends and Distributions to Common Stockholders

To the extent that the Company has taxable income available, the Company intends to make quarterly distributions to its common stockholders. Dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the record date. The amount to be distributed is determined by the Board of Directors each quarter and is generally based upon the taxable earnings estimated by management and available cash. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed at least annually, although the Company may decide to retain such capital gains for investment.

Prior to July 5, 2017, the Company had an “opt in” dividend reinvestment plan. Effective on July 5, 2017, the Company converted the “opt in” dividend reinvestment plan to an “opt out” dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of dividends and other distributions on behalf of the stockholders, other than those stockholders who have “opted out” of the plan. As a result of adopting the plan, if the Board of Directors authorizes, and the Company declares, a cash dividend or distribution, the stockholders who have not elected to “opt out” of the dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash dividends or distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of the Company’s common stock, rather than receiving cash. Each registered stockholder may elect to have such stockholder’s dividends and distributions distributed in cash rather than participate in the plan. For any registered stockholder that does not so elect, distributions on such stockholder’s shares will be reinvested by State Street Bank and Trust Company, the Company’s plan administrator, in additional shares. The number of shares to be issued to the stockholder will be determined based on the total dollar amount of the cash distribution payable, net of applicable withholding taxes. The Company intends to use primarily newly issued shares to implement the plan so long as the market value per share is equal to or greater than the net asset value per share on the relevant valuation date. If the market value per share is less than the net asset value per share on the relevant valuation date, the plan administrator would implement the plan through the purchase of common stock on behalf of participants in the open market, unless the Company instructs the plan administrator otherwise.

Functional Currency

The functional currency of the Company is the U.S. Dollar and all transactions were in U.S. Dollars.

Recent Accounting Standards Updates

The FASB issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement in* August 2018, which modifies disclosure requirements pertaining to fair value measurement of Level 3 securities for public companies. Under the new standard, reporting entities can remove the disclosures no longer required and amend the disclosures immediately with retrospective application. The effective date for the additional disclosures for all public and nonpublic companies is for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2019. An entity is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures immediately and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. The Company has elected to early adopt ASU 2018-13 in the current annual period. No significant changes were made to the Company's fair value disclosures in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in order to comply with ASU 2018-13.

The FASB issued ASU 2014-9, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* (“ASU 2014-9”) in May 2014 and subsequently issued several amendments to the standard. ASU 2014-9, and related amendments, provide comprehensive guidance for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. Entities are able to recognize revenue when the entity transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance includes a five-step framework that requires an entity to: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The guidance in ASU 2014-9, and the related amendments, was effective for the Company on January 1, 2018. The Company has adopted the ASU on January 1, 2018, which did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230) - Restricted Cash*. ASU 2016-18 clarifies the presentation of restricted cash in the statement of cash flows by requiring the amounts described as restricted cash be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning of period and end of period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. If cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash are presented separately on the statement of financial position, a reconciliation of these separate line items to the total cash amount included in the statement of cash flows are required either in the footnotes or on the face of the statement of cash flows. This guidance was effective for annual reporting periods, and the interim periods within those periods, beginning after December 15, 2017 and early adoption was permitted. The Company has adopted the ASU on January 1, 2018, which did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the Securities and Exchange Commission adopted amendments to certain disclosure requirements intended to eliminate redundant, duplicative, overlapping, outdated, or superseded, in light of other SEC disclosure requirements, US GAAP requirements, or changes in the information environment in its Disclosure Update and Simplification release (the "DUS Release"). In part, the DUS Release requires an investment company to present distributable earnings in total, rather than showing the three components of distributable earnings. The compliance date for the DUS Release was for all filings on or after November 5, 2018. Management has adopted the DUS Release on November 5, 2018, except as noted below, which did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In September 2018, related to the DUS Release, the FASB issued Compliance and Disclosure Interpretation 105.09 guidance ("CDI 105.09") on compliance with the new requirement to present changes in shareholders' equity in interim financial statements within Form 10-Q filings. The DUS Release requires disclosure of changes in shareholders' equity within a registrant's Form 10-Q filing on a quarter-to-date and year-to-date basis for both the current year and prior year comparative periods. CDI 105.09 notes that the SEC would not object if a registrant first discloses the changes in shareholders' equity in its Form 10-Q for the quarter that begins after November 5, 2018. The Company expects to adopt the new requirement to present changes in shareholders' equity in interim financial statements within Form 10-Q filings starting with the quarter that begins on January 1, 2019. The adoption of the new requirement and is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

3. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company applies fair value accounting in accordance with the terms of ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value as the amount that would be exchanged to sell an asset or transfer a liability in an orderly transfer between market participants at the measurement date. The Company values securities/instruments traded in active markets on the measurement date by multiplying the closing price of such traded securities/instruments by the quantity of shares or amount of the instrument held. The Company may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of its investments, such as its securities/instruments traded in active markets and its liquid securities/instruments that are not traded in active markets, from pricing services, brokers, or counterparties (i.e., "consensus pricing"). When doing so, the Company determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to US GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. The Company may use the quote obtained or alternative pricing sources may be utilized including valuation techniques typically utilized for illiquid securities/instruments.

Securities/instruments that are illiquid or for which the pricing source does not provide a valuation or methodology or provides a valuation or methodology that, in the judgment of the Investment Adviser or the Company's Board of Directors, does not represent fair value shall each be valued as of the measurement date using all techniques appropriate under the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available. These valuation techniques may vary by investment and include comparable public market valuations, comparable precedent transaction valuations and/or discounted cash flow analyses. The process generally used to determine the applicable value is as follows: (i) the value of each portfolio company or investment is initially reviewed by the investment professionals responsible for such portfolio company or investment and, for non-traded investments, a standardized template designed to approximate fair market value based on observable market inputs, updated credit statistics and unobservable inputs is used to determine a preliminary value, which is also reviewed alongside consensus pricing, where available; (ii) preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and reviewed by a valuation committee comprised of members of senior management; (iii) the Board of Directors engages a third-party valuation firm to provide positive assurance on portions of the Middle Market Senior Loans and equity investments portfolio each quarter (such that each non-traded investment other than Credit Fund is reviewed by a third-party valuation firm at least once on a rolling twelve month basis) including a review of management's preliminary valuation and conclusion on fair value; (iv) the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Audit Committee") reviews the assessments of the Investment Adviser and the third-party valuation firm and provides the Board of Directors with any recommendations with respect to changes to the fair value of each investment in the portfolio; and (v) the Board of Directors discusses the valuation recommendations of the Audit Committee and determines the fair value of each investment in the portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Investment Adviser and, where applicable, the third-party valuation firm.

All factors that might materially impact the value of an investment are considered, including, but not limited to the assessment of the following factors, as relevant:

- the nature and realizable value of any collateral;
- call features, put features and other relevant terms of debt;
- the portfolio company's leverage and ability to make payments;
- the portfolio company's public or private credit rating;
- the portfolio company's actual and expected earnings and discounted cash flow;
- prevailing interest rates and spreads for similar securities and expected volatility in future interest rates;
- the markets in which the portfolio company does business and recent economic and/or market events; and
- comparisons to comparable transactions and publicly traded securities.

Investment performance data utilized are the most recently available financial statements and compliance certificates received from the portfolio companies as of the measurement date which in many cases may reflect a lag in information.

Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments may fluctuate from period to period. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, these estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been reported had a ready market for the investments existed, and it is reasonably possible that the difference could be material.

In addition, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the realized gains or losses on investments to be different from the net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation currently reflected in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

US GAAP establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework which ranks the level of observability of market price inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. The observability of inputs is impacted by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment and state of the marketplace, including the existence and transparency of transactions between market participants. Investments with readily available quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from quoted prices in active markets generally have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment applied in determining fair value.

Investments measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed based on the observability of inputs used in determination of fair values, as follows:

- Level 1—inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date. The types of financial instruments in Level 1 generally include unrestricted securities, including equities and derivatives, listed in active markets. The Company does not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where the Company holds a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.

- Level 2—inputs to the valuation methodology are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date and are those other than quoted prices in active markets. The type of financial instruments in this category generally includes less liquid and restricted securities listed in active markets, securities traded in other than active markets, government and agency securities, and certain over-the-counter derivatives where the fair value is based on observable inputs.

- Level 3—inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to overall fair value measurement. The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation. Financial instruments that are in this category generally include investments in privately-held entities and certain over-the-counter derivatives where the fair value is based on unobservable inputs.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an investment's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the overall fair value measurement. The Investment Adviser's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and considers factors specific to the investment.

Transfers between levels, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the year in which the transfers occur. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the investment in the subordinated loan and member's interest of the investment fund transferred from investments measured at net asset value to Level 3 as a result of the change in valuation approach under practical expedient to discounted cash flow analysis. Result of the change in valuation was considered immaterial to current and prior periods financial statements. For the year ended December 31, 2017, there were no transfers between levels.

The following tables summarize the Company's investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis by the above fair value hierarchy levels as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
First Lien Debt	$ —	$ —	$ 1,546,271	$ 1,546,271
Second Lien Debt	—	—	178,958	178,958
Equity Investments	—	—	24,633	24,633
Investment Fund				
Mezzanine Loan	—	—	112,000	112,000
Subordinated Loan and Member's Interest	—	—	110,295	110,295
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 1,972,157	$ 1,972,157

	December 31, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
First Lien Debt	$ —	$ —	$ 1,531,276	$ 1,531,276
Second Lien Debt	—	—	246,233	246,233
Equity Investments	—	—	17,506	17,506
Investment Fund				
Mezzanine Loan	—	—	85,750	85,750
Subtotal	$ —	$ —	$ 1,880,765	$ 1,880,765
Investments measured at net asset value (1)				$ 86,766
Total				$ 1,967,531

(1) Amount represents the Company's subordinated loan and member's interest investments in Credit Fund. The fair value of these investments has been estimated using the net asset value of the Company's ownership interests in Credit Fund.

The changes in the Company's investments at fair value for which the Company has used Level 3 inputs to determine fair value and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) included in earnings for Level 3 investments still held are as follows:

	Financial Assets For the year ended December 31, 2018					
	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Equity Investments	Investment Fund - Mezzanine Loan	Investment Fund - Subordinated Loan and Member's Interest	Total
Balance, beginning of year	$ 1,531,276	$ 246,233	$ 17,506	$ 85,750	$ —	$ 1,880,765
Purchases	660,409	132,913	5,283	120,150	31,500	950,255
Transfers in	—	—	—	—	86,766	86,766
Sales	(103,841)	(3,960)	(4,903)	—	—	(112,704)
Paydowns	(486,947)	(195,571)	—	(93,900)	—	(776,418)
Accretion of discount	9,651	3,163	—	—	—	12,814
Net realized gains (losses)	(4,903)	2	3,533	—	—	(1,368)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(59,374)	(3,822)	3,214	—	(7,971)	(67,953)
Balance, end of year	$ 1,546,271	$ 178,958	$ 24,633	$ 112,000	$ 110,295	$ 1,972,157
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) included in earnings related to investments still held as of December 31, 2018 included in net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments on the Consolidated Statements of Operations	$ (56,061)	$ (516)	$ 3,763	—	$ (7,971)	$ (60,785)

	Financial Assets For the year ended December 31, 2017					
	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Structured Finance Obligations	Equity Investments	Investment Fund - Mezzanine Loan	Total
Balance, beginning of year	$ 1,139,548	$ 171,864	$ 5,216	$ 6,474	$ 62,384	$ 1,385,486
Purchases	968,783	175,763	—	8,818	135,960	1,289,324
Sales	(201,994)	(12,377)	—	—	—	(214,371)
Paydowns	(371,499)	(94,891)	(6,147)	(346)	(112,594)	(585,477)
Accretion of discount	9,955	1,792	—	—	—	11,747
Net realized gains (losses)	(8,240)	(360)	(3,092)	—	—	(11,692)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(5,277)	4,442	4,023	2,560	—	5,748
Balance, end of year	$ 1,531,276	$ 246,233	$ —	$ 17,506	$ 85,750	$ 1,880,765
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) included in earnings related to investments still held as of December 31, 2017 included in net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments on the Consolidated Statements of Operations	$ (9,040)	$ 3,672	$ —	$ 2,560	$ —	$ (2,808)

The Company generally uses the following framework when determining the fair value of investments that are categorized as Level 3:

Investments in debt securities are initially evaluated to determine whether the enterprise value of the portfolio company is greater than the applicable debt. The enterprise value of the portfolio company is estimated using a market approach and an income approach. The market approach utilizes market value (EBITDA) multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and available precedent sales transactions of comparable companies. The Company carefully considers numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose multiples are used to value its portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. The income approach typically uses a discounted cash flow analysis of the portfolio company.

Investments in debt securities that do not have sufficient coverage through the enterprise value analysis are valued based on an expected probability of default and discount recovery analysis.

Investments in debt securities with sufficient coverage through the enterprise value analysis are generally valued using a discounted cash flow analysis of the underlying security. Projected cash flows in the discounted cash flow typically represent the relevant security's contractual interest, fees and principal payments plus the assumption of full principal recovery at the security's expected maturity date. The discount rate to be used is determined using an average of two market-based methodologies. Investments in debt securities may also be valued using consensus pricing.

Investments in equities are generally valued using a market approach and/or an income approach. The market approach utilizes EBITDA multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and available precedent sales transactions of comparable companies. The income approach typically uses a discounted cash flow analysis of the portfolio company.

Investments in the mezzanine loan are valued using collateral analysis with expected recovery rate of principal and interest. Investments in the subordinated loan and member's interest of the investment fund are valued using discounted cash flow analysis with expected discount rate, default rate and recovery rate of principal and interest.

The following tables summarize the quantitative information related to the significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 instruments which are carried at fair value as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2018	Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range Low	Range High	Weighted Average
Investments in First Lien Debt	$ 1,457,170	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.45%	26.48%	10.49%
	74,774	Consensus Pricing	Indicative Quotes	50.00	100.00	92.04
	14,327	Income Approach	Discount Rate	15.12%	15.12%	15.12%
		Market Approach	Comparable Multiple	6.76x	6.76x	6.76x
Total First Lien Debt	1,546,271					
Investments in Second Lien Debt	176,307	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	9.34%	13.22%	11.31%
	2,651	Consensus Pricing	Indicative Quotes	98.17	98.17	98.17
Total Second Lien Debt	178,958					
Investments in Equity	24,633	Income Approach	Discount Rate	8.51%	12.84%	10.49%
		Market Approach	Comparable Multiple	7.22x	14.70x	9.74x
Total Equity Investments	24,633					
Investments in Investment Fund						
Mezzanine Loan	112,000	Collateral Analysis	Recovery Rate	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Subordinated Loan and Member's Interest	110,295	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
		Discounted Cash Flow	Default Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
		Discounted Cash Flow	Recovery Rate	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%
Total Investments in Investment Fund	222,295					
Total Level 3 Investments	$ 1,972,157					

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range Low	Range High	Weighted Average
Investments in First Lien Debt	$ 1,369,558	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	4.85%	17.40%	8.18%
	142,231	Consensus Pricing	Indicative Quotes	59.17	100.83	95.93
	19,487	Income Approach	Discount Rate	9.78%	9.78%	9.78%
		Market Approach	Comparable Multiple	8.33x	8.33x	8.33x
Total First Lien Debt	1,531,276					
Investments in Second Lien Debt	211,365	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	7.61%	18.26%	9.43%
	34,868	Consensus Pricing	Indicative Quotes	96.83	100.58	99.23
Total Second Lien Debt	246,233					
Investments in Equity	17,506	Income Approach	Discount Rate	7.60%	10.61%	8.81%
		Market Approach	Comparable Multiple	7.80x	14.69x	10.41x
Total Equity Investments	17,506					
Investments in Investment Fund – Mezzanine Loan	85,750	Collateral Analysis	Recovery Rate	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Total Investment Fund – Mezzanine Loan	85,750					
Total Level 3 Investments	$ 1,880,765					

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s investments in first and second lien debt securities are discount rates, indicative quotes and comparable EBITDA multiples. Significant increases in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in indicative quotes or comparable EBITDA multiples in isolation may result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s investments in equities are discount rates and comparable EBITDA multiples. Significant increases in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in comparable EBITDA multiples would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s investments in the mezzanine loan of Credit Fund are recovery rates of principal and interest. Significant decreases in recovery rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s investments in the subordinated loan and member’s interest of Credit Fund are discount rates, default rates and recovery rates. Significant increases in discount rates or default rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in recovery rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

Financial instruments disclosed but not carried at fair value

The following table presents the carrying value and fair value of the Company’s secured borrowings disclosed but not carried at fair value as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Secured borrowings	$ 514,635	$ 514,635	$ 562,893	$ 562,893
Total	$ 514,635	$ 514,635	$ 562,893	$ 562,893

The carrying values of the secured borrowings approximate their respective fair values and are categorized as Level 3 within the hierarchy. Secured borrowings are valued generally using discounted cash flow analysis. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company’s secured borrowings are discount rates. Significant increases in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The following table represents the carrying values (before debt issuance costs) and fair values of the Company's 2015-1R Notes and 2015-1 Notes disclosed but not carried at fair value as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2017	
2015-1R Notes [1]	**Carrying Value**	**Fair Value**	**2015-1 Notes** [1]	**Carrying Value**	**Fair Value**
Aaa/AAA Class A-1-1-R Notes	$ 234,800	$ 229,632	Aaa/AAA Class A-1A Notes	$ 160,000	$ 160,064
Aaa/AAA Class A-1-2-R Notes	50,000	49,442	Aaa/AAA Class A-1B Notes	40,000	40,020
Aaa/AAA Class A-1-3-R Notes	25,000	24,990	Aaa/AAA Class A-1C Notes	27,000	27,014
AA Class A-2-R Notes	66,000	66,000	Aa2 Class A-2 Notes	46,000	46,027
A Class B Notes	46,400	44,242			
BBB- Class C Notes	27,000	24,809			
Total	$ 449,200	$ 439,115		$ 273,000	$ 273,125

[1] On August 30, 2018, the 2015-1 Issuer refinanced the 2015-1 Notes by redeeming in full the 2015-1 Notes and issuing the new 2015-1R Notes. Refer to Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for details.

The fair value determination of the Company's notes payable was based on the market quotation(s) received from broker/dealer(s). These fair value measurements were based on significant inputs not observable and thus represent Level 3 measurements as defined in the accounting guidance for fair value measurement.

The carrying value of other financial assets and liabilities approximates their fair value based on the short term nature of these items.

4. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Investment Advisory Agreement

On April 3, 2013, the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the directors who are not "interested persons" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Investment Company Act (the "Independent Directors"), approved an investment advisory agreement (the "Original Investment Advisory Agreement") between the Company and the Investment Adviser in accordance with, and on the basis of an evaluation satisfactory to such directors as required by, Section 15(c) of the Investment Company Act.

The Original Investment Advisory Agreement was amended on September 15, 2017 (as amended, the "First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement") after the approval of the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, at an in-person meeting of the Board of Directors held on May 30, 2017 and the approval of the Company's stockholders at a special meeting of stockholders held on September 15, 2017. The First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement amended the Original Investment Advisory Agreement to, among other things, (i) reduce the incentive fee payable by the Company to the Investment Adviser from an annual rate of 20% to an annual rate of 17.5%, (ii) delete the incentive fee payment deferral test described below, and (iii) include in the pre-incentive fee net investment income, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature, accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash.

On August 6, 2018, the First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement was further amended (as amended, the "Investment Advisory Agreement") after the approval of the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, at an in-person meeting of the Board of Directors held on August 6, 2018. The Investment Advisory Agreement amended the First Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement to incorporate a one-third (0.50%) reduction in the 1.50% annual base management fee rate charged by the Investment Adviser on assets financed using leverage in excess of 1.0x debt to equity, effective July 1, 2018.

The initial term of the Investment Advisory Agreement is two years from September 15, 2017 and, unless terminated earlier, the Investment Advisory Agreement will renew automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by the vote of the Board of Directors and by the vote of a majority of the Independent Directors. The Investment Advisory Agreement will automatically terminate in the event of an assignment and may be terminated by either party without penalty upon at least 60 days' written notice to the other party. Subject to the overall supervision of the Board of Directors, the Investment Adviser provides investment advisory services to the Company. For providing these services, the Investment Adviser receives fees from the Company consisting of two components—a base management fee and an incentive fee.

Effective September 15, 2017, the base management fee has been calculated and payable quarterly in arrears at an annual rate of 1.50% of the average value of the gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters; provided, however, effective July 1, 2018, the base management fee has been calculated at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average value of the gross assets as of the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters that exceeds the product of (A) 200% and (B) the average value of the Company's net asset value at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The base management fee will be appropriately adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during such fiscal quarter and the base management fees for any partial month or quarter will be pro-rated. The Company's gross assets exclude any cash and cash equivalents and include assets acquired through the incurrence of debt from use of the SPV Credit Facility, Credit Facility, 2015-1R Notes and 2015-1 Notes (see Note 6, Borrowings, and Note 7, Notes Payable, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K). For purposes of this calculation, cash and cash equivalents include any temporary investments in cash-equivalents, U.S. government securities and other high quality investment grade debt investments that mature in 12 months or less from the date of investment.

Prior to September 15, 2017, under the Original Investment Advisory Agreement, the base management fee was calculated and payable quarterly in arrears at an annual rate of 1.50% of the average daily gross assets of the Company for the period adjusted for share issuances or repurchases. Prior to the IPO, the Investment Adviser waived its right to receive one-third (0.50%) of the 1.50% base management fee. Any waived base management fees are not subject to recoupment by the Investment Adviser. The fee waiver terminated when the IPO had been consummated. As previously disclosed, in connection with the IPO, the Investment Adviser agreed to continue the fee waiver until the completion of the first full quarter after the consummation of the IPO. As a result, beginning October 1, 2017, the base management fee has been calculated at an annual rate of 1.50% of the Company's gross assets; provided, however, effective July 1, 2018, the base management fee has been calculated at an annual rate of 1.00% of the average value of the gross assets as of the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters that exceeds the product of (A) 200% and (B) the average value of the Company's net asset value at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters.

The incentive fee has two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. The second part is determined and payable in arrears based on capital gains as of the end of each calendar year.

Pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that the Company receives from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus the operating expenses accrued for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement, and any interest expense or fees on any credit facilities or outstanding debt and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature, accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation.

Effective September 15, 2017, pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the Company's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, has been compared to a "hurdle rate" of 1.50% per quarter (6% annualized) or a "catch-up rate" of 1.82% per quarter (7.28% annualized), as applicable.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company pays its Investment Adviser an incentive fee with respect to its pre-incentive fee net investment income in each calendar quarter as follows:

- no incentive fee based on pre-incentive fee net investment income in any calendar quarter in which its pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the hurdle rate of 1.50%;
- 100% of pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 1.82% in any calendar quarter (7.28% annualized). The Company refers to this portion of the pre-incentive fee net investment income (which exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 1.82%) as the "catch-up." The "catch-up" is meant to provide the Investment Adviser with approximately 17.5% of the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if a hurdle rate did not apply if this net investment income exceeds 1.82% in any calendar quarter; and
- 17.5% of the amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 1.82% in any calendar quarter (7.28% annualized) will be payable to the Investment Adviser. This reflects that once the hurdle rate

is reached and the catch-up is achieved, 17.5% of all pre-incentive fee investment income thereafter is allocated to the Investment Adviser.

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement, as of the termination date), and equals 17.5% of realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the date of determination, computed net of all realized capital losses on a cumulative basis and unrealized capital depreciation, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees, provided that, the incentive fee determined at the end of the first calendar year of operations may be calculated for a period of shorter than twelve calendar months to take into account any realized capital gains computed net of all realized capital losses on a cumulative basis and unrealized capital depreciation.

Prior to September 15, 2017, under the Original Investment Advisory Agreement, pre-incentive fee net investment income, which did not include, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature, accrued income that the Company has not yet received in cash, and was expressed as a rate of return on the average daily Hurdle Calculation Value (as defined below) throughout the immediately preceding calendar quarter, was compared to a “hurdle rate” of 1.50% per quarter (6% annualized) or a “catch-up” of 1.875% per quarter (7.50% annualized), as applicable. “Hurdle Calculation Value” meant, on any given day, the sum of (x) the value of net assets as of the end of the calendar quarter immediately preceding such day plus (y) the aggregate amount of capital drawn from investors (or reinvested in the Company pursuant to a dividend reinvestment plan) from the beginning of the current quarter to such day minus (z) the aggregate amount of distributions (including share repurchases) made by the Company from the beginning of the current quarter to such day, but only to the extent such distributions were not declared and accounted for on the books and records in a previous quarter. In addition, under the Original Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company deferred payment of any incentive fee otherwise earned by the Investment Adviser if, during the most recent four full calendar quarter periods ending on or prior to the date such payment is to be made, the sum of (a) the aggregate distributions to stockholders and (b) the change in net assets (defined as gross assets less indebtedness and before taking into account any incentive fees payable during the period) is less than 6.0% of net assets (defined as gross assets less indebtedness) at the beginning of such period. These calculations were adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases. Any deferred incentive fees were carried over for payment in subsequent calculation periods.

As previously disclosed, in connection with the IPO, the Investment Adviser agreed to charge 17.5% instead of 20% with respect to the entire calculation of the incentive fee beginning on the first full quarter following the consummation of the IPO until the earlier of (i) October 1, 2017 and (ii) the date that the Company’s stockholders vote on the approval of the amendment to the Original Investment Advisory Agreement. The Company’s stockholders voted to approve the Investment Advisory Agreement on September 15, 2017.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, base management fees were $29,626, $19,327 and $12,359, respectively (net of waiver of $0, $5,927 and $6,180, respectively), incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income were $23,002, $21,084 and $14,905, respectively, and there were no incentive fees related to realized capital gains. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, there were no accrued capital gains incentive fees based upon the cumulative net realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from inception through December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The accrual for any capital gains incentive fee under US GAAP in a given period may result in an additional expense if such cumulative amount is greater than in the prior period or a reduction of previously recorded expense if such cumulative amount is less than in the prior period. If such cumulative amount is negative, then there is no accrual.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $13,834 and $13,098, respectively, was included in base management and incentive fees payable in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

On April 3, 2013, the Investment Adviser entered into a personnel agreement with The Carlyle Group Employee Co., L.L.C. (“Carlyle Employee Co.”), an affiliate of the Investment Adviser, pursuant to which Carlyle Employee Co. provides the Investment Adviser with access to investment professionals.

Administration Agreement

On April 3, 2013, the Company’s Board of Directors approved an administration agreement (the “Administration Agreement”) between the Company and the Administrator. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the Administrator provides services and receives reimbursements equal to an amount that reimburses the Administrator for its costs and expenses and the Company’s allocable portion of overhead incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including the Company’s allocable portion of the compensation paid to or compensatory distributions received by the Company’s officers (including the Chief Compliance Officer and Treasurer) and respective staff who provide services to the Company, operations staff who provide services to the Company, and any internal audit staff, to the extent internal audit performs a role in the Company's Sarbanes-Oxley Act internal control assessment. Reimbursement under the Administration Agreement occurs quarterly in arrears.

The initial term of the Administration Agreement is two years from April 3, 2013 and, unless terminated earlier, the Administration Agreement will renew automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (i) the vote of the Board of Directors or by a majority vote of the outstanding voting securities of the Company and (ii) the vote of a majority of the Company's Independent Directors. On February 26, 2018, the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, approved the continuance of the Administration Agreement for a one year period. The Administration Agreement may not be assigned by a party without the consent of the other party and may be terminated by either party without penalty upon at least 60 days' written notice to the other party.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company incurred $701, $661 and $703, respectively, in fees under the Administrative Agreement, which were included in administrative service fees in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $94 and $95, respectively, was unpaid and included in administrative service fees payable in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Sub-Administration Agreements

On April 3, 2013, the Administrator entered into a sub-administration agreement with Carlyle Employee Co. (the "Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement"). Pursuant to the Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement, Carlyle Employee Co. provides the Administrator with access to personnel.

On April 3, 2013, the Administrator entered into a sub-administration agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company ("State Street" and, such agreement, the "State Street Sub-Administration Agreement" and, together with the Carlyle Sub-Administration Agreement, the "Sub-Administration Agreements"). On March 11, 2015, the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, approved an amendment to the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement. The initial term of the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement ends on April 1, 2017 and, unless terminated earlier, the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement will renew automatically for successive annual periods, provided that such continuance is specifically approved at least annually by (i) the vote of the Board of Directors or by the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company and (ii) the vote of a majority of the Company's Independent Directors. On February 26, 2018, the Company's Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors, approved the continuance of the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement for a one year period. The State Street Sub-Administration Agreement may be terminated upon at least 60 days' written notice and without penalty by the vote of a majority of the outstanding securities of the Company, or by the vote of the Board of Directors or by either party to the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, fees incurred in connection with the State Street Sub-Administration Agreement, which amounted to $764, $725 and $602, respectively, were included in other general and administrative in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $383 and $196, respectively, was unpaid and included in other accrued expenses and liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Placement Fees

On April 3, 2013, the Company entered into a placement fee arrangement with TCG Securities, L.L.C. ("TCG"), a licensed broker-dealer and an affiliate of the Investment Adviser, which may require stockholders to pay a placement fee to TCG for TCG's services. At the time of the IPO, the placement fee arrangement with TCG was automatically terminated.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, TCG earned placement fees of $0, $19 and $12, respectively, from the Company's stockholders in connection with the issuance or sale of the Company's common stock prior to the IPO.

Board of Directors

The Company's Board of Directors currently consists of five members, three of whom are Independent Directors. On April 3, 2013, the Board of Directors established an Audit Committee consisting of its Independent Directors. The Board of Directors also established a Pricing Committee of the Board of Directors, a Nominating and Governance Committee of the Board of Directors and a Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, and may establish additional committees in the future. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company incurred $370, $443 and $553, respectively, in fees and expenses associated with its Independent Directors' services on the Company's Board of Directors and the Audit Committee. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $0 and $25, respectively, was unpaid and included in other accrued expenses and liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Transactions with Credit Fund

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company sold 4 and 17 investments, respectively, to Credit Fund for proceeds of $85,002 and $135,466, respectively, and realized gains of $0 and $190, respectively. See Note 5, Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for further information about Credit Fund.

5. MIDDLE MARKET CREDIT FUND, LLC

Overview

On February 29, 2016, the Company and Credit Partners entered into the Limited Liability Company Agreement to co-manage Credit Fund, a Delaware limited liability company that is not consolidated in the Company’s consolidated financial statements. Credit Fund primarily invests in first lien loans of middle market companies. Credit Fund is managed by a six-member board of managers, on which the Company and Credit Partners each have equal representation. Establishing a quorum for Credit Fund’s board of managers requires at least four members to be present at a meeting, including at least two of the Company’s representatives and two of Credit Partners’ representatives. The Company and Credit Partners each have 50% economic ownership of Credit Fund and have commitments to fund, from time to time, capital of up to $400,000 each. Funding of such commitments generally requires the approval of the board of Credit Fund, including the board members appointed by the Company. By virtue of its membership interest, the Company and Credit Partners each indirectly bear an allocable share of all expenses and other obligations of Credit Fund.

Together with Credit Partners, the Company co-invests through Credit Fund. Investment opportunities for Credit Fund are sourced primarily by the Company and its affiliates. Portfolio and investment decisions with respect to Credit Fund must be unanimously approved by a quorum of Credit Fund’s investment committee consisting of an equal number of representatives of the Company and Credit Partners. Therefore, although the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities of Credit Fund, the Company does not believe that it has control over Credit Fund (other than for purposes of the Investment Company Act). Middle Market Credit Fund SPV, LLC (the “Credit Fund Sub”), MMCF CLO 2017-1 LLC (the “2017-1 Issuer”) and MMCF Warehouse, LLC (the "Credit Fund Warehouse"), each a Delaware limited liability company, were formed on April 5, 2016 and October 6, 2017 and November 26, 2018, respectively. Credit Fund Sub, the 2017-1 Issuer and the Credit Fund Warehouse are wholly owned subsidiaries of Credit Fund and are consolidated in Credit Fund’s consolidated financial statements commencing from the date of their respective formations. Credit Fund Sub, the 2017-1 Issuer and the Credit Fund Warehouse primarily invest in first lien loans of middle market companies. Credit Fund and its wholly owned subsidiaries follow the same Internal Risk Rating System as the Company.

Credit Fund, the Company and Credit Partners entered into an administration agreement with Carlyle Global Credit Administration L.L.C., the administrative agent of Credit Fund (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”), pursuant to which the Administrative Agent is delegated certain administrative and non-discretionary functions, is authorized to enter into sub-administration agreements at the expense of Credit Fund with the approval of the board of managers of Credit Fund, and is reimbursed by Credit Fund for its costs and expenses and Credit Fund’s allocable portion of overhead incurred by the Administrative Agent in performing its obligations thereunder.

Selected Financial Data

Since inception of Credit Fund and through December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company and Credit Partners each made capital contributions of $1 and $1 in members’ equity, respectively, and $118,000 and $86,500 in subordinated loans, respectively, to Credit Fund. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had borrowings of $112,000 and $85,750, respectively, in mezzanine loans under a revolving credit facility with the Company (the “Credit Fund Facility”). As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had subordinated loans and members’ equity outstanding of $208,568 and $173,532, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company’s ownership interest in such subordinated loans and members’ equity was $110,295 and $86,766, respectively, and in such mezzanine loans was $112,000 and $85,750, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund held cash and cash equivalents totaling $55,699 and $19,502, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had total investments at fair value of $1,173,508 and $984,773, respectively, which was comprised of first lien senior secured loans and second lien senior secured loans to 60 and 51 portfolio companies, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, 1 and 0 loans, respectively, in Credit Fund's portfolio were on non-accrual status. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, 99.9% and 100% of investments in the portfolio were floating rate debt investments with an interest rate floor. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, 0.1% and 0% of investments in the portfolio were fixed rate debt investments. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017 , 1 and 0 loans, respectively, in Credit Fund's portfolio contained PIK provisions. The portfolio companies in Credit Fund are U.S. middle market companies in industries similar to those in which the Company may invest directly. Additionally, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had commitments to fund various undrawn revolving and delayed draw senior secured loans to its portfolio companies totaling $91,446 and $72,458, respectively.

Below is a summary of Credit Fund's portfolio, followed by a listing of the loans in Credit Fund's portfolio as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	As of December 31, 2018	As of December 31, 2017
Senior secured loans (1)	$ 1,207,913	$ 993,380
Weighted average yields of senior secured loans based on amortized cost (2)	7.16%	6.80%
Weighted average yields of senior secured loans based on fair value (2)	7.32%	6.79%
Number of portfolio companies in Credit Fund	60	51
Average amount per portfolio company (1)	$ 20,132	$ 19,478

(1) At par/principal amount.

(2) Weighted average yields include the effect of accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums and are based on interest rates as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. Weighted average yield on debt and income producing securities at fair value is computed as (a) the annual stated interest rate or yield earned plus the net annual amortization of OID and market discount earned on accruing debt included in such securities, divided by (b) total first lien and second lien debt at fair value included in such securities. Weighted average yield on debt and income producing securities at amortized cost is computed as (a) the annual stated interest rate or yield earned plus the net annual amortization of OID and market discount earned on accruing debt included in such securities, divided by (b) total first lien and second lien debt at amortized cost included in such securities. Actual yields earned over the life of each investment could differ materially from the yields presented above.

Table of Contents

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments [1]		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread [2]	Interest Rate [2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [5]	Fair Value [6]
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									
Achilles Acquisition, LLC	+\	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.00%	6.56%	10/11/2025	$ 18,000	$ 17,906	$ 17,716
Acrisure, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.77%	11/22/2023	20,886	20,843	19,981
Acrisure, LLC	+\	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 3.75%	6.27%	11/22/2023	11,940	11,928	11,333
Advanced Instruments, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25%	7.63%	10/31/2022	11,791	11,695	11,690
Ahead, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.25%	6.87%	6/29/2023	20,059	19,959	19,856
Alpha Packaging Holdings, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25%	7.05%	5/12/2020	16,860	16,830	16,813
AM Conservation Holding Corporation	+*	(2) (3)	Energy: Electricity	L + 4.50%	7.30%	10/31/2022	38,310	38,079	38,027
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.25%	7.05%	5/24/2023	19,148	19,111	18,978
Avalign Technologies, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.50%	7.00%	12/22/2025	13,000	12,874	12,848
Big Ass Fans, LLC	+*\	(2) (3)	Capital Equipment	L + 3.75%	6.55%	5/21/2024	14,052	13,973	13,840
Borchers, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50%	7.30%	11/1/2024	15,589	15,533	15,545
Brooks Equipment Company, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Construction & Building	L + 5.00%	7.71%	8/29/2020	5,948	5,940	5,935
Clearent Newco, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.00%	6.52%	3/20/2024	23,093	22,702	22,819
DBI Holding, LLC	+*	(2) (3) (9)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 5.25%	7.76%	8/1/2021	34,494	34,276	25,400
DBI Holding, LLC	^		Transportation: Cargo	15% (100% PIK)	7.76%	2/1/2020	1,119	1,119	1,119
DecoPac, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25%	7.05%	9/29/2024	12,696	12,571	12,619
Dent Wizard International Corporation	+	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 4.00%	6.51%	4/7/2020	24,256	24,183	24,110
DTI Holdco, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.75%	7.28%	9/30/2023	19,081	18,941	17,793
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP)	+*	(2) (3) (4)	Telecommunications	L + 5.75%	8.27%	6/7/2022	22,358	21,923	21,788
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP)	*	(2) (3) (7)	Telecommunications	L + 5.75%	8.27%	6/7/2022	1,500	1,469	1,462
Eliassen Group, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.00%	11/5/2024	6,250	6,226	6,202
Exactech, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 3.75%	6.27%	2/14/2025	12,903	12,849	12,741
Executive Consulting Group, LLC, Inc.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.30%	6/20/2024	15,318	15,168	15,132
Golden West Packaging Group LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.25%	7.77%	6/20/2023	30,180	29,978	29,760
HMT Holding Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Energy: Oil & Gas	L + 4.50%	7.02%	11/17/2023	33,490	32,902	33,172
J.S. Held, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.50%	7.30%	9/25/2024	20,309	20,137	19,998
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Utilities: Electric	L + 4.50%	7.30%	3/22/2024	27,978	27,896	27,382
Kestra Financial, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.76%	6/24/2022	21,744	21,547	21,690
MAG DS Corp.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Aerospace & Defense	L + 4.75%	7.27%	6/6/2025	22,885	22,679	22,665
Maravai Intermediate Holdings, LLC	+\	(2)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.81%	8/2/2025	29,925	29,640	29,578

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments [1]		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread [2]	Interest Rate [2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [5]	Fair Value [6]
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									
Mold-Rite Plastics, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50%	7.30%	12/14/2021	$ 14,850	$ 14,793	$ 14,762
MSHC, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Construction & Building	L + 4.25%	6.89%	7/31/2023	23,579	23,514	23,088
Newport Group Holdings II, Inc.	+\	(2)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 3.75%	6.54%	9/13/2025	17,790	17,666	17,564
North American Dental Management, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25%	8.04%	7/7/2023	37,781	37,329	37,093
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.02%	10/2/2023	35,139	34,789	34,401
Odyssey Logistics & Technology Corporation	+*\	(2) (3)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 4.00%	6.52%	10/12/2024	39,680	39,496	39,149
Output Services Group	^+\	(2) (3) (8)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.25%	6.77%	3/27/2024	17,400	17,338	16,663
PAI Holdco, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 4.25%	7.05%	1/5/2025	19,727	19,637	19,459
Park Place Technologies, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.00%	6.52%	3/29/2025	15,922	15,856	15,639
Pasternack Enterprises, Inc.	+	(2) (3)	Capital Equipment	L + 4.00%	6.52%	7/2/2025	20,076	20,076	19,745
Pharmalogic Holdings Corp.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.00%	6.52%	6/11/2023	7,017	6,995	6,949
Ping Identity Corporation	+\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 3.75%	6.27%	1/25/2025	4,975	4,956	4,915
Premier Senior Marketing, LLC	*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.75%	11/30/2025	4,953	4,953	4,875
Premise Health Holding Corp.	^+\	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 3.75%	6.55%	7/10/2025	13,862	13,805	13,717
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.75%	6/1/2024	21,088	20,535	20,628
PSI Services, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 5.00%	7.52%	1/20/2023	29,919	29,469	29,239
Q Holding Company	+*	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 5.00%	7.52%	12/18/2021	17,099	17,058	16,969
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 6.75%	9.22%	8/31/2022	9,704	9,338	9,489
RevSpring, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.25%	7.05%	10/11/2025	20,000	19,953	19,680
Situs Group Holdings Corporation	+	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.50%	7.02%	2/26/2023	8,915	8,892	8,887
Surgical Information Systems, LLC	+*	(2) (3) (7)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.85%	7.37%	4/24/2023	27,708	27,494	27,171
Systems Maintenance Services Holding, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	10/28/2023	24,010	23,907	17,842
T2 Systems Canada, Inc.	+	(2) (3)	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75%	9.34%	9/28/2022	2,646	2,598	2,630
T2 Systems, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75%	9.34%	9/28/2022	15,775	15,484	15,677
The Original Cakerie, Co. (Canada)	+*	(2) (3)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.00%	7.50%	7/20/2022	9,019	8,968	8,932
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	+	(2) (3) (8)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 4.50%	7.02%	7/20/2022	6,957	6,917	6,883
ThoughtWorks, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	Business Services	L + 4.00%	6.52%	10/12/2024	11,944	11,909	11,770
U.S. Acute Care Solutions, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00%	7.52%	5/15/2021	31,705	31,540	31,395
U.S. TelePacific Holdings Corp.	+*\	(2) (3)	Telecommunications	L + 5.00%	7.80%	5/2/2023	26,660	26,459	24,768
Upstream Intermediate, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.77%	1/3/2024	17,939	17,863	17,677

Table of Contents

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments (1)		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (5)	Fair Value (6)
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									
Valet Waste Holdings, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Construction & Building	L + 4.00%	6.52%	9/28/2025	$ 11,970	$ 11,947	$ 11,902
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 4.75%	7.27%	6/1/2023	33,410	32,914	32,995
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.77%	8/15/2022	17,194	17,098	16,931
WRE Holding Corp.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	1/3/2023	7,238	7,162	6,993
Zywave, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	11/17/2022	18,050	17,914	17,991
First Lien Debt Total								$ 1,197,499	$ 1,172,460
Second Lien Debt (0.09% of fair value)									
Zywave, Inc.	*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 9.00%	11.65%	11/17/2023	$ 1,050	$ 1,038	$ 1,048
Second Lien Debt Total								$ 1,038	$ 1,048
Total Investments								$ 1,198,537	$ 1,173,508

^ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund. Credit Fund has entered into the Credit Fund Facility. The lenders of the Credit Fund Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund Sub, the 2017-1 Issuer or the Credit Fund Warehouse.
+ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund Sub. Credit Fund Sub has entered into a revolving credit facility (the "Credit Fund Sub Facility"). The lenders of the Credit Fund Sub Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund Sub. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, the 2017-1 Issuer or the Credit Fund Warehouse.
* Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the 2017-1 Issuer and secure the notes issued in connection with a $399,900 term debt securitization completed by Credit Fund on December 19, 2017 (the "2017-1 Debt Securitization"). Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, Credit Fund Sub or the Credit Fund Warehouse.
\ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the Credit Fund Warehouse. Credit Fund Warehouse has entered into a revolving credit facility (the "Credit Fund Warehouse Facility"). The lenders of the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of the Credit Fund Warehouse. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, Credit Fund Sub or the 2017-1 Issuer.

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, issuers of investments held by Credit Fund are domiciled in the United States. As of December 31, 2018, the geographical composition of investments as a percentage of fair value was 1.35% in Canada and 98.65% in the United States. Certain portfolio company investments are subject to contractual restrictions on sales.
(2) Variable rate loans to the portfolio companies bear interest at a rate that is determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the U.S. Prime Rate), which generally resets quarterly. For each such loan, Credit Fund has indicated the reference rate used and provided the spread and the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2018, the reference rates for Credit Fund's variable rate loans were the 30-day LIBOR at 2.50%, the 90-day LIBOR at 2.81% and the 180-day LIBOR at 2.88%.
(3) Loan includes interest rate floor feature, which is generally 1.00%.
(4) Credit Fund Sub receives less than the stated interest rate of this loan as a result of an agreement among lenders. The interest rate reduction is 1.20% on EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/first out loan, which has first priority ahead of the first lien/last out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(5) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.
(6) Fair value is determined in good faith by or under the direction of the board of managers of Credit Fund, pursuant to Credit Fund's valuation policy, with the fair value of all investments determined using significant unobservable inputs, which is substantially similar to the valuation policy of the Company provided in Note 3, Fair Value Measurements, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.
(7) In addition to the interest earned based on the stated interest rate of this loan, which is the amount reflected in this schedule, Credit Fund is entitled to receive additional interest as a result of an agreement among lenders as follows: EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (3.75%) and Surgical Information Systems, LLC (0.89%). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of these loans, these investments represent a first lien/last out loan, which has a secondary priority behind the first lien/first out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(8) As of December 31, 2018, Credit Fund and Credit Fund Sub had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans:

First Lien Debt – unfunded delayed draw and revolving term loans commitments	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Advanced Instruments, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 1,333	$ (10)
Ahead, LLC	Revolver	0.50	4,688	(38)
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,459	(19)
Borchers, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,935	(5)
Clearent Newco, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	4,988	(46)
Clearent Newco, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,760	(16)
DecoPac, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,143	(11)
Executive Consulting Group, LLC, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,368	(25)
HMT Holding Inc.	Revolver	0.50	6,173	(49)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,000	(39)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	337	(7)
MAG DS Corp.	Revolver	0.50	2,022	(18)
MSHC, Inc.	Delayed Draw	0.32	9,852	(145)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,000	(35)
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage)	Revolver	0.50	6,114	(109)
Output Services Group	Delayed Draw	4.25	2,518	(93)
Pharmalogic Holdings Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,947	(20)
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.00	1,103	(11)
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	Delayed Draw	0.50	7,143	(110)
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,667	(26)
PSI Services LLC	Revolver	0.50	754	(17)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Revolver	0.50	5,498	(52)
T2 Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,173	(7)
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	Revolver	0.50	1,132	(10)
Upstream Intermediate, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,606	(22)
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	Revolver	0.50	4,971	(54)
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	6,480	(69)
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,000	(11)
WRE Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	0.89	2,069	(51)
WRE Holding Corp.	Revolver	0.50	613	(15)
Zywave, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	600	(2)
Total unfunded commitments			$ 91,446	$ (1,142)

(9) Loan was on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017

Investments (1)	Industry	Interest Rate(2)	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (5)	Fair Value (6)
First Lien Debt (99.39% of fair value)						
Acrisure, LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	11/22/2023	$ 21,097	$ 21,055	$ 21,291
Advanced Instruments, LLC (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/31/2022	11,910	11,793	11,910
Alpha Packaging Holdings, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/12/2020	16,860	16,812	16,860
AM Conservation Holding Corporation (2)(3)(4)(13)	Energy: Electricity	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/31/2022	38,700	38,433	38,553
AMS Finco, S.A.R.L. (Alexander Mann Solutions) (United Kingdom) (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Business Services	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	5/26/2024	24,875	24,646	24,875
Anaren, Inc. (2)(3)(4)	Telecommunications	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	2/18/2021	9,993	9,971	9,993
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	5/24/2023	27,403	27,288	27,403
Big Ass Fans, LLC (2)(3)(4)(13)	Capital Equipment	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/21/2024	8,000	7,964	8,010
Borchers, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/1/2024	15,748	15,694	15,665
Brooks Equipment Company, LLC (2)(3)(4)(13)	Construction & Building	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/29/2020	7,061	7,045	7,061
DBI Holding LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	8/1/2021	19,800	19,659	19,833
DecoPac, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	9/29/2024	13,414	13,270	13,415
Dent Wizard International Corporation (2)(3)(4)(11)	Automotive	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	4/7/2020	24,502	24,382	24,475
DTI Holdco, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	9/30/2023	19,750	19,575	19,663
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (2)(3)(4)(8)(11)(13)	Telecommunications	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/7/2022	22,663	22,127	22,153
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (2)(3)(9)(11)(13)	Telecommunications	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/7/2022	1,500	1,462	1,470
Empower Payments Acquisitions, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/30/2023	17,325	17,018	17,325
FCX Holdings Corp. (2)(3)(4)(11)	Capital Equipment	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	8/4/2020	18,491	18,438	18,512
Golden West Packaging Group LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/20/2023	20,895	20,709	20,895
HMT Holding Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Energy: Oil & Gas	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2023	35,062	34,387	34,709
J.S. Held LLC (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	9/27/2023	18,204	18,018	18,144
Jensen Hughes, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Utilities: Electric	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/4/2021	20,963	20,784	20,963
Kestra Financial, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/24/2022	17,206	17,009	17,203
Mold-Rite Plastics, LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	12/14/2021	15,000	14,946	14,993
MSHC, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Construction & Building	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	7/31/2023	10,000	9,957	10,032
North American Dental Management, LLC (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/7/2023	23,978	23,157	23,577
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage) (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Business Services	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/2/2023	31,565	31,237	31,436
Odyssey Logistics & Technology Corporation (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	20,000	19,906	19,998
PAI Holdco, Inc. (Parts Authority) (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Automotive	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	12/30/2022	16,564	16,459	16,515
Paradigm Acquisition Corp. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Business Services	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	23,500	23,445	23,554

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2017

Investments [1]	Industry	Interest Rate[2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [5]	Fair Value [6]
Pasternack Enterprises, Inc. (Infinite RF) [2][3][4][11]	Capital Equipment	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/27/2022	20,228	20,134	20,174
Premier Senior Marketing, LLC [2][3][4][11][13]	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/1/2022	11,675	11,606	11,628
PSI Services LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Business Services	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	1/20/2023	30,676	30,171	30,082
Q Holding Company [2][3][4][13]	Automotive	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/18/2021	17,277	17,227	17,277
QW Holding Corporation (Quala) [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	8/31/2022	11,453	10,879	10,933
Radiology Partners, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][12]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.75% (1.00% Floor)	12/4/2023	25,793	25,494	25,642
Restaurant Technologies, Inc. [2][3][4][11][13]	Retail	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	11/23/2022	17,369	17,241	17,219
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	7/18/2024	21,568	21,419	21,633
Superion (fka Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC) [2][3][4][13]	Sovereign & Public Finance	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	2/1/2024	3,970	3,955	4,000
Surgical Information Systems, LLC [2][3][4][9][11][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	4/24/2023	$ 30,000	$ 29,728	$ 30,075
Systems Maintenance Services Holding, Inc. [2][3][4][11][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/28/2023	24,255	24,126	20,617
T2 Systems Canada, Inc. [2][3][4]	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/28/2022	2,673	2,617	2,634
T2 Systems, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/28/2022	15,929	15,577	15,679
Teaching Strategies, LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	2/27/2023	17,964	17,803	17,952
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada) [2][3][4][7][10][11]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/20/2021	6,939	6,879	6,922
The Original Cakerie, Co. (Canada) [2][3][11][13]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	7/20/2021	3,585	3,572	3,579
ThoughtWorks, Inc. [2][3][11][13]	Business Services	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	8,000	7,980	8,032
U.S. Acute Care Solutions, LLC [2][3][4][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/15/2021	32,030	31,808	31,537
U.S. TelePacific Holdings Corp. [2][3][4][13]	Telecommunications	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/2/2023	29,850	29,566	28,581
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	6/1/2023	27,047	26,576	26,984
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/12/2022	14,838	14,780	14,838
WRE Holding Corp. [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	1/3/2023	5,367	5,283	5,279
Zest Holdings, LLC [2][3][4][11]	Durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	8/16/2023	19,152	19,107	19,272
Zywave, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2022	17,663	17,508	17,663
First Lien Debt Total					$ 977,682	$ 978,718
Second Lien Debt (0.61% of fair value)						
Paradigm Acquisition Corp. [2][3][12][13]	Business Services	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2025	$ 4,800	$ 4,753	$ 4,792
Superion, LLC (fka Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC) [2][3][13]	Sovereign & Public Finance	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	2/1/2025	200	198	202
Zywave, Inc. [2][3][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 9.00% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2023	1,050	1,036	1,061
Second Lien Debt Total					$ 5,987	$ 6,055
Total Investments					$ 983,669	$ 984,773

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, issuers of investments held by Credit Fund are domiciled in the United States. As of December 31, 2017, the geographical composition of investments as a percentage of fair value was 1.07% in Canada, 2.52% in the United Kingdom and 96.41% in the United States.
(2) Variable rate loans to the portfolio companies bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR ("L") or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the U.S. Prime Rate ("P")), which generally resets quarterly. For each such loan, Credit Fund has provided the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, all of Credit Fund's LIBOR loans were indexed to the 90-day LIBOR rate at 1.69%, except for those loans as indicated in Notes 11 and 12 below.
(3) Loan includes interest rate floor feature.
(4) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund Sub. Credit Fund Sub has entered into the Credit Fund Sub Facility. The lenders of the Credit Fund Sub Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund Sub. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund or the 2017-1 Issuer.
(5) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.
(6) Fair value is determined in good faith by or under the direction of the board of managers of Credit Fund, pursuant to Credit Fund's valuation policy, with the fair value of all investments determined using significant unobservable inputs, which is substantially similar to the valuation policy of the Company provided in "—Critical Accounting Policies—Fair Value Measurements."
(7) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund. Credit Fund has entered into the Credit Fund Facility. The lenders of the Credit Fund Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund Sub or the 2017-1 Issuer.
(8) Credit Fund receives less than the stated interest rate of this loan as a result of an agreement among lenders. The interest rate reduction is 1.25% on EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/first out loan, which has first priority ahead of the first lien/last out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(9) In addition to the interest earned based on the stated interest rate of this loan, which is the amount reflected in this schedule, Credit Fund is entitled to receive additional interest as a result of an agreement among lenders as follows: EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (3.97%) and Surgical Information Systems, LLC (1.01%). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/last out loan, which has a secondary priority behind the first lien/first out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.
(10) As of December 31, 2017, Credit Fund had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans:

First Lien Debt – unfunded delayed draw and revolving term loans commitments	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Advanced Instruments, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 1,333	$ —
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,459	—
Borchers, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,935	(9)
DecoPac, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,457	—
HMT Holding Inc.	Revolver	0.50	4,938	(43)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	1,180	—
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,000	—
J.S. Held LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,253	(7)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	13,354	(134)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,727	(27)
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage)	Revolver	0.50	3,362	(12)
PAI Holdco, Inc. (Parts Authority)	Delayed Draw	1.00	3,286	(8)
PSI Services LLC	Revolver	0.50	302	(6)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Delayed Draw	1.00	7,515	(171)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Revolver	0.50	3,849	(88)
Radiology Partners, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,483	(12)
Radiology Partners, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,725	(9)
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	3,378	9
T2 Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,173	(17)
Teaching Strategies, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,900	(1)
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	Revolver	0.50	1,665	(3)
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,838	(6)
WRE Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.04	3,435	(32)
WRE Holding Corp.	Revolver	0.50	748	(7)
Zywave, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,163	—
Total unfunded commitments			$ 72,458	$ (583)

(11) As of December 31, 2017, this LIBOR loan was indexed to the 30-day LIBOR rate at 1.56%.
(12) As of December 31, 2017, this LIBOR loan was indexed to the 180-day LIBOR rate at 1.84%.
(13) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the 2017-1 Issuer and secure the notes issued in connection with the 2017-1 Debt Securitization. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund or Credit Fund Sub.

Below is certain summarized consolidated financial information for Credit Fund as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Credit Fund commenced operations in May 2016.

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Selected Consolidated Balance Sheet Information		
ASSETS		
Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $1,198,537 and $983,669, respectively)	$ 1,173,508	$ 984,773
Cash and other assets	62,547	26,442
Total assets	$ 1,236,055	$ 1,011,215
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY		
Secured borrowings	$ 572,178	$ 377,686
Notes payable, net of unamortized debt issuance costs of $1,849 and $2,051, respectively	309,114	348,939
Mezzanine loans	112,000	85,750
Other liabilities	34,195	25,308
Subordinated loans and members' equity	208,568	173,532
Liabilities and members' equity	$ 1,236,055	$ 1,011,215

	For the years ended	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Selected Consolidated Statement of Operations Information:		
Total investment income	$ 82,560	$ 49,504
Expenses		
Interest and credit facility expenses	49,498	29,191
Other expenses	4,426	3,493
Total expenses	53,924	32,684
Net investment income (loss)	28,636	16,820
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	33	17
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(26,133)	(3,453)
Net increase (decrease) resulting from operations	$ 2,536	$ 13,384

Debt

Credit Fund Facility

On June 24, 2016, Credit Fund entered into the Credit Fund Facility with the Company pursuant to which Credit Fund may from time to time request mezzanine loans from the Company, which was subsequently amended on June 5, 2017, October 2, 2017, November 3, 2017, June 22, 2018 and June 29, 2018. The maximum principal amount of the Credit Fund Facility is $175,000. The maturity date of the Credit Fund Facility is March 22, 2019. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Fund Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 9.00%.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were mezzanine loan borrowings of $120,150 and $135,960, respectively, and repayments of $93,900 and $112,594, respectively, under the Credit Fund Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were $112,000 and $85,750 in mezzanine loans outstanding, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Facility.

Credit Fund Sub Facility

On June 24, 2016, Credit Fund Sub closed on the Credit Fund Sub Facility with lenders, which was subsequently amended on May 31, 2017, October 27, 2017 and August 24, 2018. The Credit Fund Sub Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to $640,000. The facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by Credit Fund Sub. The maturity date of the Credit Fund Sub Facility is May 22, 2024. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Fund Sub Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.25%.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were secured borrowings of $239,235 and $466,605, respectively, and repayments of $145,787 and $337,459, respectively, under the Credit Fund Sub Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there was $471,134 and $377,686 in secured borrowings outstanding, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund Sub was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Sub Facility.

2017-1 Notes

On December 19, 2017, Credit Fund completed the 2017-1 Debt Securitization. The notes offered in the 2017-1 Debt Securitization (the "2017-1 Notes") were issued by the 2017-1 Issuer, a wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary of Credit Fund, and are secured by a diversified portfolio of the 2017-1 Issuer consisting primarily of first and second lien senior secured loans. The 2017-1 Debt Securitization was executed through a private placement of the 2017-1 Notes, consisting of $231,700 of Aaa/AAA Class A-1 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.17%; $48,300 of Aa2/AA Class A-2 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.50%; $15,000 of A2/A Class B-1 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 2.25%; $9,000 of A2/A Class B-2 Notes which bear interest at 4.30%; $22,900 of Baa2/BBB Class C Notes which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 3.20%; and $25,100 of Ba2/BB Class D Notes which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 6.38%. The 2017-1 Notes are scheduled to mature on January 15, 2028. Credit Fund received 100% of the preferred interests issued by the 2017-1 Issuer (the "2017-1 Issuer Preferred Interests") on the closing date of the 2017-1 Debt Securitization in exchange for Credit Fund's contribution to the 2017-1 Issuer of the initial closing date loan portfolio. The 2017-1 Issuer Preferred Interests do not bear interest and had a nominal value of $47,900 at closing.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the 2017-1 Issuer was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the indenture.

Credit Fund Warehouse Facility

On November 26, 2018, Credit Fund closed on the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility with lenders. The Credit Fund Warehouse Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to $150,000. The Credit Fund Warehouse Facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Credit Fund Warehouse. The maturity date of the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility is November 26, 2019. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.05%.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, there were secured borrowings of $101,044 under the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility. As of December 31, 2018, there was $101,044 in secured borrowings outstanding.

As of December 31, 2018, Credit Fund Warehouse was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility.

6. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the Investment Company Act, the Company is currently only allowed to borrow amounts such that its asset coverage, as defined in the Investment Company Act, is at least 150% after such borrowing. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, asset coverage was 210.48% and 234.86%, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, there were secured borrowings of $812,650, $816,216 and $566,351, respectively, under the SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility and repayments of $860,908, $675,208 and $378,779, respectively, under the SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were $514,635 and $562,893, respectively, in secured borrowings outstanding.

SPV Credit Facility

The SPV closed on May 24, 2013 on the SPV Credit Facility, which was subsequently amended on June 30, 2014, June 19, 2015, June 9, 2016, May 26, 2017 and August 9, 2018. The SPV Credit Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to the lesser of $400,000 (the borrowing base as calculated pursuant to the terms of the SPV Credit Facility) and the amount of net cash proceeds and unpledged capital commitments the Company has received, with an accordion feature that can, subject to certain conditions, increase the aggregate maximum credit commitment up to an amount not to exceed $750,000, subject to restrictions imposed on borrowings under the Investment Company Act and certain restrictions and conditions set forth in the SPV Credit Facility, including adequate collateral to support such borrowings. The SPV Credit Facility has a revolving period through May 21, 2021 and a maturity date of May 23, 2023. Borrowings under the SPV Credit Facility bear interest initially at the applicable commercial paper rate (if the lender is a conduit lender) or LIBOR (or, if applicable, a rate based on the prime rate or federal funds rate) plus 2.00% per year through May 21, 2021, with pre-determined future interest rate increases of 0.875%-1.75% following the end of the revolving period. The SPV is also required to pay an undrawn commitment fee of between 0.50% and 0.75% per year depending on the drawings under the SPV Credit Facility. Payments under the SPV Credit Facility are made quarterly. The lenders have a first lien security interest on substantially all of the assets of the SPV.

As part of the SPV Credit Facility, the SPV is subject to limitations as to how borrowed funds may be used and the types of loans that are eligible to be acquired by the SPV including, but not limited to, restrictions on sector and geographic concentrations, loan size, payment frequency, tenor and minimum investment ratings (or estimated ratings). In addition, borrowed funds are intended to be used primarily to purchase first lien loan assets, and the SPV is limited in its ability to purchase certain other assets (including, but not limited to, second lien loans, covenant-lite loans, revolving and delayed draw loans and discount loans) and other assets are not permitted to be purchased (including, but not limited to paid-in-kind loans). The SPV Credit Facility has certain requirements relating to asset coverage, interest coverage, collateral quality and portfolio performance, including limitations on delinquencies and charge offs, certain violations of which could result in the immediate acceleration of the amounts due under the SPV Credit Facility. The SPV Credit Facility is also subject to a borrowing base that applies different advance rates to assets held by the SPV based generally on the fair market value of such assets. Under certain circumstances as set forth in the SPV Credit Facility, the Company could be obliged to repurchase loans from the SPV.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the SPV Credit Facility.

Credit Facility

The Company closed on March 21, 2014 on the Credit Facility, which was subsequently amended on January 8, 2015, May 25, 2016, March 22, 2017 and September 25, 2018. The maximum principal amount of the Credit Facility is $413,000, subject to availability under the Credit Facility, which is based on certain advance rates multiplied by the value of the Company’s portfolio investments (subject to certain concentration limitations) net of certain other indebtedness that the Company may incur in accordance with the terms of the Credit Facility. Proceeds of the Credit Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including the funding of portfolio investments. Maximum capacity under the Credit Facility may be increased to $620,000 through the exercise by the Company of an uncommitted accordion feature through which existing and new lenders may, at their option, agree to provide additional financing. The Credit Facility includes a $20,000 limit for swingline loans and a $5,000 limit for letters of credit. The Company may borrow amounts in U.S. dollars or certain other permitted currencies. Amounts drawn under the Credit Facility, including amounts drawn in respect of letters of credit, bear interest at either LIBOR plus an applicable spread of 2.25%, or an “alternative base rate” (which is the highest of a prime rate, the federal funds effective rate plus 0.50%, or one month LIBOR plus 1.00%) plus an applicable spread of 1.25%. The Company may elect either the LIBOR or the “alternative base rate” at the time of drawdown, and loans may be converted from one rate to another at any time, subject to certain conditions. The Company also pays a fee of 0.375% on undrawn amounts under the Credit Facility and, in respect of each undrawn letter of credit, a fee and interest rate equal to the then-applicable margin under the Credit Facility while the letter of credit is outstanding. The availability period under the Credit Facility will terminate on March 22, 2022 and the Credit Facility will mature on March 22, 2023. During the period from March 22, 2022 to March 22, 2023, the Company will be obligated to make mandatory prepayments under the Credit Facility out of the proceeds of certain asset sales, other recovery events and equity and debt issuances.

Subject to certain exceptions, the Credit Facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Company. The Credit Facility includes customary covenants, including certain financial covenants related to asset coverage, shareholders’ equity and liquidity, certain limitations on the incurrence of additional indebtedness and liens, and other maintenance covenants, as well as usual and customary events of default for senior secured revolving credit facilities of this nature.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Facility.

Summary of Facilities

The Facilities consisted of the following as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018			
	Total Facility	Borrowings Outstanding	Unused Portion [(1)]	Amount Available [(2)]
SPV Credit Facility	$ 400,000	$ 224,135	$ 175,865	$ 2,547
Credit Facility	413,000	290,500	122,500	122,500
Total	$ 813,000	$ 514,635	$ 298,365	$ 125,047

	December 31, 2017			
	Total Facility	Borrowings Outstanding	Unused Portion [(1)]	Amount Available [(2)]
SPV Credit Facility	$ 400,000	$ 287,393	$ 112,607	$ 27,147
Credit Facility	413,000	275,500	137,500	137,500
Total	$ 813,000	$ 562,893	$ 250,107	$ 164,647

(1) The unused portion is the amount upon which commitment fees are based.
(2) Available for borrowing based on the computation of collateral to support the borrowings and subject to compliance with applicable covenants and financial ratios.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $2,978 and $3,140, respectively, of interest expense, $205 and $186, respectively, of unused commitment fees and $23 and $23, respectively, of other fees were included in interest and credit facility fees payable. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 and 2016, the weighted average interest rate was 4.22%, 3.31% and 2.73%, respectively, and the average principal debt outstanding was $530,874, $455,144 and $307,734, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average interest rate was 4.67% and 3.56%, respectively, based on floating LIBOR rates.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the components of interest expense and credit facility fees were as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 22,727	$ 15,296	$ 8,559
Facility unused commitment fee	1,260	1,117	1,253
Amortization of deferred financing costs	901	745	1,213
Other fees	134	121	107
Total interest expense and credit facility fees	$ 25,022	$ 17,279	$ 11,132
Cash paid for interest expense	$ 22,889	$ 13,806	$ 7,828

7. Notes Payable

On June 26, 2015, the Company completed the 2015-1 Debt Securitization. The 2015-1 Notes were issued by the 2015-1 Issuer, a wholly-owned and consolidated subsidiary of the Company. The 2015-1 Debt Securitization was executed through a private placement of the 2015-1 Notes, consisting of $160,000 of Aaa/AAA Class A-1A Notes; $40,000 of Aaa/AAA Class A-1B Notes; $27,000 of Aaa/AAA Class A-1C Notes; and $46,000 of Aa2 Class A-2 Notes. The 2015-1 Notes were issued at par and were scheduled to mature on July 15, 2027. The Company received 100% of the preferred interests issued by the 2015-1 Issuer (the “2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests”) on the closing date of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization in exchange for the Company’s contribution to the 2015-1 Issuer of the initial closing date loan portfolio. The 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests do not bear interest and had a nominal value of $125,900 at closing. In connection with the contribution, the Company made customary representations, warranties and covenants to the 2015-1 Issuer in the purchase agreement. The Class A-1A, Class A-1B and Class A-1C and Class A-2 Notes are included in these consolidated financial statements. The 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests were eliminated in consolidation.

On the closing date of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization, the 2015-1 Issuer effected a one-time distribution to the Company of a substantial portion of the proceeds of the private placement of the 2015-1 Notes, net of expenses, which distribution was used to repay a portion of certain amounts outstanding under the SPV Credit Facility and the Credit Facility. As part of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization, certain first and second lien senior secured loans were distributed by the SPV to the Company pursuant to a distribution and contribution agreement.

On August 30, 2018, the Company and the 2015-1 Issuer closed the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing. On the closing date of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, the 2015-1 Issuer, among other things, (a) refinanced the issued Class A-1A Notes by redeeming in full the Class A-1A Notes and issuing new AAA Class A-1-1-R Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $234,800 which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.55%; (b) refinanced the issued Class A-1B Notes by redeeming in full the Class A-1B Notes and issuing new AAA Class A-1-2-R Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $50,000 which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.48% for the first 24 months and the three-month LIBOR plus 1.78% thereafter; (c) refinanced the issued Class A-1C Notes by redeeming in full the Class A-1C Notes and issuing new AAA Class A-1-3-R Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $25,000 which bear interest at 4.56%; (d) refinanced the issued Class A-2 Notes by redeeming in full the Class A-2 Notes and issuing new Class A-2-R Notes in an aggregate principal amount of $66,000 which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 2.20%; (e) issued new single-A Class B Notes and BBB- Class C Notes in aggregate principal amounts of $46,400 and $27,000, respectively, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 3.15% and the three-month LIBOR plus 4.00%, respectively; (f) reduced the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests by approximately $21,375 from a nominal value of $125,900 to approximately $104,525 at close; and (g) extended the reinvestment period end date and maturity date applicable to the 2015-1 Issuer to October 15, 2023 and October 15, 2031, respectively. Following the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, the Company retained the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests. The 2015-1R Notes in the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing were issued by the 2015-1 Issuer and are secured by a diversified portfolio of the 2015-1 Issuer consisting primarily of first and second lien senior secured loans.

On the closing date of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, the 2015-1 Issuer effected a one-time distribution to the Company of a substantial portion of the proceeds of the private placement of the 2015-1R Notes, net of expenses, which distribution was used to repay a portion of certain amounts outstanding under the SPV Credit Facility and the Credit Facility. As part of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, certain first and second lien senior secured loans were distributed by the SPV to the Company pursuant to a distribution and contribution agreement. The Company contributed the loans that comprised the initial closing date loan portfolio (including the loans distributed to the Company from the SPV) to the 2015-1 Issuer pursuant to a contribution agreement. Future loan transfers from the Company to the 2015-1 Issuer will be made pursuant to a sale agreement and are subject to the approval of the Company’s Board of Directors. Assets of the 2015-1 Issuer are not available to the creditors of the SPV or the Company. In connection with the issuance and sale of the 2015-1R Notes, the Company made customary representations, warranties and covenants in the purchase agreement.

During the reinvestment period, pursuant to the indenture governing the 2015-1R Notes, all principal collections received on the underlying collateral may be used by the 2015-1 Issuer to purchase new collateral under the direction of Investment Adviser in its capacity as collateral manager of the 2015-1 Issuer and in accordance with the Company’s investment strategy.

The Investment Adviser serves as collateral manager to the 2015-1 Issuer under a collateral management agreement (the “Collateral Management Agreement”). Pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, the 2015-1 Issuer pays management fees (comprised of base management fees, subordinated management fees and incentive management fees) to the Investment Adviser for rendering collateral management services. As per the Collateral Management Agreement, for the period the Company retains all of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests, the Investment Adviser does not earn management fees for providing such collateral management services. The Company currently retains all of the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests, thus the Investment Adviser did not earn any management fees from the 2015-1 Issuer for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. Any such waived fees may not be recaptured by the Investment Adviser.

Pursuant to an undertaking by the Company in connection with the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, the Company has agreed to hold on an ongoing basis the 2015-1 Issuer Preferred Interests with an aggregate dollar purchase price at least equal to 5% of the aggregate outstanding amount of all collateral obligations by the 2015-1 Issuer for so long as any securities of the 2015-1 Issuer remain outstanding. As of December 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with its undertaking.

The 2015-1 Issuer pays ongoing administrative expenses to the trustee, independent accountants, legal counsel, rating agencies and independent managers in connection with developing and maintaining reports, and providing required services in connection with the administration of the 2015-1 Issuer.

As of December 31, 2018, there were 61 first lien and second lien senior secured loans with a total fair value of approximately $538,618 and cash of $16,159 securing the 2015-1R Notes. The pool of loans in the securitization must meet certain requirements, including asset mix and concentration, term, agency rating, collateral coverage, minimum coupon, minimum spread and sector diversity requirements in the indenture governing the 2015-1R Notes.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average interest rate, the effective annualized weighted average interest rates, which include amortization of debt issuance costs on the 2015-1R Notes and 2015-1 Notes, were 4.24% and 3.33%, respectively based on floating LIBOR rates, excluding the one-time impact of the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average interest rates were 4.42% and 3.44%, respectively, based on floating LIBOR rates.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $4,294 and $2,003, respectively, of interest expense was included in interest and credit facility fees payable. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the components of interest expense on the 2015-1R and 2015-1 Notes were as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Interest expense	$ 14,079	$ 9,010	$ 7,698
Amortization of deferred financing costs	995	204	205
Total interest expense and credit facility fees	$ 15,074	$ 9,214	$ 7,903
Cash paid for interest expense	$ 11,787	$ 8,713	$ 7,439

Related to the 2015-1 Debt Securitization Refinancing, $652 of debt issuance costs were immediately expensed on August 30, 2018 in lieu of continuing to amortize over the term of the notes.

8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

A summary of significant contractual payment obligations was as follows as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	SPV Credit Facility and Credit Facility		2015-1R Notes / 2015-1 Notes	
Payment Due by Period	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Less than 1 Year	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
1-3 Years	—	—	—	—
3-5 Years	514,635	562,893	—	—
More than 5 Years	—	—	449,200	273,000
Total	$ 514,635	$ 562,893	$ 449,200	$ 273,000

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company enters into contracts or agreements that contain indemnification or warranties. Future events could occur that lead to the execution of these provisions against the Company. The Company believes that the likelihood of such an event is remote; however, the maximum potential exposure is unknown. No accrual has been made in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 for any such exposure.

The Company had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans as of the indicated dates:

	Par Value as of	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Unfunded delayed draw commitments	$ 97,261	$ 78,991
Unfunded revolving term loan commitments	59,856	39,383
Total unfunded commitments	$ 157,117	$ 118,374

9. NET ASSETS

The Company has the authority to issue 200,000,000 shares of common stock, $0.01 per share par value.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company issued 361,056 shares for $6,629 including the reinvestment of dividends and repurchased and extinguished 338,408 shares for $4,867. On November 5, 2018, the Company's Board of Directors approved a $100 million stock repurchase program (the "Company Stock Repurchase Program"). The Company Stock Repurchase Program is expected to be in effect until November 5, 2019, or until the approved dollar amount has been used to repurchase shares. The following table summarizes capital activity during the year ended December 31, 2018:

	Common Stock		Capital in Excess of Par Value	Offering Costs	Accumulated Net Investment Income (Loss)	Accumulated Net Realized Gain (Loss) on Investments	Accumulated Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	Total Net Assets
	Shares	Amount						
Balance, beginning of year	62,207,603	$ 622	$ 1,172,807	$ (1,618)	$ 2,522	$ (43,548)	$ (3,481)	$ 1,127,304
Reinvestment of dividends	361,056	4	6,625	—	—	—	—	6,629
Repurchase of common stock	(338,408)	(4)	(4,863)	—	—	—	—	(4,867)
Offering costs	—	—	—	(15)	—	—	—	(15)
Net investment income (loss)	—	—	—	—	108,436	—	—	108,436
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	—	—	—	—	—	(1,368)	—	(1,368)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	(67,953)	(67,953)
Dividends declared	—	—	—	—	(104,948)	—	—	(104,948)
Tax reclassification of stockholders' equity in accordance with US GAAP	—	—	(235)	—	(109)	344	—	—
Balance, end of year	62,230,251	$ 622	$ 1,174,334	$ (1,633)	$ 5,901	$ (44,572)	$ (71,434)	$ 1,063,218

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company issued 20,505,285 shares for $373,700 including reinvestment of dividends. In connection with the NFIC Acquisition, the Company issued 434,233 shares of common stock valued at approximately $8,046. See Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information regarding the NFIC Acquisition. In connection with the Company's IPO, the Company issued 9,454,200 shares of common stock (including shares issued pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option) at a public offering price of $18.50 per share. Net of underwriting costs, the Company received cash proceeds of $169,488. The following table summarizes capital activity during the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Common Stock		Capital in Excess of Par Value	Offering Costs	Accumulated Net Investment Income (Loss)	Accumulated Net Realized Gain (Loss) on Investments	Accumulated Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	Total Net Assets
	Shares	Amount						
Balance, beginning of year	41,702,318	$ 417	$ 799,580	$ (74)	$ (3,207)	$ (25,357)	$ (7,222)	$ 764,137
Common stock issued	20,146,561	201	366,818	—	—	—	—	367,019
Reinvestment of dividends	358,724	4	6,677	—	—	—	—	6,681
Offering costs	—	—	—	(1,544)	—	—	—	(1,544)
Net investment income (loss)	—	—	—	—	92,151	—	—	92,151
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	—	—	—	—	—	(11,692)	—	(11,692)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,741	3,741
Dividends declared	—	—	—	—	(93,189)	—	—	(93,189)
Tax reclassification of stockholders' equity in accordance with US GAAP	—	—	(268)	—	6,767	(6,499)	—	—
Balance, end of year	62,207,603	$ 622	$ 1,172,807	$ (1,618)	$ 2,522	$ (43,548)	$ (3,481)	$ 1,127,304

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company issued 10,178,235 shares for $185,816 including reinvestment of dividends. The following table summarizes capital activity during the year ended December 31, 2016:

	Common Stock		Capital in Excess of Par Value	Offering Costs	Accumulated Net Investment Income (Loss)	Accumulated Net Realized Gain (Loss) on Investments	Accumulated Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	Total Net Assets
	Shares	Amount						
Balance, beginning of year	31,524,083	$ 315	$ 613,944	$ (74)	$ (12,994)	$ (2,411)	$ (27,054)	$ 571,726
Common stock issued	10,162,898	102	185,435	—	—	—	—	185,537
Reinvestment of dividends	15,337	—	279	—	—	—	—	279
Net investment income (loss)	—	—	—	—	59,621	—	—	59,621
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	—	—	—	—	—	(9,644)	—	(9,644)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,832	19,832
Dividends declared	—	—	—	—	(63,214)	—	—	(63,214)
Tax reclassification of stockholders' equity in accordance with US GAAP	—	—	(78)	—	13,380	(13,302)	—	—
Balance, end of year	41,702,318	$ 417	$ 799,580	$ (74)	$ (3,207)	$ (25,357)	$ (7,222)	$ 764,137

The following table summarizes total shares issued and proceeds received related to capital activity during the year ended December 31, 2018:

	Shares Issued	Proceeds Received
January 17, 2018*	361,056	$ 6,629
Total	361,056	$ 6,629

* Represents shares issued upon the reinvestment of dividends.

The following table summarizes total shares issued and proceeds received related to capital activity during the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Shares Issued	Proceeds Received
January 24, 2017*	5,837	$ 108
April 24, 2017*	5,133	94
May 19, 2017	2,141,417	39,488
June 9, 2017	8,116,711	149,997
June 9, 2017**	434,233	8,046
June 19, 2017***	9,000,000	161,505
July 5, 2017	454,200	7,983
October 18, 2017*	347,754	6,479
Total	20,505,285	$ 373,700

* Represents shares issued upon the reinvestment of dividends.

** Represents shares issued in accordance with the elections of the NFIC stockholders pursuant to the NFIC Acquisition (see Note 14, NFIC Acquisition, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K).

*** Represents shares issued and net proceeds received in connection with the Company's IPO.

The following table summarizes total shares issued and proceeds received related to capital activity during the year ended December 31, 2016:

	Shares Issued	Proceeds Received
January 22, 2016*	3,885	$ 74
March 11, 2016	1,815,181	33,000
April 22, 2016*	2,988	54
May 6, 2016	1,510,859	26,999
June 24, 2016	1,660,333	30,102
July 22, 2016*	3,756	66
August 26, 2016	1,909,449	35,000
September 16, 2016	1,360,948	25,001
October 24, 2016*	4,708	85
November 18, 2016	1,906,128	35,435
Total	10,178,235	$ 185,816

* Represents shares issued upon the reinvestment of dividends.

Subscription transactions during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were executed at an offering price that represented a premium to net asset value due to the requirement to use prior quarter net asset value as the offering price unless it would result in the Company selling shares of its common stock at a price below the current net asset value and also in order to effect a reallocation of organizational costs to subsequent investors. Additionally, on June 19, 2017, the Company closed its IPO, issuing 9,454,200 shares of its common stock (including the exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option on July 5, 2017) at a public offering price of $18.50 per share. Net of underwriting costs, the common stock issued in the IPO and net asset value experienced dilution during the period, and such subscription and IPO transactions increased/(decreased) net asset value by $0.00 per share, $(0.11) per share, and $0.01 per share, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Company computes earnings per common share in accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share.* Basic earnings per common share were calculated by dividing net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations attributable to the Company by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the year.

Basic and diluted earnings per common share were as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	$ 39,115	$ 84,200	$ 69,809
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	62,533,614	52,997,450	36,152,390
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.63	$ 1.59	$ 1.93

The following table summarizes the Company's dividends declared during the three most recent fiscal years:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share Amount
March 10, 2016	March 14, 2016	April 22, 2016	$ 0.40
June 8, 2016	June 8, 2016	July 22, 2016	$ 0.40
September 28, 2016	September 28, 2016	October 24, 2016	$ 0.40
December 29, 2016	December 29, 2016	January 24, 2017	$ 0.41
December 29, 2016	December 29, 2016	January 24, 2017	$ 0.07 (1)
March 20, 2017	March 20, 2017	April 24, 2017	$ 0.41
June 20, 2017	June 30, 2017	July 18, 2017	$ 0.37
August 7, 2017	September 29, 2017	October 18, 2017	$ 0.37
November 7, 2017	December 29, 2017	January 17, 2018	$ 0.37
December 13, 2017	December 29, 2017	January 17, 2018	$ 0.12 (1)
February 26, 2018	March 29, 2018	April 17, 2018	$ 0.37
May 2, 2018	June 29, 2018	July 17, 2018	$ 0.37
August 6, 2018	September 28, 2018	October 17, 2018	$ 0.37
November 5, 2018	December 28, 2018	January 17, 2019	$ 0.37
December 12, 2018	December 28, 2018	January 17, 2019	$ 0.20 (1)

(1) Represents a special dividend.

10. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following is a schedule of consolidated financial highlights for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	For the years ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Per Share Data:					
Net asset value per share, beginning of year	$ 18.12	$ 18.32	$ 18.14	$ 18.86	$ 19.42
Net investment income (loss) (1)	1.73	1.74	1.65	1.43	1.09
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(1.10)	(0.19)	0.20	(0.52)	(0.49)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	0.63	1.55	1.85	0.91	0.60
Dividends declared (2)	(1.68)	(1.64)	(1.68)	(1.74)	(1.25)
Accretion due to share repurchases	0.02	—	—	—	—
Effect of offering price of subscriptions and the offering price of common stock in the IPO, net of underwriting and offering costs (3)	—	(0.11)	0.01	0.11	0.09
Net asset value per share, end of year	$ 17.09	$ 18.12	$ 18.32	$ 18.14	$ 18.86
Market price per share, end of year	$ 12.40	20.04	n/a	n/a	n/a
Number of shares outstanding, end of year	62,230,251	62,207,603	41,702,318	31,524,083	17,932,697
Total return based on net asset value (4)	3.59 %	7.86%	10.25%	5.41%	3.55%
Total return based on market price (5)	(29.74)%	14.97%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Net assets, end of year	$ 1,063,218	$ 1,127,304	$ 764,137	$ 571,726	$ 338,257
Ratio to average net assets:					
Expenses net of waiver, before incentive fees	6.77 %	5.25%	5.46%	5.11%	5.78%
Expenses net of waiver, after incentive fees	8.81 %	7.39%	7.69%	6.94%	7.15%
Expenses gross of waiver, after incentive fees	8.81 %	7.97%	8.62%	7.86%	7.98%
Net investment income (loss) (6)	9.64 %	9.35%	8.93%	7.33%	5.45%
Interest expense and credit facility fees	3.57 %	2.69%	2.85%	2.37%	2.56%
Ratios/Supplemental Data:					
Asset coverage, end of period	210.31 %	234.86%	209.97%	212.70%	209.67%
Portfolio turnover	45.88 %	49.18%	32.39%	26.04%	28.06%
Weighted-average shares outstanding	62,533,614	52,997,450	36,152,390	24,830,200	13,091,544

(1) For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014, net investment income (loss) per share was calculated as net investment income (loss) for the year divided by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding for the year.
(2) For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014, dividends declared per share was calculated as the sum of dividends declared during the year divided by the number of shares outstanding at each respective quarter-end date (refer to Notes 9 and 12).
(3) Increase (decrease) is due to the offering price of subscriptions and the issuance of common stock in the IPO, net of underwriting and offering costs during the period (refer to Note 9 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K).
(4) Total return is based on the change in net asset value per share during the year plus the declared dividends, assuming reinvestment of dividends in accordance with the dividend reinvestment plan, divided by the beginning net asset value for the year. Total return for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was inclusive of $0.00, $(0.11), $0.01, $0.11, and $0.09 respectively, per share increase (decrease) in net asset value for the years related to the offering price of subscriptions and the offering price of common stock in the IPO, net of underwriting and offering costs during the year. Excluding the effects of these common stock issuances, total return would have been 3.59%, 8.46%, 10.20%, 4.83%, and 3.09%, respectively (refer to Note 9 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K).
(5) Total return based on market value (not annualized) is calculated as the change in market value per share during the period plus the declared dividends, assuming reinvestment of dividends in accordance with the dividend reinvestment plan, divided by the beginning market price for the period.
(6) The net investment income ratio is net of the waiver of base management fees.

11. LITIGATION

The Company may become party to certain lawsuits in the ordinary course of business. The Company does not believe that the outcome of current matters, if any, will materially impact the Company or its consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company was not subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to the Company's knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against the Company.

In addition, portfolio investments of the Company could be the subject of litigation or regulatory investigations in the ordinary course of business. The Company does not believe that the outcome of any current contingent liabilities of its portfolio investments, if any, will materially affect the Company or these consolidated financial statements.

12. TAX

The Company has not recorded a liability for any uncertain tax positions pursuant to the provisions of ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to examination by federal and certain state, local and foreign tax regulators. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had filed tax returns and therefore is subject to examination.

Book and tax basis differences relating to stockholder dividends and distributions and other permanent book and tax differences are reclassified among the Company's capital accounts. In addition, the character of income and gains to be distributed is determined in accordance with income tax regulations that may differ from US GAAP. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, permanent differences primarily due to non-deductible excise tax resulted in a net decrease in distributable earnings (loss) by $235 and $268, respectively, and net decrease in additional paid-in capital in excess of par by $235 and $268, respectively, on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Total earnings and NAV were not affected.

The tax character of the distributions paid for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
Ordinary income	$ 104,948	$ 93,189	$ 63,214
Tax return of capital	$ —	$ —	$ —

Income Tax Information and Distributions to Stockholders

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the components of accumulated earnings (deficit) on a tax basis were as follows:

	2018	**2017**
Undistributed ordinary income	$ 7,625	$ 4,291
Other book/tax temporary differences(1)	(1,725)	(1,770)
Capital loss carryforwards	(45,151)	(43,967)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments (2)	(70,854)	(3,063)
Total accumulated earnings (deficit)	$ (110,105)	$ (44,509)

(1) Consists of the unamortized portion of organization costs as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.
(2) The difference between the book-basis and tax-basis unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments is attributable primarily to the tax treatment of passive foreign investment companies, which include the structured finance obligations. Also, consists of book to tax difference on interest income on CLO equity investments recognized using the effective yield method for financial statement purposes.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the cost of investments for federal income tax purposes and gross unrealized appreciation and depreciation on investments were as follows:

	2018	2017
Cost of investments	$ 2,043,012	$ 1,970,594
Gross unrealized appreciation on investments	81,038	25,041
Gross unrealized depreciation on investments	(151,892)	(28,104)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	$ (70,854)	$ (3,063)

On December 22, 2010, the Regulated Investment Company Modernization Act of 2010 (the "RIC Modernization Act") was enacted which changed various technical rules governing the tax treatment of RICs. The changes are generally effective for taxable years beginning after the date of enactment. Under the RIC Modernization Act, the fund will be permitted to carry forward capital losses incurred in taxable years beginning after the date of enactment for an unlimited period. However, any losses incurred during those future taxable years will be required to be utilized prior to the losses incurred in pre-enactment taxable years, which carry an expiration date. As a result of this ordering rule, pre-enactment capital loss carryforwards may be more likely to expire unused. Additionally, post-enactment capital losses that are carried forward will retain their character as either short-term or long-term losses rather than being considered all short-term as under previous law. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company did not have any pre-enactment capital loss carryforwards, and had $45,151 and $43,967, respectively, of post enactment capital loss carryforwards, $6,364 and $4,107 of which were post-enactment short-term capital loss carryforwards, respectively, and $38,787 and $39,860, of which were post-enactment long-term capital loss carryforwards, respectively.

13. SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

	2018			
	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
Total investment income	$ 56,311	$ 51,280	$ 52,452	$ 47,483
Net expenses	26,900	25,595	24,242	22,353
Net investment income (loss)	29,411	25,685	28,210	25,130
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(30,571)	(19,605)	(15,104)	(4,041)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	(1,160)	6,080	13,106	21,089
NAV per share	17.09	17.66	17.93	18.09
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ (0.02)	$ 0.10	$ 0.21	$ 0.34

	2017			
	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
Total investment income	$ 49,510	$ 42,648	$ 38,744	$ 34,099
Net expenses	22,994	17,568	17,296	14,992
Net investment income (loss)	26,516	25,080	21,448	19,107
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	467	463	(5,947)	(2,934)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	26,983	25,543	15,501	16,173
NAV per share	18.12	18.18	18.14	18.30
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.44	$ 0.41	$ 0.34	$ 0.39

	2016			
	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
Total investment income	$ 33,156	$ 28,957	$ 25,748	$ 23,110
Net expenses	14,807	13,111	12,282	11,150
Net investment income (loss)	18,349	15,846	13,466	11,960
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(953)	13,324	12,485	(14,668)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	17,396	29,170	25,951	(2,708)
NAV per share	18.32	18.38	18.02	17.66
Basic and diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.48	$ 0.78	$ 0.75	$ (0.08)

14. NFIC ACQUISITION

On June 9, 2017 (the "Acquisition Date"), the Company closed the NFIC Acquisition, with the Company as the surviving entity. As of the effective time of the NFIC Acquisition, each share of common stock of NFIC was converted into the right to receive a mixture of cash and shares of common stock of the Company, in accordance with the elections of the NFIC stockholders (the "Elections"). Based on the results of the Elections, the NFIC stockholders received in the aggregate 434,233 shares of common stock of the Company and approximately $145,602 in cash.

The NFIC Acquisition was accounted for under the asset acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. As the acquirer for accounting purposes, the Company allocated the purchase price based on the estimated fair value of NFIC's assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the Acquisition Date. There was no goodwill created because the NFIC Acquisition was accounted for as an asset acquisition.

The Company used the fair market value of NFIC's assets and liabilities as of the Acquisition Date to account for the NFIC Acquisition. The following table summarizes the assets and liabilities of NFIC as of the Acquisition Date:

ASSETS	
Total investments, at fair value	$ 190,672
Cash and other assets	12,464
Total assets	$ 203,136
LIABILITIES	
Secured borrowings	$ 42,128
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	7,360
Total liabilities	49,488
NET ASSETS	
Total net assets	$ 153,648

On June 9, 2017, the debt assumed as part of the NFIC Acquisition was fully repaid.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company incurred $322 in professional fees and other costs related to the NFIC Acquisition. The Company determined that the fair value of the net assets acquired equaled the purchase price excluding these costs. Accordingly, these costs related to the NFIC Acquisition were expensed.

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through the date the consolidated financial statements were issued. There have been no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure through the date the consolidated financial statements were issued, except as disclosed below.

Subsequent to December 31, 2018, the Company borrowed $168,700 under the Credit Facility and SPV Credit Facility to fund investment acquisitions. The Company also voluntarily repaid $103,126 under the Credit Facility and SPV Credit Facility.

On February 22, 2019, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend of $0.37 per share, which is payable on April 17, 2019 to stockholders of record as of March 29, 2019.

Item 9. Changes and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and our Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer), of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting them of material information relating to the Company that is required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of its Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) and effected by the Company's Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of its consolidated financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets; provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the directors; and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 based on the framework established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 was effective.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which is contained in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K, "*Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*."

Changes in Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information in response to this item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of stockholders. The Proxy Statement will be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act.

Information relating to our codes of ethics, which apply to, among others, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, is included in Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K "*Business-Regulation-Code of Ethics*."

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information in response to this item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of stockholders.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information in response to this item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of stockholders.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information in response to this item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of stockholders.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Information in response to this item is incorporated by reference from our Proxy Statement relating to our 2019 annual meeting of stockholders.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Documents filed as part of this annual report

The following reports and consolidated financial statements are set forth in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K:

(b) Exhibits

The following exhibits are filed as part of this report or hereby incorporated by reference to exhibits previously field with the SEC:

3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restatement(1)
3.2	Articles of Amendment(2)
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws(3)
3.4	First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Bylaws(4)
4.1	Form of Subscription Agreement for Private Offerings(5)
10.1	Indenture, dated as of June 26, 2015, between Carlyle GMS Finance MM CLO 2015-1 LLC, as issuer, and State Street Bank and Trust Company, as trustee(6)
10.2	Dividend Reinvestment Plan for TCG BDC, Inc.(7)
10.3	Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, dated August 6, 2018, by and between the Company and Carlyle Global Credit Investment Management L.L.C.(8)
10.4	Custodian Agreement, dated March 21, 2012, between Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. and State Street Bank and Trust Company, as custodian(9)
10.5	Administration Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2013 by and between Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. and Carlyle GMS Finance Administration L.L.C., as administrator(10)
10.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement(11)
10.7	Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2013, among Carlyle GMS Finance SPV LLC, as borrower, Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., as servicer and transferor, each of the Conduit Lenders, Liquidity Banks, Lender Agent and Institutional Lenders party thereto, Citibank, N.A. as collateral and administrative agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as account bank, backup servicer and collateral administrator, and Citibank, N.A. and Suntrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., as joint lead arrangers(12)
10.8	Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2014, among Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., as borrower, the Lenders party thereto, Suntrust Bank, as administrative agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as syndication agent(13)

10.9	First Amendment to the Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, among Carlyle GMS Finance SPV LLC, as borrower, Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., as servicer and transferor, each of the Conduit Lenders, Liquidity Banks, Lender Agent and Institutional Lenders party thereto, Citibank, N.A. as collateral and administrative agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as account bank, backup servicer and collateral administrator, and Citibank, N.A. and Suntrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., as joint lead arrangers(14)
10.10	Omnibus Amendment No. 1, dated as of January 8, 2015, among Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., as borrower, the Lenders party thereto, Suntrust Bank, as administrative agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as syndication agent(15)
10.11	Omnibus Amendment No. 2, dated as of May 25, 2016, among Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., as borrower, the Lenders party thereto, Suntrust Bank, as existing administrative agent, and HSBC Bank USA, N.A., as successor administrative agent(16)
10.12	Second Amendment to the Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 19, 2015, among Carlyle GMS Finance SPV LLC, as borrower, Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., as servicer and transferor, each of the Conduit Lenders, Liquidity Banks, Lender Agent and Institutional Lenders party thereto, Citibank, N.A. as collateral and administrative agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as account bank, backup servicer and collateral administrator, and Citibank, N.A. and Suntrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., as joint lead arrangers(17)
10.13	Collateral Management Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2015, by and between Carlyle GMS Finance MM CLO 2015-1 LLC, as issuer, and Carlyle GMS Investment Management L.L.C., as collateral manager(18)
10.14	Contribution Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2015, by and between Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., as the contributor, and Carlyle GMS Finance MM CLO 2015-1 LLC, as the contributee(19)
10.15	Third Amendment to the Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 9, 2016, among Carlyle GMS Finance SPV LLC, as borrower, Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., as servicer and transferor, each of the Conduit Lenders, Liquidity Banks, Lender Agent and Institutional Lenders party thereto, Citibank, N.A. as collateral and administrative agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as account bank, backup servicer and collateral administrator, and Citibank, N.A., as lead arranger(20)
10.16	Omnibus Amendment No. 3, dated as of March 22, 2017, among TCG BDC, Inc., as borrower, the Lenders party thereto and HSBC Bank USA, N.A, as administrative agent and collateral agent(21)
10.17	Fourth Amendment to the Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of May 26, 2017, among TCG BDC SPV LLC, as borrower, TCG BDC, Inc., as servicer and transferor, each of the Conduit Lenders, Liquidity Banks, Lender Agents and Institutional Lenders party thereto, Citibank, N.A. as collateral and administrative agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as account bank, backup servicer and collateral administrator, and Citibank, N.A., as lead arranger(22)
10.18	Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2016, between Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. and Credit Partners USA LLC, as members(23)
10.19	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of May 3, 2017, between TCG BDC, Inc. and NF Investment Corp.(24)
10.20	Fifth Amendment to the Loan and Servicing Agreement, dated as of August 9, 2018, among TCG BDC SPV LLC, as borrower, TCG BDC, Inc., as servicer and transferor, each of the Conduit Lenders, Liquidity Banks, Lender Agents and Institutional Lenders party thereto, Citibank, N.A. as collateral and administrative agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as account bank, backup servicer and collateral administrator, and Citibank, N.A., as lead arranger(25)
10.21	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 30, 2018, between Carlyle Direct Lending CLO 2015-1R LLC, as issuer, and State Street Bank and Trust Company, as trustee(26)
10.22	Omnibus Amendment No. 4, dated as of September 25, 2018, among TCG BDC, Inc., as borrower, the Lenders party thereto and HSBC Bank USA, N.A, as administrative agent and collateral agent(27)
14.1	Code of Ethics for TCG BDC, Inc.*
14.2	Code of Ethics for Carlyle Global Credit Investment Management L.L.C.*
21.1	List of Subsidiaries*
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.*
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) Pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.*

32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
99.1	Consolidated Financial Statements of Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.*

---

* Filed herewith.
(1) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 10-12G/A filed by the Company on April 11, 2013 (File No. 000-54899)
(2) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Form 10-K filed by the Company on March 22, 2017 (File No. 000-54899)
(3) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Form 10-12G/A filed by the Company on April 11, 2013 (File No. 000-54899)
(4) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Company's Form 10-K filed by the Company on March 22, 2017 (File No. 000-54899)
(5) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 10-12G/A filed by the Company on April 11, 2013 (File No. 000-54899)
(6) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on August 12, 2015 (File No. 814-00995)
(7) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (e)(1) to the Company's Form N-2 filed by the Company on June 5, 2017 (File No. 333-218114)
(7) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (e)(2) to the Company's Form N-2 filed by the Company on June 5, 2017 (File No. 333-218114)
(8) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on November 6, 2018 (File No. 814-00995)
(9) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (j) to the Company's Registration Statement on Form N-2 filed by the Company on May 19, 2017 (File No. 333-218114)
(10) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-12G/A filed by the Company on April 11, 2013 (File No. 000-54899)
(11) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-12G/A filed by the Company on April 11, 2013 (File No. 000-54899)
(12) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on July 31, 2013 (File No. 814-00995)
(13) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on May 9, 2014 (File No. 814-00995)
(14) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on August 13, 2014 (File No. 814-00995)
(15) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Form 10-K filed by the Company on March 27, 2015 (File No. 814-00995)
(16) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on August 8, 2016 (File No. 814-00995)
(17) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on August 12, 2015 (File No. 814-00995)
(18) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on August 12, 2015 (File No. 814-00995)
(19) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on August 12, 2015 (File No. 814-00995)
(20) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on August 8, 2016 (File No. 814-00995)
(21) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on May 10, 2017 (File No. 814-00995)
(22) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(13) to the Company's Form N-2 filed by the Company on June 5, 2017 (File No. 333-218114)
(23) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on November 10, 2016 (File No. 814-00995)

(24) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed by the Company on May 9, 2017 (File No. 814-00995)
(25) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on November 6, 2018 (File No. 814-00995)
(26) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on November 6, 2018 (File No. 814-00995)
(27) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed by the Company on November 6, 2018 (File No. 814-00995)

(c) Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules

Separate financial statements of subsidiaries not consolidated:

Consolidated Financial Statements of Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are filed as Exhibit 99.1 hereto.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

TCG BDC, INC.

Dated: February 26, 2019	By	/s/ Michael A. Hart Michael A. Hart Director and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Dated: February 26, 2019	By	/s/ Michael A. Hart Michael A. Hart Director and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)
Dated: February 26, 2019	By	/s/ Thomas M. Hennigan Thomas M. Hennigan Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)
Dated: February 26, 2019	By	/s/ Nigel D.T. Andrews Nigel D.T. Andrews Director
Dated: February 26, 2019	By	/s/ Leslie E. Bradford Leslie E. Bradford Director
Dated: February 26, 2019	By	/s/ Eliot P.S. Merrill Eliot P.S. Merrill Director
Dated: February 26, 2019	By	/s/ John G. Nestor John G. Nestor Director

Excerpt from TCG BDC, Inc. Code of Conduct and Insider Trading Policies

(Including Rule 17j-1 Code of Ethics and Section 16 Compliance Program)

Appendix F.2

TCG BDC, INC.
TCG BDC II, INC.

RULE 17j-1 CODE OF ETHICS

I. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Code of Ethics is to prevent Access Persons (as defined below) of TCG BDC, Inc. and TCG BDC II, Inc. (each a "Company" and collectively, the "Companies") from engaging in any act, practice or course of business prohibited by paragraph (b) of Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act. This Code of Ethics is required by paragraph (c) of Rule 17j-1. A copy of Rule 17j-1 is attached to this Code of Ethics as Appendix F.3.

Rule 17j-1 makes it unlawful for any affiliated person of or principal underwriter for an investment company or any affiliated person of the investment adviser of or principal underwriter for the company, in connection with the purchase or sale, directly or indirectly, by the person of a security held or to be acquired by the company:

- to employ any device, scheme or artifice to defraud the company;
- to make any untrue statement of a material fact to the company or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made to the company, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading;
- to engage in any act, practice or course of business that operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit on the company; or
- to engage in any manipulative practice with respect to the company.

No Access Person shall engage in any act, practice or course of conduct that would violate the provisions of Rule 17j-1 set forth above. The interests of each Company and its shareholders are paramount and come before the interests of any Access Person. Personal investing activities of all Access Persons must be conducted in a manner that avoids actual or potential conflicts of interest with the Companies and their shareholders. Access Persons shall not use their positions, or any investment opportunities presented by virtue of such positions, to the detriment of the Companies and their shareholders.

II. ADOPTION AND APPROVAL OF THE CODE OF ETHICS OF EACH COMPANY, ADVISER AND PLACEMENT AGENT

The Board of Directors of each Company, including a majority of the Independent Directors, must approve this Code of Ethics, the Adviser Code and the Placement Agent Code[4], if applicable (collectively, the "Codes of Ethics") and any material changes to the Codes of Ethics.

Before approving the Codes of Ethics, the Board of each Company will receive a certification from each of the respective Company, Adviser and the Placement Agent, if any, to the effect that each has adopted procedures reasonably necessary to prevent Access Persons from violating the applicable Code of Ethics.

Pursuant to Rule 17j-1, the Board of Directors of each Company must be presented at least annually with a written report describing any issues that have arisen under the Code of Ethics since the last report and certifying that the entity has adopted procedures reasonably necessary to prevent access persons from violating the Code of Ethics.

III. DEFINITIONS

In order to understand how this Code of Ethics applies to particular persons and transactions, familiarity with the key terms and concepts used in this Code of Ethics is necessary. Those key terms and concepts are:

> "Access Person" means any director, officer, general partner or Advisory Person of the respective Company or of the Adviser.[5] Access Persons will be informed by the Company's Chief Compliance Officer or designee if considered an "Access Person."[6]
>
> "Adviser" means Carlyle Global Credit Investment Management L.L.C., the investment adviser to each Company.
>
> "Adviser Code" means the Code of Ethics adopted by the Adviser and attached as Appendix F.7 to this Code of Ethics.
>
> "Advisory Person" means any director, officer, general partner or employee of the respective Company or the Adviser (or of any company in a control relationship to the respective Company or the Adviser) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, makes, participates in, or obtains information regarding the purchase or sale of Covered Securities by the respective Company, or whose functions relate to the making of any recommendations with respect to such purchases or sales; and (ii) any natural person in a control relationship to the respective Company or the Adviser who obtains information concerning recommendations made to the respective Company with regard to the purchase or sale of Covered Securities by the respective Company.

[4] This Code of Ethics includes references to the Placement Agent as it may be deemed to be TCG BDC II's or TCG BDC III's "principal underwriter" for so long as it acts as the placement agent in connection with an offering of TCG BDC II's or TCG BDC III's securities.
[5] Certain persons of the Placement Agent have not been included as Access Persons because no director, officer or general partner of the Placement Agent participates in or obtains information regarding, the purchase or sale of Covered Securities by TCG BDC II or TCG BDC III.
[6] The Chief Compliance Officer or designee reserve the right to request and review the personal trading activity for accounts associated with non-Access Persons.

"Affiliated Person" has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(3) of the Act.

"Automatic Investment Plan" means a program in which regular periodic purchases (or withdrawals) are made automatically in (or from) investment accounts in accordance with a predetermined schedule and allocation. An Automatic Investment Plan includes a dividend reinvestment plan.

"Beneficial ownership" has the meaning set forth in Rule 16a-1(a)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, a copy of which is included as Appendix F.6. The determination of direct or indirect beneficial ownership shall apply to all securities which an Access Person has or acquires.

"Control" has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(9) of the Act.

"Covered Security" means a security as defined in Section 2(a)(36) of the Act, except that it does not include:

- Direct obligations of the Government of the United States;
- Bankers' acceptances, bank certificates of deposit, commercial paper and high quality short-term debt instruments, including repurchase agreements; and
- Shares issued by open-end funds.

"Independent Director" means a director of each Company who is not an "interested person" of the respective Company within the meaning of Section 2(a)(19) of the Act.

"Investment Personnel" means any employee of the respective Company or the Adviser (or of any company in a control relationship to the respective Company or the Adviser) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, makes or participates in making recommendations regarding the purchase or sale of securities by the respective Company; or (b) any natural person who controls the respective Company or the Adviser and who obtains information concerning recommendations made to the respective Company regarding the purchase or sale of securities by the respective Company.

"Limited Offering" means an offering that is exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933 pursuant to section 4(2) or section 4(5) or pursuant to rule 504, rule 505, or rule 506 under the Securities Act of 1933.

"Placement Agent" means TCG Securities, L.L.C., the placement agent to each of TCG BDC II and TCG BDC III.

"Placement Agent Code" means the Code of Ethics adopted by the Placement Agent.

"Purchase or sale of a Covered Security" includes, among other things, the writing of an option to purchase or sell a Covered Security.

“Security Held or to be Acquired by the Company” means (i) any Covered Security which, within the most recent 15 days: (A) is or has been held by the respective Company; or (B) is being or has been considered by the respective Company or the Adviser for purchase by the respective Company; and (ii) any option to purchase or sell, and any security convertible into or exchangeable for, a Covered Security described in clause (i) above.

IV. RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE ADVISER AND THE PLACEMENT AGENT

All “access persons” of the Adviser and the Placement Agent, as defined in the Adviser Code and the Placement Agent Code, respectively, shall be subject to the restrictions, limitations and reporting responsibilities set forth in the Adviser Code and the Placement Agent Code, respectively, as if fully set forth herein.

Persons subject to this Section IV shall be subject to the restrictions, limitations and reporting responsibilities set forth in Sections V and VI below. However, in order to avoid duplicative reporting, Access Persons who also are “access persons” of the Adviser, as defined in the Adviser Code, need not seek separate pre-approvals from the Company specified in Section V, below, nor make a separate report under this Code of Ethics to the extent the information would duplicate information required to be recorded under Rule 204-2(a)(13) under the Investment Adviser Act of 1940, as amended.

V. SUBSTANTIVE RESTRICTIONS

A. Prohibited Purchases and Sales

Subject to certain exemptions to be discussed in Section V.B below, unless specifically authorized or directed by the CCO, the Adviser’s CCO or their designees, no Access Person may purchase or sell, directly or indirectly, any Covered Security in which that Access Person has, or by reason of the transaction would acquire, any direct or indirect beneficial ownership and which to the actual knowledge of that Access Person at the time of such purchase or sale:

- is being considered for purchase or sale by the respective Company; or
- is being purchased or sold by the respective Company.

B. Exemptions from Certain Prohibitions

The prohibited purchase and sale transactions described in V.A. above do not apply to the following personal securities transactions:

- purchases or sales effected in any account over which the Access Person has no direct or indirect influence or control;
- purchases or sales which are non-volitional on the part of either the Access Person or the respective Company;
- purchases which are part of an automatic dividend reinvestment plan (other than pursuant to a cash purchase plan option); or

- purchases effected upon the exercise of rights issued by an issuer pro rata to all holders of a class of its securities, to the extent the rights were acquired from that issuer, and sales of the rights so acquired.

C. Prohibited Recommendations

An Access Person may not recommend the purchase or sale of any Covered Security to or for the respective Company without having disclosed his or her interest, if any, in such security or the issuer thereof, including without limitation:

- any direct or indirect beneficial ownership of any Covered Security of such issuer, including any Covered Security received in a private securities transaction;

- any contemplated purchase or sale by such person of a Covered Security;

- any position with such issuer or its affiliates; or

- any present or proposed business relationship between such issuer or its affiliates and such person or any party in which such person has a significant interest.

D. Pre-Approval of Investments in Initial Public Offerings or Limited Offerings

No Investment Personnel shall purchase any security (including, but not limited to, any Covered Security) issued in an initial public offering or a Limited Offering unless the respective Company approves the transaction in advance. A record of any decisions made in this regard, including the reasons for the decision, shall be kept in accordance with the requirements of Section VII below.

VI. REPORTING OBLIGATIONS OF “ACCESS PERSONS”

The SEC requires Access Persons to report their personal securities transactions and holdings. Access Persons must register all brokerage accounts for them, their spouses, minor children and all other immediate family members of the household on the PTCC Compliance System.[6] Access Persons can access PTCC by logging on with their system user name and unique PTCC password. For assistance with access to the system, send an email to “TCG Compliance” or compliance@carlyle.com.

If a brokerage account is with one of the brokers participating in automated electronic data feeds to the PTCC system, the obligations described below to provide security holdings and ongoing trading activity are satisfied automatically via the PTCC registration process, subsequent electronic data transmissions, and periodic certifications. If an account is not with one of the participating brokers (“non-electronic brokerage account”), then the Access Person must enter all security holdings on the PTCC system during the registration process and provide reports of personal securities transactions as described below.

[6] The Chief Compliance Officer or designee reserve the right to request and review the personal trading activity for accounts associated with non-Access Persons.

If assistance is needed in determining which accounts are brokerage accounts, and what information should be added to the PTCC Compliance System, contact the Compliance department for assistance. If any of the registered brokerage accounts are under the full investment discretion of a third-party, notify the Compliance department of the arrangement.

Due to the potential delays and inaccuracies associated with providing personal trading information manually, if brokerage accounts are with non-electronic brokers, Access Persons may be asked to move accounts to a broker providing electronic data feeds to the PTCC Compliance System.

All Access Persons with non-electronic brokerage accounts must provide to the CCO a complete report of their securities holdings within 10 days of becoming, or being designated, an Access Person, and certify their holdings at least once a year thereafter (typically, via an annual certification through the PTCC Compliance System). Those reports must be as of a date not more than 45 days prior to the individual becoming an Access Person or the date on which the annual report is submitted.

All Access Persons with non-electronic brokerage accounts must also provide reports of all personal securities transactions. For such accounts, Access Persons may elect to submit (i) immediate trade confirmations as they make trades; (ii) monthly account statements as they are received; or (iii) quarterly statements showing all activity for the previous quarter. All statements or trade confirmations for the quarter are due to the CCO by the 30th day after the end of the calendar quarter. Access Persons with non-electronic brokerage accounts who have no quarterly transactions to report must submit written confirmation (via e-mail or otherwise) identifying "nothing to report" to the Compliance department by the 30th day after the end of the quarter. If providing reports via email, please send the email to "TCG Compliance" or compliance@carlyle.com.

The initial, quarterly and annual reports of holdings and securities transactions must cover all securities (except securities acquired in transactions noted below) in which the Access Person has or acquires any direct or indirect beneficial ownership or accounts over which an Access Person has control to make investment decisions (*e.g.*, trusts and estates). Absent facts to the contrary, an Access Person is presumed to have beneficial ownership of securities that are held by his or her spouse or other immediate family members of the Access Person's household. All beneficial ownership in "Covered Securities" must be reported. "Covered Security" means a security as defined in Section 2(a)(36) of the 1940 Act except that it does not include: (i) direct obligations of the government of the United States; (ii) bankers' acceptances, bank certificates of deposit, commercial paper and high quality short-term debt instruments including repurchase agreements; and (iii) shares issued by registered open-end investment companies (i.e., mutual funds); however, exchange traded funds structured as unit investment trusts or open-end funds are considered "Covered Securities".

Access Persons are not required to report transactions in non-excepted securities if they were acquired in accounts over which the Access Person had no direct or indirect influence or control, such as a blind trust or an investment account where an independent professional has been granted full investment discretion. Similarly, transactions in non-excepted securities that are effected in an Automatic Investment Plan are not subject to the periodic transaction reporting requirements herein.

Access Persons who do not hold any brokerage accounts, and have no holdings to report must: (1) confirm this within 10 days of becoming, or being designated, an Access Person, (typically, via registration on the PTCC Compliance System), (2) must notify the Compliance department (directly or via the PTCC Compliance System) if they open a brokerage account or otherwise begin the process of acquiring a reportable holding, and (3) certify the accuracy of this at least once a year thereafter (typically, via an annual certification through the PTCC Compliance System).

An Independent Director of the respective Company who would be required to make a report pursuant to this Section VI solely by reason of being a director of the respective Company is required to report a transaction in a security only if the Independent Director, at the time of the transaction, knew or, in the ordinary course of fulfilling the Independent Director's official duties as a director of the respective Company, should have known that (a) the respective Company has engaged in a transaction in the same security within the last fifteen (15) days or is engaging or going to engage in a transaction in the same security within the next fifteen (15) days, or (b) the respective Company or the Adviser has within the last fifteen (15) days considered a transaction in the same security or is considering a transaction in the same security or within the next fifteen (15) days is going to consider a transaction in the same security.

If there are any questions about the foregoing reporting process or exceptions, Access Persons consult the Chief Compliance Officer.

VII. EXECUTION AND RETURN OF CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

All Access Persons must review this policy statement and will be asked to certify compliance annually via the PTCC Compliance System or by completing the applicable certification.

VIII. RECORDKEEPING

Each Company shall maintain the following records at its principal place of business as follows:

- This Code of Ethics and any related procedures, and any code of ethics of each Company that has been in effect during the past five years, shall be maintained in an easily accessible place;
- A record of any violation of this Code of Ethics and of any action taken as a result of the violation shall be maintained in an easily accessible place for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which the violation occurs;
- A copy of each report under this Code of Ethics made by (or duplicate brokerage statements and/or confirmations for the account of) an Access Person shall be maintained for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which the report is made or the information is provided, the first two years in an easily accessible place;
- A record of all persons, currently or within the past five years, who are or were required to make or to review reports made pursuant to Section VI shall be maintained in an easily accessible place;

- A copy of each report by the CCO to the Board of Directors of each Company shall be maintained for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which it is made, the first two years in an easily accessible place; and
- A record of any decision, and the reasons supporting the decision, to approve an acquisition by an Investment Personnel of securities offered in an initial public offering or in a Limited Offering shall be maintained for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which the approval is granted.

IX. CONFIDENTIALITY

No Access Person shall reveal to any other person (except in the normal course of his or her duties on behalf of the respective Company) any information regarding securities transactions by the respective Company or consideration by the respective Company or the Adviser of any such securities transaction.

All information obtained from any Access Person hereunder shall be kept in strict confidence, except that reports of securities transactions hereunder will be made available to the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other regulatory or self-regulatory organization to the extent required by law or regulation.

X. SANCTIONS

Upon discovering a violation of this Code of Ethics, the Board of Directors of the respective Company may impose any sanctions it deems appropriate, including a letter of censure, the suspension or termination of any director, officer or employee of the respective Company, or the recommendation to the employer of the violator of the suspension or termination of the employment of the violator.

Appendix F.3

Rules and Regulations promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Act")

Rule 17j-1 -- Personal Investment Activities of Investment Company Personnel

(a) *Definitions*. For purposes of this section:

(1) *Access Person* means:

(i) Any director, officer, general partner or Advisory Person of a Fund or of a Fund's investment adviser.

(A) If an investment adviser is primarily engaged in a business or businesses other than advising Funds or other advisory clients, the term *Access Person* means any director, officer, general partner or Advisory Person of the investment adviser who, with respect to any Fund, makes any recommendation, participates in the determination of which recommendation will be made, or whose principal function or duties relate to the determination of which recommendation will be made, or who, in connection with his or her duties, obtains any information concerning recommendations on Covered Securities being made by the investment adviser to any Fund.

(B) An investment adviser is "primarily engaged in a business or businesses other than advising Funds or other advisory clients" if, for each of its most recent three fiscal years or for the period of time since its organization, whichever is less, the investment adviser derived, on an unconsolidated basis, more than 50 percent of its total sales and revenues and more than 50 percent of its income (or loss), before income taxes and extraordinary items, from the other business or businesses.

(ii) Any director, officer or general partner of a principal underwriter who, in the ordinary course of business, makes, participates in or obtains information regarding, the purchase or sale of Covered Securities by the Fund for which the principal underwriter acts, or whose functions or duties in the ordinary course of business relate to the making of any recommendation to the Fund regarding the purchase or sale of Covered Securities.

(2) *Advisory Person* of a Fund or of a Fund's investment adviser means:

(i) Any employee of the Fund or investment adviser (or of any company in a control relationship to the Fund or investment adviser) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, makes, participates in, or obtains information regarding the purchase or sale of Covered Securities by a Fund, or whose functions relate to the making of any recommendations with respect to the purchases or sales; and

(ii) Any natural person in a control relationship to the Fund or investment adviser who obtains information concerning recommendations made to the Fund with regard to the purchase or sale of Covered Securities by the Fund.

(3) *Control* has the same meaning as in section 2(a)(9) of the Act [15 U.S.C. 80a-2(a)(9)].

(4) *Covered Security* means a security as defined in section 2(a)(36) of the Act [15 U.S.C. 80a-2(a)(36)], except that it does not include:

(i) Direct obligations of the Government of the United States;

(ii) Bankers' acceptances, bank certificates of deposit, commercial paper and high quality short-term debt instruments, including repurchase agreements; and

(iii) Shares issued by open-end Funds.

(5) *Fund* means an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act.

(6) An *Initial Public Offering* means an offering of securities registered under the Securities Act of 1933 [15 U.S.C. 77a], the issuer of which, immediately before the registration, was not subject to the reporting requirements of sections 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 [15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)].

(7) *Investment Personnel* of a Fund or of a Fund's investment adviser means:

(i) Any employee of the Fund or investment adviser (or of any company in a control relationship to the Fund or investment adviser) who, in connection with his or her regular functions or duties, makes or participates in making recommendations regarding the purchase or sale of securities by the Fund.

(ii) Any natural person who controls the Fund or investment adviser and who obtains information concerning recommendations made to the Fund regarding the purchase or sale of securities by the Fund.

(8) A *Limited Offering* means an offering that is exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933 pursuant to section 4(2) or section 4(6) [15 U.S.C. 77d(2) or 77d(6)] or pursuant to rule 504, rule 505, or rule 506 [17 CFR 230.504, 230.505, or 230.506] under the Securities Act of 1933.

(9) *Purchase or sale of a Covered Security* includes, among other things, the writing of an option to purchase or sell a Covered Security.

(10) *Security Held or to be Acquired* by a Fund means:

(i) Any Covered Security which, within the most recent 15 days:

(A) Is or has been held by the Fund; or

(B) Is being or has been considered by the Fund or its investment adviser for purchase by the Fund; and

(ii) Any option to purchase or sell, and any security convertible into or exchangeable for, a Covered Security described in paragraph (a)(10)(i) of this section.

(b) *Unlawful Actions*. It is unlawful for any affiliated person of or principal underwriter for a Fund, or any affiliated person of an investment adviser of or principal underwriter for a Fund, in connection with the purchase or sale, directly or indirectly, by the person of a Security Held or to be Acquired by the Fund:

(1) To employ any device, scheme or artifice to defraud the Fund;

(2) To make any untrue statement of a material fact to the Fund or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made to the Fund, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading;

(3) To engage in any act, practice or course of business that operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit on the Fund; or

(4) To engage in any manipulative practice with respect to the Fund.

(c) *Code of Ethics*.

(1) *Adoption and Approval of Code of Ethics*.

(i) Every Fund (other than a money market fund or a Fund that does not invest in Covered Securities) and each investment adviser of and principal underwriter for the Fund, must adopt a written code of ethics containing provisions reasonably necessary to prevent its Access Persons from engaging in any conduct prohibited by paragraph (b) of this section.

(ii) The board of directors of a Fund, including a majority of directors who are not interested persons, must approve the code of ethics of the Fund, the code of ethics of each investment adviser and principal underwriter of the Fund, and any material changes to these codes. The board must base its approval of a code and any material changes to the code on a determination that the code contains provisions reasonably necessary to prevent Access Persons from engaging in any conduct prohibited by paragraph (b) of this section. Before approving a code of a Fund, investment adviser or principal underwriter or any amendment to the code, the board of directors must receive a certification from the Fund, investment adviser or principal underwriter that it has adopted procedures reasonably necessary to prevent Access Persons from violating the Fund’s, investment adviser’s, or principal underwriter’s code of ethics. The Fund's board must approve the code of an investment adviser or principal underwriter before initially retaining the services of the investment adviser or principal underwriter. The Fund's board must approve a material change to a code no later than six months after adoption of the material change.

(iii) If a Fund is a unit investment trust, the Fund's principal underwriter or depositor must approve the Fund's code of ethics, as required by paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section. If the Fund has more than one principal underwriter or depositor, the principal underwriters and depositors may designate, in writing, which principal underwriter or depositor must conduct the approval required by paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section, if they obtain written consent from the designated principal underwriter or depositor.

(2) *Administration of Code of Ethics*.

(i) The Fund, investment adviser and principal underwriter must use reasonable diligence and institute procedures reasonably necessary to prevent violations of its code of ethics.

(ii) No less frequently than annually, every Fund (other than a unit investment trust) and its investment advisers and principal underwriters must furnish to the Fund's board of directors, and the board of directors must consider, a written report that:

(A) Describes any issues arising under the code of ethics or procedures since the last report to the board of directors, including, but not limited to, information about material violations of the code or procedures and sanctions imposed in response to the material violations; and

(B) Certifies that the Fund, investment adviser or principal underwriter, as applicable, has adopted procedures reasonably necessary to prevent Access Persons from violating the code.

(3) *Exception for Principal Underwriters*. The requirements of paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section do not apply to any principal underwriter unless:

(i) The principal underwriter is an affiliated person of the Fund or of the Fund's investment adviser; or

(ii) An officer, director or general partner of the principal underwriter serves as an officer, director or general partner of the Fund or of the Fund's investment adviser.

(d) *Reporting Requirements of Access Persons*.

(1) *Reports Required*. Unless excepted by paragraph (d)(2) of this section, every Access Person of a Fund (other than a money market fund or a Fund that does not invest in Covered Securities) and every Access Person of an investment adviser of or principal underwriter for the Fund, must report to that Fund, investment adviser or principal underwriter:

(i) *Initial Holdings Reports*. No later than 10 days after the person becomes an Access Person, the following information:

(A) The title, number of shares and principal amount of each Covered Security in which the Access Person had any direct or indirect beneficial ownership when the person became an Access Person;

(B) The name of any broker, dealer or bank with whom the Access Person maintained an account in which any securities were held for the direct or indirect benefit of the Access Person as of the date the person became an Access Person; and

(C) The date that the report is submitted by the Access Person.

(ii) *Quarterly Transaction Reports*. No later than 10 days after the end of a calendar quarter, the following information:

(A) With respect to any transaction during the quarter in a Covered Security in which the Access Person had any direct or indirect beneficial ownership:

(*1*) The date of the transaction, the title, the interest rate and maturity date (if applicable), the number of shares and the principal amount of each Covered Security involved;

(*2*) The nature of the transaction (*i.e.*, purchase, sale or any other type of acquisition or disposition);

(*3*) The price of the Covered Security at which the transaction was effected;

(*4*) The name of the broker, dealer or bank with or through which the transaction was effected; and

(*5*) The date that the report is submitted by the Access Person.

(B) With respect to any account established by the Access Person in which any securities were held during the quarter for the direct or indirect benefit of the Access Person:

(*1*) The name of the broker, dealer or bank with whom the Access Person established the account;

(*2*) The date the account was established; and

(*3*) The date that the report is submitted by the Access Person.

(iii) *Annual Holdings Reports*. Annually, the following information (which information must be current as of a date no more than 30 days before the report is submitted):

(A) The title, number of shares and principal amount of each Covered Security in which the Access Person had any direct or indirect beneficial ownership;

(B) The name of any broker, dealer or bank with whom the Access Person maintains an account in which any securities are held for the direct or indirect benefit of the Access Person; and

(C) The date that the report is submitted by the Access Person.

(2) *Exceptions from Reporting Requirements*.

(i) A person need not make a report under paragraph (d)(1) of this section with respect to transactions effected for, and Covered Securities held in, any account over which the person has no direct or indirect influence or control.

(ii) A director of a Fund who is not an "interested person" of the Fund within the meaning of section 2(a)(19) of the Act [15 U.S.C. 80a-2(a)(19)], and who would be required to make a report solely by reason of being a Fund director, need not make:

(A) An initial holdings report under paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section and an annual holdings report under paragraph (d)(1)(iii) of this section; and

(B) A quarterly transaction report under paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, unless the director knew or, in the ordinary course of fulfilling his or her official duties as a Fund director, should have known that during the 15-day period immediately before or after the director's transaction in a Covered Security, the Fund purchased or sold the Covered Security, or the Fund or its investment adviser considered purchasing or selling the Covered Security.

(iii) An Access Person to a Fund's principal underwriter need not make a report to the principal underwriter under paragraph (d)(1) of this section if:

(A) The principal underwriter is not an affiliated person of the Fund (unless the Fund is a unit investment trust) or any investment adviser of the Fund; and

(B) The principal underwriter has no officer, director or general partner who serves as an officer, director or general partner of the Fund or of any investment adviser of the Fund.

(iv) An Access Person to an investment adviser need not make a quarterly transaction report to the investment adviser under paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section if all the information in the report would duplicate information required to be recorded under §§ 275.204-2(a)(12) or 275.204-2(a)(13) of this chapter.

(v) An Access Person need not make a quarterly transaction report under paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section if the report would duplicate information contained in broker trade confirmations or account statements received by the Fund, investment adviser or principal underwriter with respect to the Access Person in the time period required by paragraph (d)(1)(ii), if all of the information required by that paragraph is contained in the broker trade confirmations or account statements, or in the records of the Fund, investment adviser or principal underwriter.

(3) *Review of Reports*. Each Fund, investment adviser and principal underwriter to which reports are required to be made by paragraph (d)(1) of this section must institute procedures by which appropriate management or compliance personnel review these reports.

(4) *Notification of Reporting Obligation*. Each Fund, investment adviser and principal underwriter to which reports are required to be made by paragraph (d)(1) of this section must identify all Access Persons who are required to make these reports and must inform those Access Persons of their reporting obligation.

(5) *Beneficial Ownership*. For purposes of this section, beneficial ownership is interpreted in the same manner as it would be under § 240.16a-1(a)(2) of this chapter in determining whether a person is the beneficial owner of a security for purposes of section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 [15 U.S.C. 78p] and the rules and regulations thereunder. Any report required by paragraph (d) of this section may contain a statement that the report will not be construed as an admission that the person

making the report has any direct or indirect beneficial ownership in the Covered Security to which the report relates.

(e) *Pre-approval of Investments in IPOs and Limited Offerings*. Investment Personnel of a Fund or its investment adviser must obtain approval from the Fund or the Fund's investment adviser before directly or indirectly acquiring beneficial ownership in any securities in an Initial Public Offering or in a Limited Offering.

(f) *Recordkeeping Requirements*.

(1) Each Fund, investment adviser and principal underwriter that is required to adopt a code of ethics or to which reports are required to be made by Access Persons must, at its principal place of business, maintain records in the manner and to the extent set out in this paragraph (f), and must make these records available to the Commission or any representative of the Commission at any time and from time to time for reasonable periodic, special or other examination:

(A) A copy of each code of ethics for the organization that is in effect, or at any time within the past five years was in effect, must be maintained in an easily accessible place;

(B) A record of any violation of the code of ethics, and of any action taken as a result of the violation, must be maintained in an easily accessible place for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which the violation occurs;

(C) A copy of each report made by an Access Person as required by this section, including any information provided in lieu of the reports under paragraph (d)(2)(v) of this section, must be maintained for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which the report is made or the information is provided, the first two years in an easily accessible place;

(D) A record of all persons, currently or within the past five years, who are or were required to make reports under paragraph (d) of this section, or who are or were responsible for reviewing these reports, must be maintained in an easily accessible place; and

(E) A copy of each report required by paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section must be maintained for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which it is made, the first two years in an easily accessible place.

(2) A Fund or investment adviser must maintain a record of any decision, and the reasons supporting the decision, to approve the acquisition by investment personnel of securities under paragraph (e), for at least five years after the end of the fiscal year in which the approval is granted.

THE CARLYLE GROUP

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING MATERIAL, NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION AND THE PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING

Excerpt from Carlyle Global Credit Investment Management L.L.C. Compliance Manual and Code of Ethics

Policy Summary

This policy (this "policy") is intended to comply with Rule 204A-1 under the Advisers Act and Rule 17j-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940 concerning the initial and periodic reporting of "Access Person" securities holdings and transactions.

SUMMARY

This policy applies to all employees, officers, partners, directors and certain advisors (collectively, "Carlyle Personnel" or "employees"[1]) of Carlyle Global Credit, and extends to all activities within and outside an individual's duties at Carlyle Global Credit. All Carlyle Personnel must review this policy. Questions regarding the policy should be directed to the Global Chief Compliance Officer or the Office of the General Counsel.

REPORTING OBLIGATIONS OF "ACCESS PERSONS"

The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission the (the "SEC") requires employees who are considered "Access Persons" under SEC regulations to report their personal securities transactions and holdings in companies that have publicly traded[2] securities. An "Access Person" is any Carlyle employee, including any director, officer or partner of Carlyle Global Credit, who may become aware of or have access to nonpublic information regarding clients' purchase or sale of securities, is involved in making securities recommendations to clients, or who has access to such recommendations that are nonpublic. Certain non-employees may also

[1] "Carlyle Personnel" or "employees" may also include certain contractors, long-term consultants, temporary employees, and other individuals associated with Carlyle, as determined by the Global Chief Compliance Officer, the Office of the General Counsel or their designee, as necessary based on the duties assigned to the individuals. Such persons will be informed of the fact that they are subject to this policy and any other relevant policies.

[2] As used in this policy, the term "publicly traded" or "public" in describing any debt or equity securities of any issuer means not only that such securities are registered and/or traded on an exchange, but also that such securities are available for purchase or sale in a secondary market transaction, whether over the counter, through a market maker or otherwise. Additionally, certain "security-based swaps" are deemed "securities" under and subject to U.S. federal securities laws.

be specifically identified by Carlyle Global Credit to be treated as an Access Person. You will be informed by the Office of the General Counsel, the Global Chief Compliance Officer or designee if you are considered an "Access Person".[3]

Access Persons must register on the PTCC Compliance System[4] all brokerage accounts for them, their spouses, minor children, all other immediate family members of the household, and any other brokerage accounts for which the Access Person is making investment decisions (for personal trading as opposed to Advisory Client[5] trading). If a brokerage account is with one of the brokers participating in automated electronic data feeds to the PTCC system, the obligations described below to provide security holdings and ongoing trading activity are satisfied automatically via the PTCC registration process, subsequent electronic data transmissions, and periodic certifications. If a brokerage account is not with one of the participating brokers ("non-electronic brokerage account"), then the Access Person must enter all security holdings on the PTCC system during the registration process and provide reports of personal securities transactions as described below.

[3] The Global Chief Compliance Officer or designee and the Office of the General Counsel reserve the right to request and review the personal trading activity for accounts associated with non-Access Persons.

[4] The PTCC Compliance System can be accessed via any internet connection using the following address: https://secure.complysci.com. For assistance with access to PTCC, send an email to "TCG Compliance" or compliance@carlyle.com.

[5] "Advisory Client" means any account, fund, or entity for which Carlyle Global Credit or any affiliate thereof provides investment advice and/or places trades on a discretionary or nondiscretionary basis, and may include accounts, funds or entities in which Carlyle Global Credit, its officers, employees or affiliates have an interest. The limited partners and other persons who invest in Advisory Clients are generally referred to as "Investors." Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, the term "Advisory Clients" does not include "Investors."

If you need any assistance in determining which accounts are brokerage accounts, and what information should be added to the PTCC Compliance System, contact the Compliance Department for assistance. If any of the registered brokerage accounts are under the full investment discretion of a third party, notify the Compliance Department of the arrangement.

Due to the potential delays and inaccuracies associated with providing personal trading information manually, if you have brokerage accounts with non-electronic brokers, you may be asked to move your accounts to a broker providing electronic data feeds to the PTCC Compliance System.

All Access Persons with non-electronic brokerage accounts must provide to the Compliance Department a complete report of their securities <u>holdings</u> within 10 days of becoming, or being designated, an Access Person, and certify their <u>holdings</u> at least once a year thereafter (typically, via an annual certification through the PTCC Compliance System). Those reports must be as of a date not more than 45 days prior to the individual becoming an Access Person or the date on which the annual report is submitted.

All Access Persons with non-electronic brokerage accounts must also provide reports of all personal securities transactions. For such accounts, Access Persons may elect to submit (i) immediate trade confirmations as they make trades; (ii) monthly account statements as they are received; or (iii) quarterly statements showing all activity for the previous quarter. All statements or trade confirmations for the quarter are due to the Compliance Department by the 30th day after the end of the quarter. Access Persons with non-electronic brokerage accounts who have no quarterly transactions to report must submit written confirmation (via e-mail or otherwise) identifying "nothing to report" to the Compliance Department by the 30th day after the end of the quarter. If providing your reports via email, please send the email to "TCG Compliance" or compliance@carlyle.com.

The initial, quarterly and annual reports of holdings and securities transactions must cover all securities (except securities acquired in transactions noted below) in which the Access Person (including spouse, minor children, other family members of the household, etc.) has or acquires any direct or indirect beneficial ownership or accounts over which an Access Person has control to make investment decisions (*e.g.*, trusts and estates). Absent facts to the contrary, an Access Person is presumed to have beneficial ownership of securities that are held by his or her spouse, minor children, or other immediate family members of the Access Person's household. All beneficially owned securities must be reported except for (i) U.S. government obligations (*e.g.*, Treasury bills); (ii) money market instruments (*e.g.*, bank certificates of deposit); (iii) money market funds; (iv) open ended mutual funds registered in the U.S (other than a Carlyle-advised mutual fund, which must still be reported), including market index funds,[6] and (v) variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts.

[6] Note that due to variability in the underlying structure of exchange-traded funds, exchange-traded funds are considered to be reportable securities and are not intended to be carved out of the list of reportable securities.

Access Persons are not required to report transactions in securities if they were acquired in accounts over which the Access Person (or spouse, minor child, or other immediate family member of the household) had no direct or indirect influence or control, such as a blind trust or an investment account where an independent professional has been granted full investment discretion. Similarly, transactions in securities that are effected in an automatic investment plan are not subject to the periodic transaction reporting requirements herein.

Access Persons (including spouse, minor children, other family members of the household, etc.) who do not hold any brokerage accounts, and have no holdings to report must: (1) confirm this within 10 days of becoming, or being designated, an Access Person, (typically, via registration on the PTCC Compliance System), (2) must notify the Compliance Department (directly or via the PTCC Compliance System) if they (including spouse, minor children, other family members of the household, etc.) open a brokerage account or otherwise begin the process of acquiring a reportable holding, and (3) certify the accuracy of this at least once a year thereafter (typically, via an annual certification through the PTCC Compliance System).

If you have any questions about the foregoing reporting process or exceptions, you should consult the Global Chief Compliance Officer or the Office of the General Counsel.

June 2017

Responsible Parties

This following parties will be responsible for implementing and enforcing this policy: **The General Counsel, Global Chief Compliance Officer or designees**

Documentation and Compliance Dates

Monitoring and testing of this policy will be documented in the following ways:

- **Periodic review of the transactions of "Access Persons"**
- **Annual review by the Global Chief Compliance Officer or designees**

Disclosures

The following disclosures are aligned with this policy:

- **Forms ADV**
- **Form N-2**

June 2017

EXHIBIT 21.1

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

At the time of this filing, the following entities are subsidiaries of TCG BDC, Inc.:

Company Name	Jurisdiction of Organization
Carlyle Direct Lending CLO 2015-1R LLC	Delaware
NFIC SPV LLC	Delaware
TCG BDC SPV LLC	Delaware

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CERTIFICATION

I, Michael A. Hart, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of TCG BDC, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 26, 2019

/s/ Michael A. Hart

Michael A. Hart
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

CERTIFICATION

I, Thomas M. Hennigan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of TCG BDC, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 26, 2019

/s/ Thomas M. Hennigan

Thomas M. Hennigan
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER, SECTION 906

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Michael A. Hart, the Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) of TCG BDC, Inc. (the “Company”), hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- the Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2018 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Form 10-K”), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and

- the information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 26, 2019

/s/ Michael A. Hart

Michael A. Hart
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

* The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER, SECTION 906

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Thomas M. Hennigan, the Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) of TCG BDC, Inc. (the “Company”), hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- the Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2018 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Form 10-K”), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
- the information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 26, 2019

/s/ Thomas M. Hennigan

Thomas M. Hennigan
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

* The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC

Consolidated Financial Statements with Report of Independent Auditors

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Auditors

The Board of Managers and Members of
Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC (the “Company”), which comprise the consolidated statements of assets, liabilities and members’ capital, including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in members’ capital and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor’s Responsibility
Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Company’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion
In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the consolidated results of its operations, changes in its members’ of capital and its cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
New York, NY
February 26, 2019

MIDDLE MARKET CREDIT FUND, LLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' CAPITAL
(dollar amounts in thousands)

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 55,698	$ 19,502
Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $1,198,537 and $983,669, respectively)	1,173,508	984,773
Deferred financing asset	5,087	4,984
Interest receivable	1,732	1,925
Prepaid expenses and other assets	30	31
Total assets	$ 1,236,055	$ 1,011,215
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY		
Secured borrowings (Note 5)	$ 572,178	$ 377,686
Mezzanine Loans (Note 5)	112,000	85,750
2017-1 Notes payable, net of unamortized debt issuance costs of $1,849 and $2,051, respectively (Note 6)	309,114	348,939
Subordinated Loans (Note 7)	236,000	173,000
Payable for investments purchased	12,937	9,610
Due to affiliate	146	129
Interest and credit facility fees payable (Note 5)	12,828	8,770
Dividend payable	7,400	5,680
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	884	1,119
Total liabilities	$ 1,263,487	$ 1,010,683
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)		
MEMBERS' CAPITAL/(DEFICIT)		
Members' equity	$ 2	$ 2
Accumulated net investment income (loss) net of cumulative dividends of $51,159 and $20,692, respectively	(2,200)	(574)
Accumulated net realized gain (loss), net of cumulative dividends of $91 and $58, respectively	—	—
Accumulated net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(25,234)	1,104
Total members' capital, net	$ (27,432)	$ 532
Total liabilities and members' capital	$ 1,236,055	$ 1,011,215

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

MIDDLE MARKET CREDIT FUND, LLC
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
As of December 31, 2018
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments [1]		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread (2)	Interest Rate [2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [5]	Fair Value [6]
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									
Achilles Acquisition, LLC	+\	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.00%	6.56%	10/11/2025	$ 18,000	$ 17,906	$ 17,716
Acrisure, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.77%	11/22/2023	20,886	20,843	19,981
Acrisure, LLC	+\	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 3.75%	6.27%	11/22/2023	11,940	11,928	11,333
Advanced Instruments, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25%	7.63%	10/31/2022	11,791	11,695	11,690
Ahead, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.25%	6.87%	6/29/2023	20,059	19,959	19,856
Alpha Packaging Holdings, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25%	7.05%	5/12/2020	16,860	16,830	16,813
AM Conservation Holding Corporation	+*	(2) (3)	Energy: Electricity	L + 4.50%	7.30%	10/31/2022	38,310	38,079	38,027
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.25%	7.05%	5/24/2023	19,148	19,111	18,978
Avalign Technologies, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.50%	7.00%	12/22/2025	13,000	12,874	12,848
Big Ass Fans, LLC	+*\	(2) (3)	Capital Equipment	L + 3.75%	6.55%	5/21/2024	14,052	13,973	13,840
Borchers, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50%	7.30%	11/1/2024	15,589	15,533	15,545
Brooks Equipment Company, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Construction & Building	L + 5.00%	7.71%	8/29/2020	5,948	5,940	5,935
Clearent Newco, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.00%	6.52%	3/20/2024	23,093	22,702	22,819
DBI Holding, LLC	+*	(2) (3) (9)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 5.25%	7.76%	8/1/2021	34,494	34,276	25,400
DBI Holding, LLC	^		Transportation: Cargo	15% (100% PIK)	7.76%	2/1/2020	1,119	1,119	1,119
DecoPac, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25%	7.05%	9/29/2024	12,696	12,571	12,619
Dent Wizard International Corporation	+	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 4.00%	6.51%	4/7/2020	24,256	24,183	24,110
DTI Holdco, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.75%	7.28%	9/30/2023	19,081	18,941	17,793
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP)	+*	(2) (3) (4)	Telecommunications	L + 5.75%	8.27%	6/7/2022	22,358	21,923	21,788
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP)	*	(2) (3) (7)	Telecommunications	L + 5.75%	8.27%	6/7/2022	1,500	1,469	1,462
Eliassen Group, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.00%	11/5/2024	6,250	6,226	6,202
Exactech, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 3.75%	6.27%	2/14/2025	12,903	12,849	12,741
Executive Consulting Group, LLC, Inc.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.30%	6/20/2024	15,318	15,168	15,132
Golden West Packaging Group LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.25%	7.77%	6/20/2023	30,180	29,978	29,760
HMT Holding Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Energy: Oil & Gas	L + 4.50%	7.02%	11/17/2023	33,490	32,902	33,172
J.S. Held, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.50%	7.30%	9/25/2024	20,309	20,137	19,998
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Utilities: Electric	L + 4.50%	7.30%	3/22/2024	27,978	27,896	27,382
Kestra Financial, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.76%	6/24/2022	21,744	21,547	21,690
MAG DS Corp.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Aerospace & Defense	L + 4.75%	7.27%	6/6/2025	22,885	22,679	22,665
Maravai Intermediate Holdings, LLC	+\	(2)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.81%	8/2/2025	29,925	29,640	29,578

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments [1]		Footnotes	Industry	Reference Rate & Spread[2]	Interest Rate [2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [5]	Fair Value [6]
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									
Mold-Rite Plastics, LLC	+	(2) (3)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50%	7.30%	12/14/2021	$ 14,850	$ 14,793	$ 14,762
MSHC, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Construction & Building	L + 4.25%	6.89%	7/31/2023	23,579	23,514	23,088
Newport Group Holdings II, Inc.	+\	(2)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 3.75%	6.54%	9/13/2025	17,790	17,666	17,564
North American Dental Management, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25%	8.04%	7/7/2023	37,781	37,329	37,093
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 4.50%	7.02%	10/2/2023	35,139	34,789	34,401
Odyssey Logistics & Technology Corporation	+*\	(2) (3)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 4.00%	6.52%	10/12/2024	39,680	39,496	39,149
Output Services Group	^+\	(2) (3) (8)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.25%	6.77%	3/27/2024	17,400	17,338	16,663
PAI Holdco, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 4.25%	7.05%	1/5/2025	19,727	19,637	19,459
Park Place Technologies, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.00%	6.52%	3/29/2025	15,922	15,856	15,639
Pasternack Enterprises, Inc.	+	(2) (3)	Capital Equipment	L + 4.00%	6.52%	7/2/2025	20,076	20,076	19,745
Pharmalogic Holdings Corp.	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.00%	6.52%	6/11/2023	7,017	6,995	6,949
Ping Identity Corporation	+\	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 3.75%	6.27%	1/25/2025	4,975	4,956	4,915
Premier Senior Marketing, LLC	*	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.75%	11/30/2025	4,953	4,953	4,875
Premise Health Holding Corp.	^+\	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 3.75%	6.55%	7/10/2025	13,862	13,805	13,717
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25%	6.75%	6/1/2024	21,088	20,535	20,628
PSI Services, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Business Services	L + 5.00%	7.52%	1/20/2023	29,919	29,469	29,239
Q Holding Company	+*	(2) (3)	Automotive	L + 5.00%	7.52%	12/18/2021	17,099	17,058	16,969
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 6.75%	9.22%	8/31/2022	9,704	9,338	9,489
RevSpring, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.25%	7.05%	10/11/2025	20,000	19,953	19,680
Situs Group Holdings Corporation	+	(2) (3)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.50%	7.02%	2/26/2023	8,915	8,892	8,887
Surgical Information Systems, LLC	+*	(2) (3) (7)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.85%	7.37%	4/24/2023	27,708	27,494	27,171
Systems Maintenance Services Holding, Inc.	+*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	10/28/2023	24,010	23,907	17,842
T2 Systems Canada, Inc.	+	(2) (3)	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75%	9.34%	9/28/2022	2,646	2,598	2,630
T2 Systems, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75%	9.34%	9/28/2022	15,775	15,484	15,677
The Original Cakerie, Co. (Canada)	+*	(2) (3)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.00%	7.50%	7/20/2022	9,019	8,968	8,932
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	+	(2) (3) (8)	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 4.50%	7.02%	7/20/2022	6,957	6,917	6,883
ThoughtWorks, Inc.	+*\	(2) (3)	Business Services	L + 4.00%	6.52%	10/12/2024	11,944	11,909	11,770
U.S. Acute Care Solutions, LLC	+*	(2) (3)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00%	7.52%	5/15/2021	31,705	31,540	31,395
U.S. TelePacific Holdings Corp.	+*\	(2) (3)	Telecommunications	L + 5.00%	7.80%	5/2/2023	26,660	26,459	24,768
Upstream Intermediate, LLC	^+	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.77%	1/3/2024	17,939	17,863	17,677

Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2018

Investments (1)			Industry	Reference Rate & Spread(2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (5)	Fair Value (6)
First Lien Debt (99.91% of fair value)									
Valet Waste Holdings, Inc.	+\	(2) (3)	Construction & Building	L + 4.00%	6.52%	9/28/2025	$ 11,970	$ 11,947	$ 11,902
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 4.75%	7.27%	6/1/2023	33,410	32,914	32,995
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 4.25%	6.77%	8/15/2022	17,194	17,098	16,931
WRE Holding Corp.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	Environmental Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	1/3/2023	7,238	7,162	6,993
Zywave, Inc.	^+*	(2) (3) (8)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00%	7.52%	11/17/2022	18,050	17,914	17,991
First Lien Debt Total								$ 1,197,499	$ 1,172,460
Second Lien Debt (0.09% of fair value)									
Zywave, Inc.	*	(2) (3)	High Tech Industries	L + 9.00%	11.65%	11/17/2023	$ 1,050	$ 1,038	$ 1,048
Second Lien Debt Total								$ 1,038	$ 1,048
Total Investments								$ 1,198,537	$ 1,173,508

^ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC ("Credit Fund"). Credit Fund has entered into a revolving credit facility with TCG BDC, Inc. ("TCG BDC" and such facility, the "Credit Fund Facility"). The lender of the Credit Fund Facility has a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Middle Market Credit Fund SPV, LLC (the "Credit Fund Sub"), MMCF CLO 2017-1 LLC (the "2017 Issuer") or MMCF Warehouse, LLC (the "Credit Fund Warehouse").

+ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund Sub. Credit Fund Sub has entered into a revolving credit facility (the "Credit Fund Sub Facility"). The lenders of the Credit Fund Sub Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund Sub. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, the 2017-1 Issuer or the Credit Fund Warehouse.

* Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the 2017-1 Issuer and secure the notes issued in connection with a $399,900 term debt securitization completed by Credit Fund on December 19, 2017 (the "2017-1 Debt Securitization"). Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, Credit Fund Sub or the Credit Fund Warehouse.

\ Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the Credit Fund Warehouse. Credit Fund Warehouse has entered into a revolving credit facility (the "Credit Fund Warehouse Facility"). The lenders of the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of the Credit Fund Warehouse. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund, Credit Fund Sub or the 2017-1 Issuer.

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, issuers of investments held by Credit Fund are domiciled in the United States. As of December 31, 2018, the geographical composition of investments as a percentage of fair value was 1.35% in Canada and 98.65% in the United States. Certain portfolio company investments are subject to contractual restrictions on sales.

(2) Variable rate loans to the portfolio companies bear interest at a rate that is determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the U.S. Prime Rate), which generally resets quarterly. For each such loan, Credit Fund has indicated the reference rate used and provided the spread and the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2018, the reference rates for Credit Fund's variable rate loans were the 30-day LIBOR at 2.50%, the 90-day LIBOR at 2.81% and the 180-day LIBOR at 2.88%.

(3) Loan includes interest rate floor feature, which is generally 1.00%.

(4) Credit Fund Sub receives less than the stated interest rate of this loan as a result of an agreement among lenders. The interest rate reduction is 1.20% on EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/first out loan, which has first priority ahead of the first lien/last out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.

(5) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.

(6) Fair value is determined in good faith by or under the direction of the board of managers of Credit Fund, pursuant to Credit Fund's valuation policy, with the fair value of all investments determined using significant unobservable inputs, which is substantially similar to the valuation policy of the Company provided in Note 3, Fair Value Measurements.

(7) In addition to the interest earned based on the stated interest rate of this loan, which is the amount reflected in this schedule, Credit Fund is entitled to receive additional interest as a result of an agreement among lenders as follows: EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (3.75%) and Surgical Information Systems, LLC (0.89%). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of these loans, these investments represent a first lien/last out loan, which has a secondary priority behind the first lien/first out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.

(8) As of December 31, 2018, Credit Fund and Credit Fund Sub had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans:

First Lien Debt – unfunded delayed draw and revolving term loans commitments	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Advanced Instruments, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 1,333	$ (10)
Ahead, LLC	Revolver	0.50	4,688	(38)
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,459	(19)
Borchers, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,935	(5)
Clearent Newco, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	4,988	(46)
Clearent Newco, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,760	(16)
DecoPac, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,143	(11)
Executive Consulting Group, LLC, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,368	(25)
HMT Holding Inc.	Revolver	0.50	6,173	(49)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,000	(39)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	337	(7)
MAG DS Corp.	Revolver	0.50	2,022	(18)
MSHC, Inc.	Delayed Draw	0.32	9,852	(145)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,000	(35)
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage)	Revolver	0.50	6,114	(109)
Output Services Group	Delayed Draw	4.25	2,518	(93)
Pharmalogic Holdings Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,947	(20)
Premise Health Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.00	1,103	(11)
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	Delayed Draw	0.50	7,143	(110)
Propel Insurance Agency, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,667	(26)
PSI Services LLC	Revolver	0.50	754	(17)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Revolver	0.50	5,498	(52)
T2 Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,173	(7)
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	Revolver	0.50	1,132	(10)
Upstream Intermediate, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,606	(22)
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	Revolver	0.50	4,971	(54)
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	6,480	(69)
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,000	(11)
WRE Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	0.89	2,069	(51)
WRE Holding Corp.	Revolver	0.50	613	(15)
Zywave, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	600	(2)
Total unfunded commitments			$ 91,446	$ (1,142)

(9) Loan was on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2018.

MIDDLE MARKET CREDIT FUND, LLC
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
As of December 31, 2017
(dollar amounts in thousands)

Investments (1)	Industry	Interest Rate(2)	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost (5)	Fair Value (6)
First Lien Debt (99.39% of fair value)						
Acrisure, LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	11/22/2023	$ 21,097	$ 21,055	$ 21,291
Advanced Instruments, LLC (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/31/2022	11,910	11,793	11,910
Alpha Packaging Holdings, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/12/2020	16,860	16,812	16,860
AM Conservation Holding Corporation (2)(3)(4)(13)	Energy: Electricity	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/31/2022	38,700	38,433	38,553
AMS Finco, S.A.R.L. (Alexander Mann Solutions) (United Kingdom) (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Business Services	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	5/26/2024	24,875	24,646	24,875
Anaren, Inc. (2)(3)(4)	Telecommunications	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	2/18/2021	9,993	9,971	9,993
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	High Tech Industries	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	5/24/2023	27,403	27,288	27,403
Big Ass Fans, LLC (2)(3)(4)(13)	Capital Equipment	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	5/21/2024	8,000	7,964	8,010
Borchers, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/1/2024	15,748	15,694	15,665
Brooks Equipment Company, LLC (2)(3)(4)(13)	Construction & Building	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/29/2020	7,061	7,045	7,061
DBI Holding LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	8/1/2021	19,800	19,659	19,833
DecoPac, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Non-durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	9/29/2024	13,414	13,270	13,415
Dent Wizard International Corporation (2)(3)(4)(11)	Automotive	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	4/7/2020	24,502	24,382	24,475
DTI Holdco, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	High Tech Industries	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	9/30/2023	19,750	19,575	19,663
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (2)(3)(4)(8)(11)(13)	Telecommunications	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/7/2022	22,663	22,127	22,153
EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (2)(3)(9)(11)(13)	Telecommunications	L + 6.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/7/2022	1,500	1,462	1,470
Empower Payments Acquisitions, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/30/2023	17,325	17,018	17,325
FCX Holdings Corp. (2)(3)(4)(11)	Capital Equipment	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	8/4/2020	18,491	18,438	18,512
Golden West Packaging Group LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/20/2023	20,895	20,709	20,895
HMT Holding Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Energy: Oil & Gas	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2023	35,062	34,387	34,709
J.S. Held LLC (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	9/27/2023	18,204	18,018	18,144
Jensen Hughes, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Utilities: Electric	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/4/2021	20,963	20,784	20,963
Kestra Financial, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.25% (1.00% Floor)	6/24/2022	17,206	17,009	17,203
Mold-Rite Plastics, LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	12/14/2021	15,000	14,946	14,993
MSHC, Inc. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Construction & Building	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	7/31/2023	10,000	9,957	10,032
North American Dental Management, LLC (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/7/2023	23,978	23,157	23,577
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage) (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(13)	Business Services	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/2/2023	31,565	31,237	31,436
Odyssey Logistics & Technology Corporation (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Transportation: Cargo	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	20,000	19,906	19,998
PAI Holdco, Inc. (Parts Authority) (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Automotive	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	12/30/2022	16,564	16,459	16,515
Paradigm Acquisition Corp. (2)(3)(4)(13)	Business Services	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	23,500	23,445	23,554
Pasternack Enterprises, Inc. (Infinite RF) (2)(3)(4)(11)	Capital Equipment	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/27/2022	20,228	20,134	20,174
Premier Senior Marketing, LLC (2)(3)(4)(11)(13)	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/1/2022	11,675	11,606	11,628
PSI Services LLC (2)(3)(4)(7)(10)(11)(13)	Business Services	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	1/20/2023	30,676	30,171	30,082

Investments [1]	Industry	Interest Rate[2]	Maturity Date	Par/ Principal Amount	Amortized Cost [5]	Fair Value [6]
First Lien Debt (99.39% of fair value)						
Q Holding Company [2][3][4][13]	Automotive	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	12/18/2021	$ 17,277	$ 17,227	$ 17,277
QW Holding Corporation (Quala) [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	8/31/2022	11,453	10,879	10,933
Radiology Partners, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][12]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.75% (1.00% Floor)	12/4/2023	25,793	25,494	25,642
Restaurant Technologies, Inc. [2][3][4][11][13]	Retail	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	11/23/2022	17,369	17,241	17,219
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	7/18/2024	21,568	21,419	21,633
Superion (fka Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC) [2][3][4][13]	Sovereign & Public Finance	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	2/1/2024	3,970	3,955	4,000
Surgical Information Systems, LLC [2][3][4][9][11][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	4/24/2023	30,000	29,728	30,075
Systems Maintenance Services Holding, Inc. [2][3][4][11][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	10/28/2023	24,255	24,126	20,617
T2 Systems Canada, Inc. [2][3][4]	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/28/2022	2,673	2,617	2,634
T2 Systems, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	Transportation: Consumer	L + 6.75% (1.00% Floor)	9/28/2022	15,929	15,577	15,679
Teaching Strategies, LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	2/27/2023	17,964	17,803	17,952
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada) [2][3][4][7][10][11]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	7/20/2021	6,939	6,879	6,922
The Original Cakerie, Co. (Canada) [2][3][11][13]	Beverage, Food & Tobacco	L + 5.50% (1.00% Floor)	7/20/2021	3,585	3,572	3,579
ThoughtWorks, Inc. [2][3][11][13]	Business Services	L + 4.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2024	8,000	7,980	8,032
U.S. Acute Care Solutions, LLC [2][3][4][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/15/2021	32,030	31,808	31,537
U.S. TelePacific Holdings Corp. [2][3][4][13]	Telecommunications	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	5/2/2023	29,850	29,566	28,581
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	6/1/2023	27,047	26,576	26,984
WIRB - Copernicus Group, Inc. [2][3][4][13]	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	8/12/2022	14,838	14,780	14,838
WRE Holding Corp. [2][3][4][7][10][11][13]	Environmental Industries	L + 4.75% (1.00% Floor)	1/3/2023	5,367	5,283	5,279
Zest Holdings, LLC [2][3][4][11]	Durable Consumer Goods	L + 4.25% (1.00% Floor)	8/16/2023	19,152	19,107	19,272
Zywave, Inc. [2][3][4][7][10][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 5.00% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2022	17,663	17,508	17,663
First Lien Debt Total					$ 977,682	$ 978,718
Second Lien Debt (0.61% of fair value)						
Paradigm Acquisition Corp. [2][3][12][13]	Business Services	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	10/12/2025	$ 4,800	$ 4,753	$ 4,792
Superion, LLC (fka Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC) [2][3][13]	Sovereign & Public Finance	L + 8.50% (1.00% Floor)	2/1/2025	200	198	202
Zywave, Inc. [2][3][13]	High Tech Industries	L + 9.00% (1.00% Floor)	11/17/2023	1,050	1,036	1,061
Second Lien Debt Total					$ 5,987	$ 6,055
Total Investments					$ 983,669	$ 984,773

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, issuers of investments held by Credit Fund are domiciled in the United States. As of December 31, 2017, the geographical composition of investments as a percentage of fair value was 1.07% in Canada, 2.52% in United Kingdom and 96.41% in the United States.

(2) Variable rate loans to the portfolio companies bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR (“L”) or an alternate base rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the U.S. Prime Rate (“P”)), which generally resets quarterly. For each such loan, Credit Fund has provided the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, all of Credit Fund’s LIBOR loans were indexed to the 90-day LIBOR rate at 1.69%, except for those loans as indicated in Notes 11 and 12 below.

(3) Loan includes interest rate floor feature.

(4) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund Sub. Credit Fund Sub has entered into the Credit Fund Sub Facility. The lenders of the Credit Fund Sub Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund Sub. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund or the 2017-1 Issuer.

(5) Amortized cost represents original cost, including origination fees and upfront fees received that are deemed to be an adjustment to yield, adjusted for the accretion/amortization of discounts/premiums, as applicable, on debt investments using the effective interest method.

(6) Fair value is determined in good faith by or under the direction of the board of managers of Credit Fund, pursuant to Credit Fund's valuation policy, with the fair value of all investments determined using significant unobservable inputs, which is substantially similar to the valuation policy of the Company provided in "—Critical Accounting Policies—Fair Value Measurements."

(7) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by Credit Fund. Credit Fund has entered into the Credit Fund Facility. The lenders of the Credit Fund Facility have a first lien security interest in substantially all of the assets of Credit Fund. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund Sub or the 2017-1 Issuer.

(8) Credit Fund receives less than the stated interest rate of this loan as a result of an agreement among lenders. The interest rate reduction is 1.25% on EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/first out loan, which has first priority ahead of the first lien/last out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.

(9) In addition to the interest earned based on the stated interest rate of this loan, which is the amount reflected in this schedule, Credit Fund is entitled to receive additional interest as a result of an agreement among lenders as follows: EIP Merger Sub, LLC (Evolve IP) (3.97%) and Surgical Information Systems, LLC (1.01%). Pursuant to the agreement among lenders in respect of this loan, this investment represents a first lien/last out loan, which has a secondary priority behind the first lien/first out loan with respect to principal, interest and other payments.

(10) As of December 31, 2017, Credit Fund had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans:

First Lien Debt – unfunded delayed draw and revolving term loans commitments	Type	Unused Fee	Par/ Principal Amount	Fair Value
Advanced Instruments, LLC	Revolver	0.50%	$ 1,333	$ —
AQA Acquisition Holding, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,459	—
Borchers, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,935	(9)
DecoPac, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,457	—
HMT Holding Inc.	Revolver	0.50	4,938	(43)
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	1,180	—
Jensen Hughes, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	2,000	—
J.S. Held LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,253	(7)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Delayed Draw	1.00	13,354	(134)
North American Dental Management, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,727	(27)
North Haven CA Holdings, Inc. (CoAdvantage)	Revolver	0.50	3,362	(12)
PAI Holdco, Inc. (Parts Authority)	Delayed Draw	1.00	3,286	(8)
PSI Services LLC	Revolver	0.50	302	(6)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Delayed Draw	1.00	7,515	(171)
QW Holding Corporation (Quala)	Revolver	0.50	3,849	(88)
Radiology Partners, Inc.	Delayed Draw	1.00	2,483	(12)
Radiology Partners, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,725	(9)
Sovos Brands Intermediate, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	3,378	9
T2 Systems, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,173	(17)
Teaching Strategies, LLC	Revolver	0.50	1,900	(1)
The Original Cakerie, Ltd. (Canada)	Revolver	0.50	1,665	(3)
Valicor Environmental Services, LLC	Revolver	0.50	2,838	(6)
WRE Holding Corp.	Delayed Draw	1.04	3,435	(32)
WRE Holding Corp.	Revolver	0.50	748	(7)
Zywave, Inc.	Revolver	0.50	1,163	—
Total unfunded commitments			$ 72,458	$ (583)

(11) As of December 31, 2017, this LIBOR loan was indexed to the 30-day LIBOR rate at 1.56%.

(12) As of December 31, 2017, this LIBOR loan was indexed to the 180-day LIBOR rate at 1.84%.

(13) Denotes that all or a portion of the assets are owned by the 2017-1 Issuer and secure the notes issued in connection with the 2017-1 Debt Securitization. Accordingly, such assets are not available to creditors of Credit Fund or Credit Fund Sub.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

MIDDLE MARKET CREDIT FUND, LLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(dollar amounts in thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Investment income:		
Interest income	$ 80,161	$ 48,060
Other income	2,399	1,445
Total investment income	82,560	49,505
Expenses:		
Interest expense	49,498	29,191
Credit facility fees	2,438	1,852
Other general and administrative	1,149	663
Professional fees	691	592
Administrative service fees	148	114
Organization expenses	—	272
Total expenses	53,924	32,684
Net investment income (loss)	28,636	16,821
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:		
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	33	17
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(26,133)	(3,453)
Net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(26,100)	(3,436)
Net increase (decrease) in members' capital resulting from operations	$ 2,536	$ 13,385

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

MIDDLE MARKET CREDIT FUND, LLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN MEMBERS' CAPITAL
(dollar amounts in thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Increase (decrease) in members' capital resulting from operations:		
Net investment income (loss)	$ 28,636	$ 16,821
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	33	17
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(26,133)	(3,453)
Net increase (decrease) in members' capital resulting from operations	2,536	13,385
Capital transactions:		
Dividends declared	(30,500)	(17,400)
Net increase (decrease) in members' capital resulting from capital transactions	(30,500)	(17,400)
Net increase (decrease) in members' capital	(27,964)	(4,015)
Members' capital at beginning of year	532	4,547
Members' capital at end of year	$ (27,432)	$ 532

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

MIDDLE MARKET CREDIT FUND, LLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(dollar amounts in thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net increase (decrease) in members' capital resulting from operations	$ 2,536	$ 13,385
Adjustments to reconcile net increase (decrease) in members' equity resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,541	1,200
Net accretion of discount on investments	(3,625)	(3,233)
Net realized (gain) loss on investments	(33)	(17)
Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	26,133	3,453
Cost of investments purchased and change in payable for investments purchased	(495,147)	(820,081)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of investments	287,263	225,386
Changes in operating assets:		
Interest receivable	193	(362)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	2	1
Changes in operating liabilities:		
Due to affiliate	17	59
Interest and credit facility fees payable	4,058	5,539
Other liabilities	(235)	544
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(177,297)	(574,126)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of subordinated loans	63,000	103,000
Borrowings on Credit Fund Facility and Credit Fund Sub Facility	359,385	602,565
Borrowings on Credit Fund Warehouse	101,044	—
Repayments of Credit Fund Facility and Credit Fund Sub Facility	(239,687)	(450,053)
Proceeds from issuance of 2017-1 CLO notes	—	350,989
Repayments of 2017-1 CLO notes	(40,131)	—
Debt issuance costs paid	(1,338)	(4,606)
Dividends paid in cash	(28,780)	(14,370)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	213,493	587,525
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	36,196	13,399
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	19,502	6,103
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 55,698	$ 19,502
Supplemental disclosures:		
Dividends declared during the year	$ 30,500	$ 17,400
Interest paid during the year	$ 45,277	$ 23,476
Taxes paid during the year	$ 415	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. ORGANIZATION

Middle Market Credit Fund, LLC ("Credit Fund") is a Delaware limited liability company formed on February 4, 2016. On February 29, 2016, TCG BDC, Inc. ("TCG BDC") and Credit Partners USA LLC ("Credit Partners" and, together with TCG BDC, the "Members" and, each, a "Member") entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement (as amended, the "LLC Agreement") to co-manage Credit Fund. Credit Fund is managed by a six-member board of managers ("Board of Managers"), on which TCG BDC and Credit Partners (each, a "Member, and collectively, the "Members") each have equal representation. Investment decisions must be unanimously approved by a quorum of the investment committee, which is comprised of persons appointed equally by each Member ("Investment Committee"). The Members each have 50% economic ownership of Credit Fund and have commitments to fund, from time to time, capital and subordinated loans of up to $400,000 each. Credit Fund commenced substantial operations on May 11, 2016, the date of the first capital call.

Credit Fund's investment objective is to generate current income and capital appreciation primarily through debt investments in U.S. middle market companies.

Middle Market Credit Fund SPV, LLC (the "Credit Fund Sub"), a Delaware limited liability company, was formed on April 5, 2016. Credit Fund Sub primarily invests in first lien loans of middle-market companies. Credit Fund Sub is a wholly owned subsidiary of Credit Fund and is consolidated in these consolidated financial statements commencing from the date of its formation.

On December 19, 2017, Credit Fund completed a $399,900 term debt securitization (the "2017-1 Debt Securitization"). The notes offered in the 2017-1 Debt Securitization (the "2017-1 Notes") were issued by MMCF CLO 2017-1 LLC (the "2017-1 Issuer") and are secured by a diversified portfolio of the 2017-1 Issuer consisting primarily of first and second lien senior secured loans. Refer to Note 6 for details. The 2017-1 Issuer is a wholly owned subsidiary of Credit Fund and is consolidated in these consolidated financial statements commencing from the date of its formation.

On November 26, 2018, Credit Fund closed on the MMCF Warehouse, LLC ("Credit Fund Warehouse") with lenders. The Credit Fund Warehouse Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to $150,000. The facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Credit Fund Warehouse. Refer to Note 5 for details. The Credit Fund Warehouse Facility is a wholly owned subsidiary of Credit Fund and is consolidated in these consolidated financial statements commencing from the date of its formation.

Carlyle Global Credit Administration L.L.C. (the "Administrator") provides the administrative services necessary for Credit Fund to operate. The Administrator is a wholly owned subsidiary of Carlyle Investment Management L.L.C., a subsidiary of The Carlyle Group L.P. "Carlyle" refers to The Carlyle Group L.P., its affiliates and its consolidated subsidiaries, a global alternative asset manager publicly traded on NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "CG".

Credit Fund has a five-year investment period commencing on February 29, 2016, as such period may be extended, suspended or sooner terminated pursuant to the terms of the LLC Agreement. After the end of the investment period, the LLC Agreement will continue to be in full force and effect and Credit Fund will not be dissolved until all the investments are amortized, liquidated or are otherwise transferred or disposed of by Credit Fund, the Credit Fund Sub, the 2017-1 Issuer and, if applicable, any other subsidiary.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("US GAAP"). Credit Fund is an investment company for the purposes of accounting and financial reporting in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update 2013-08, Financial Services - Investment Companies (Topic 946): *Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements*. US GAAP for an investment company requires investments to be recorded at their estimated fair value. The carrying value for all other assets and liabilities approximates their fair value.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Credit Fund and its wholly owned subsidiaries, the Credit Fund Sub, the 2017-1 Issuer and the Credit Fund Warehouse. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make assumptions and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Management's estimates are based on historical experiences and other factors, including expectations of future events that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. It also requires management to exercise judgment in the process of applying Credit Fund's accounting policies. Assumptions and estimates regarding the valuation of investments and their resulting impact on base management and incentive fees involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity and these assumptions and estimates may be significant to the consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from these estimates and such differences could be material.

Investments

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date. Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment using the specific identification method without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments charged off during the period, net of recoveries. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation on investments as presented in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations reflects the net change in the fair value of investments, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized. See Note 3 for further information about fair value measurements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of demand deposits and highly liquid investments (e.g., money market funds, U.S. treasury notes) with original maturities of three months or less. Cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Credit Fund's cash and cash equivalents are held with two large financial institutions and cash held in such financial institutions may, at times, exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no cash equivalents held.

Revenue Recognition

Interest from Investments and Realized Gain/Loss on Investments

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis and includes the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums. Discounts from and premiums to par value on debt investments purchased are accreted/amortized into interest income over the life of the respective security using the effective interest method. The amortized cost of debt investments represents the original cost, including origination fees, adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums, if any. At time of exit, the realized gain or loss on an investment is the difference between the amortized cost at time of exit and the cash received at exit using the specific identification method.

Credit Fund may have loans in its portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") provisions. PIK represents interest that is accrued and recorded as interest income at the contractual rates, increases the loan principal on the respective capitalization dates, and is generally due at maturity. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the loans in the portfolio with PIK provisions was $1,119. For the year ended December 31, 2018, Credit Fund earned $1 in PIK income included in interest income in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2017, no loans in the portfolio contained PIK provisions.

Other Income

Other income may include income such as consent, waiver, amendment, unused, syndication and prepayment fees associated with Credit Fund's investment activities as well as any fees for managerial assistance services rendered by Credit Fund to portfolio companies. Such fees are recognized as income when earned or the services are rendered. Credit Fund may receive fees for guaranteeing the outstanding debt of a portfolio company. Such fees will be amortized into other income over the life of the guarantee. The unamortized amount, if any, is included in other assets in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets, Liabilities and Members' Capital. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund earned $2,399 and $1,445, respectively, in other income.

Non-Accrual Income

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest payments are past due 30 days or more or when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected in full. Accrued and unpaid interest is generally reversed when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest are paid current and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current. Management may not place a loan on non-accrual status if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the loan in the portfolio on non-accrual status was $25,400. The remaining first and second lien debt investments were performing and current on their interest payments as of December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2017, no loans in Credit Fund's portfolio were on non-accrual status.

Credit Fund Facility, Credit Fund Sub Facility, 2017-1 Notes and Credit Fund Warehouse Facility Related Costs, Expenses and Deferred Financing Costs (See Note 5, Borrowings, and Note 6, 2017-1 Notes)

Interest expense and unused commitment fees on the Credit Fund Facility and Credit Fund Sub Facility are recorded on an accrual basis. Unused commitment fees are included in credit facility fees in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Credit Fund Facility and Credit Fund Sub Facility are recorded at carrying value, which approximates fair value.

Deferred financing costs include capitalized expenses related to the closing of the Credit Fund Facility and Credit Fund Sub Facility. Amortization of deferred financing costs for each credit facility is computed on the straight-line basis over the respective term of each credit facility. The amortization of such costs is included in credit facility fees in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Debt issuance costs include capitalized expenses including structuring and arrangement fees related to the offering of the 2017-1 Notes. Amortization of debt issuance costs for the 2017-1 Notes is computed on the effective yield method over the term of the 2017-1 Notes. The unamortized balance of such costs is presented as a direct deduction to the carrying amount of the 2017-1 Notes in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets, Liabilities and Members' Capital. The amortization of such costs is included in interest expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The 2017-1 Notes are recorded at carrying value, which approximates fair value.

Organization Costs

Credit Fund agreed to reimburse each Member for initial organization costs incurred on behalf of Credit Fund up to $150 per member. As of December 31, 2018, $300 of organization costs had been incurred by Credit Fund and $28 of excess organization and offering costs had been incurred by TCG BDC. Credit Fund's organization costs incurred are expensed when incurred.

Income Taxes

Credit Fund has elected to be treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. No provision is made for federal or state income taxes since income and losses are allocated to the individual Members who are responsible for reporting such and paying any taxes thereon. However, certain items of income distributed to Members may be subject to withholding or other taxes on behalf of those Members. Credit Fund has not recorded a liability for any uncertain tax positions pursuant to the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 740 Tax Provisions.

Credit Fund is not subject to federal and state taxes although it may be subject to local taxes in relation to loans originated by Credit Fund. Credit Fund is subject to New York City unincorporated business tax ("UBT"). For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, UBT, including related interest and penalties, of $795 and $0, respectively, was included within other general and administrative in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Credit Fund Sub, 2017-1 Issuer and Credit Fund Warehouse are disregarded entities for tax purposes and are consolidated with the tax return of Credit Fund.

Allocations to Members

To the extent that Credit Fund has income (loss) net of expenses accrued in accordance with the LLC Agreement, net realized gain (loss) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, calculated in accordance with US GAAP, Credit Fund will allocate such amounts among the Members pro rata based on their respective membership interests in accordance with the LLC Agreement.

Capital Calls and Dividends and Distributions to Members

Capital contributions are made by the Members on a pro rata basis based on their respective capital commitments and recorded on the effective date of the contributions. To the extent that Credit Fund has taxable income available, Credit Fund intends to make distributions quarterly in an amount equal to the investment company taxable income and net capital gains (each as computed under Subchapter M of the Code) earned in the preceding quarter, shared among the Members on a pro rata basis based on their respective membership interests. Dividends and distributions to members are recorded on the record date. The amount to be distributed is determined by the Members with prior board approval each quarter and is generally based upon the taxable earnings estimated by management and available cash. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed at least annually, although Credit Fund may decide to retain such capital gains for investment. Such payments to Members relating to their membership interests are reflected as dividends.

The Members, with prior board approval, may determine to make a distribution in addition to that required above from available cash or cash equivalents received from one or more investments (whether from principal repayment or otherwise and after reduction of any applicable withholding or reserves). Any such distributions shall be shared among the Members as follows:

(i) first, to pay any outstanding loans made by a Member or its affiliates, with prior board approval, to temporarily fund obligations for valid company purposes listed in the LLC Agreement until capital contributions are made by the Members and any interest accrued thereon;

(ii) second, to the Members in respect of any accrued and unpaid interest on the subordinated loans contributed by Members as subsequent capital contributions to Credit Fund in proportion to the outstanding balances of such subordinated loans;

(iii) third, to the Members in respect of any unpaid principal amount of the subordinated loans contributed by Members as subsequent capital contributions to Credit Fund in proportion to the outstanding balance of such subordinated loans; and

(iv) fourth, to the Members as distributions in respect of their limited liability company interests in Credit Fund in proportion to their respective capital account balances.

Functional Currency

The functional currency of Credit Fund is the U.S. Dollar and all transactions were in U.S. Dollars.

Recent Accounting Standards Updates

The FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement in* August 2018, which modifies disclosure requirements pertaining to fair value measurement of Level 3 securities for public companies. Under the new standard, reporting entities can remove the disclosures no longer required and amend the disclosures immediately with retrospective application. The effective date for the additional disclosures for all public and nonpublic companies is for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2019. An entity is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures immediately and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. Credit Fund has elected to early adopt ASU 2018-13 in the current annual period. No significant changes were made to Credit Fund's fair value disclosures in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in order to comply with ASU 2018-13.

The FASB issued ASU 2014-9, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* ("ASU 2014-9") in May 2014 and subsequently issued several amendments to the standard. ASU 2014-9, and related amendments, provide comprehensive guidance for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. Entities will be able to recognize revenue when the entity transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance includes a five-step framework that requires an entity to:

(i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The guidance in ASU 2014-9, and the related amendments, is effective for Credit Fund on January 1, 2018. Credit Fund has elected to adopt the ASU on January 1, 2018, which did not have a material impact on Credit Fund's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230) - Restricted Cash*. ASU 2016-18 clarifies the presentation of restricted cash in the statement of cash flows by requiring the amounts described as restricted cash be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning of period and end of period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. If cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash are presented separately on the statement of financial position, a reconciliation of these separate line items to the total cash amount included in the statement of cash flows will be required either in the footnotes or on the face of the statement of cash flows. This guidance is effective for annual reporting periods, and the interim periods within those periods, beginning after December 15, 2017 and early adoption is permitted. Credit Fund has elected to adopt the ASU on January 1, 2018, which did not have a material impact on Credit Fund's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the Securities and Exchange Commission adopted amendments to certain disclosure requirements intended to eliminate redundant, duplicative, overlapping, outdated, or superseded, in light of other SEC disclosure requirements, US GAAP requirements, or changes in the information environment in its Disclosure Update and Simplification release (the "DUS Release"). In part, the DUS Release requires an investment company to present distributable earnings in total, rather than showing the three components of distributable earnings. The compliance date for the DUS Release was for all filings on or after November 5, 2018. Management has adopted the DUS Release on November 5, 2018, except as noted below, which did not have a material impact on Credit Fund's consolidated financial statements.

In September 2018, related to the DUS Release, the FASB issued Compliance and Disclosure Interpretation 105.09 guidance ("CDI 105.09") on compliance with the new requirement to present changes in shareholders' equity in interim financial statements within Form 10-Q filings. The DUS Release requires disclosure of changes in shareholders' equity within a registrant's Form 10-Q filing on a quarter-to-date and year-to-date basis for both the current year and prior year comparative periods. CDI 105.09 notes that the SEC would not object if a registrant first discloses the changes in shareholders' equity in its Form 10-Q for the quarter that begins after November 5, 2018. Credit Fund expects to adopt the new requirement to present changes in shareholders' equity in interim financial statements within Form 10-Q filings starting with the quarter that begins on January 1, 2019. The adoption of the new requirement and is not expected to have a material impact on Credit Fund's consolidated financial statements.

3. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Credit Fund applies fair value accounting in accordance with the terms of Financial Accounting Standards Board ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value as the amount that would be exchanged to sell an asset or transfer a liability in an orderly transfer between market participants at the measurement date. Credit Fund values securities/instruments traded in active markets on the measurement date by multiplying the closing price of such traded securities/instruments by the quantity of shares or amount of the instrument held. Credit Fund may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of its investments, such as its securities/instruments traded in active markets and its liquid securities/instruments that are not traded in active markets, from pricing services, brokers, or counterparties (i.e., "consensus pricing"). When doing so, Credit Fund determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to US GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. Credit Fund may use the quote obtained or alternative pricing sources may be utilized including valuation techniques typically utilized for illiquid securities/instruments.

Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of Credit Fund's investments may fluctuate from period to period. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, these estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been reported had a ready market for the investments existed, and it is reasonably possible that the difference could be material.

In addition, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the realized gains or losses on investments to be different from the net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation currently reflected in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

US GAAP establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework which ranks the level of observability of market price inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. The observability of inputs is impacted by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment and state of the marketplace, including the existence and transparency of transactions between market participants. Investments with readily available quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from quoted prices in active markets generally have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment applied in determining fair value.

Investments measured and reported at fair value are classified and disclosed based on the observability of inputs used in determination of fair values, as follows:

- Level 1—inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date. The types of financial instruments in Level 1 generally include unrestricted securities, including equities and derivatives, listed in active markets. Credit Fund does not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where Credit Fund holds a large position and a sale could reasonably impact the quoted price.
- Level 2—inputs to the valuation methodology are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date and are those other than quoted prices in active markets. The type of financial instruments in this category generally includes less liquid and restricted securities listed in active markets, securities traded in other than active markets, government and agency securities, and certain over-the-counter derivatives where the fair value is based on observable inputs.
- Level 3—inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to overall fair value measurement. The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation. Financial instruments that are in this category generally include investments in privately-held entities and certain over-the-counter derivatives where the fair value is based on unobservable inputs.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an investment's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the overall fair value measurement. Credit Fund's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and considers factors specific to the investment.

Transfers between levels, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the year in which the transfers occur. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no transfers between levels.

The following tables summarize Credit Fund's investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis by the above fair value hierarchy levels as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018			
	Level 1	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
Assets				
First Lien Debt	$ —	$ —	$ 1,172,460	$ 1,172,460
Second Lien Debt	—	—	1,048	1,048
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 1,173,508	$ 1,173,508

	December 31, 2017			
	Level 1	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
Assets				
First Lien Debt	$ —	$ —	$ 978,718	$ 978,718
Second Lien Debt	—	—	6,055	6,055
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 984,773	$ 984,773

The changes in Credit Fund's investments at fair value for which Credit Fund has used Level 3 inputs to determine fair value and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) included in earnings for Level 3 investments still held are as follows:

Financial Assets
For the year ended December 31, 2018

	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Total
Balance, beginning of year	$ 978,718	$ 6,055	$ 984,773
Purchases	498,813	—	498,813
Paydowns	(282,603)	(5,000)	(287,603)
Accretion of discount	3,573	52	3,625
Net realized gains (losses)	34	(1)	33
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(26,075)	(58)	(26,133)
Balance, end of year	$ 1,172,460	$ 1,048	$ 1,173,508
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) included in earnings related to investments still held as of December 31, 2018 included in net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments on the Consolidated Statements of Operations	$ (24,942)	$ (15)	$ (24,957)

Financial Assets
For the year ended December 31, 2017

	First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Total
Balance, beginning of year	$ 434,799	$ 3,030	$ 437,829
Purchases	767,583	4,950	772,533
Sales	(4,792)	—	(4,792)
Paydowns	(218,594)	(2,000)	(220,594)
Accretion of discount	3,190	43	3,233
Net realized gains (losses)	17	—	17
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(3,485)	32	(3,453)
Balance, end of year	$ 978,718	$ 6,055	$ 984,773
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) included in earnings related to investments still held as of December 31, 2017 included in net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments on the Consolidated Statements of Operations	$ (2,055)	$ 59	$ (1,996)

Credit Fund generally uses the following framework when determining the fair value of investments that are categorized as Level 3:

Investments in debt securities are initially evaluated to determine whether the enterprise value of the portfolio company is greater than the applicable debt. The enterprise value of the portfolio company is estimated using a market approach and an income approach. The market approach utilizes market value (EBITDA) multiples of publicly traded comparable companies and available precedent sales transactions of comparable companies. Credit Fund carefully considers numerous factors when selecting the appropriate companies whose multiples are used to value its portfolio companies. These factors include, but are not limited to, the type of organization, similarity to the business being valued, relevant risk factors, as well as size, profitability and growth expectations. The income approach typically uses a discounted cash flow analysis of the portfolio company.

Investments in debt securities that do not have sufficient coverage through the enterprise value analysis are valued based on an expected probability of default and discount recovery analysis.

Investments in debt securities with sufficient coverage through the enterprise value analysis are generally valued using a discounted cash flow analysis of the underlying security. Projected cash flows in the discounted cash flow typically represent the relevant security's contractual interest, fees and principal payments plus the assumption of full principal recovery at the security's expected maturity date. The discount rate to be used is determined using an average of two market-based methodologies. Investments in debt securities may also be valued using consensus pricing.

The following table summarizes the quantitative information related to the significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 instruments which are carried at fair value as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2018	Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range Low	Range High	Weighted Average
Investments in First Lien Debt	$ 1,055,342	Discount Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.54%	17.30%	7.86%
	91,717	Consensus Pricing	Indicative Quotes	74.31	95.67	90.20
	25,401	Income Approach	Discount Rate	13.27%	13.27%	13.27%
		Market Approach	Comparable Multiple	7.43x	7.43x	7.43x
Total First Lien Debt	$ 1,172,460					
Investments in Second Lien Debt	1,048	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	11.93%	11.93%	11.93%
Total Second Lien Debt	$ 1,048					
Total Level 3 Investments	$ 1,173,508					

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2017	Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range Low	Range High	Weighted Average
Investments in First Lien Debt	$ 857,283	Discount Cash Flow	Discount Rate	4.14%	11.03%	6.02%
	121,435	Consensus Pricing	Indicative Quotes	85.00	100.92	96.68
Total First Lien Debt	$ 978,718					
Investments in Second Lien Debt	6,055	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	9.32%	9.69%	9.66%
Total Second Lien Debt	$ 6,055					
Total Level 3 Investments	$ 984,773					

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Credit Fund's investments in first and second lien debt securities are discount rates and indicative quotes. Significant increases in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in indicative quotes in isolation may result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

Financial instruments disclosed but not carried at fair value

The following table presents the carrying value and fair value of Credit Fund's secured borrowings, mezzanine loans, and subordinated loans disclosed but not carried at fair value as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Secured borrowings	$ 572,178	$ 572,178	$ 377,686	$ 377,686
Mezzanine loans	112,000	112,000	85,750	85,750
Subordinated loans	236,000	220,590	173,000	173,000
Total	$ 920,178	$ 904,768	$ 636,436	$ 636,436

The carrying values of the secured borrowings and mezzanine loans approximate their respective fair values and are categorized as Level III within the hierarchy.

Secured borrowings are valued generally using discounted cash flow analysis. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Credit Fund's secured borrowings are discount rates. Significant increases in discount rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

Mezzanine loans and subordinated loans are valued using discounted cash flow analysis with expected recovery rate of principal and interest. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the mezzanine loans are recovery rates of principal and interest. Significant decreases in recovery rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the subordinated loans are discount rates, default rates and recovery rates. Significant increases in discount rates or default rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in recovery rates would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement.

The following table represents the carrying values (before debt issuance costs) and fair values of Credit Fund's 2017-1 Notes disclosed but not carried at fair value as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
	Carrying Value	**Fair Value**	**Carrying Value**	**Fair Value**
Class A-1 Notes	$ 191,569	$ 191,330	$ 231,700	$ 231,700
Class A-2 Notes	48,300	47,608	48,300	48,300
Class B-1 Notes	15,000	14,621	15,000	15,000
Class B-2 Notes	9,000	8,743	9,000	9,000
Class C Notes	22,900	21,782	22,900	22,642
Class D Notes	25,100	24,033	25,100	24,347
Total	$ 311,869	$ 308,117	$ 352,000	$ 350,989

The fair value determination of Credit Fund's 2017-1 Notes was based on the market quotation(s) received from broker/dealer(s). These fair value measurements were based on significant inputs not observable and thus represent Level 3 measurements as defined in the accounting guidance for fair value measurement.

The carrying value of other financial assets and liabilities approximates their fair value based on the short term nature of these items.

4. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Administration Agreement

On February 29, 2016, Credit Fund's Board of Managers approved an administration agreement (the "Administration Agreement") between Credit Fund and the Administrator. Pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the Administrator provides services and receives reimbursements equal to an amount that reimburses the Administrator for its costs and expenses and Credit Fund's allocable portion of overhead incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including Credit Fund's allocable portion of the compensation paid to or compensatory distributions received by Credit Fund's officer and respective staff who provide services to Credit Fund, operations staff who provide services to Credit Fund. Reimbursement under the Administration Agreement occurs quarterly in arrears.

The initial term of the Administration Agreement is two years from February 29, 2016 and, unless terminated earlier, the Administration Agreement will renew automatically for successive annual periods. The Administration Agreement may not be assigned by a party without the consent of the other party and may be terminated by either party without penalty upon at least 60 days' written notice to the other party.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 Credit Fund incurred $148 and $114, respectively, in fees under the Administrative Agreement, which were included in administrative service fees in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $14 and $20, respectively, was unpaid and included in other accrued expenses and liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets, Liabilities and Members' Capital.

Sub-Administration Agreements

On February 29, 2016, the Administrator entered into sub-administration agreements with Carlyle Employee Co.. Pursuant to the agreement, Carlyle Employee Co. provides the Administrator with access to personnel.

On April 5, 2016, the Administrator entered into a sub-administration agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company (the "Sub-Administration Agreement"). This Agreement shall commence on the date hereof and shall continue in full force and effect until terminated. The Sub-Administration Agreement may not be assigned by a party without the consent of the other party and may be terminated by either party without penalty upon at least 60 days' written notice to the other party.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, fees incurred in connection with the Sub-Administration Agreement, which amounted to $300 and $293, respectively, were included in other general and administrative in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $150 and $75, respectively, was unpaid and included in other accrued expenses and liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets, Liabilities and Members' Capital.

Transactions with TCG BDC

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 , the Credit Fund purchased 4 and 17 investments, respectively, from TCG BDC for proceeds of $85,002 and $135,466, respectively.

Other

No management or incentive fees are incurred by Credit Fund.

5. BORROWINGS

Credit Fund Facility

On June 24, 2016, Credit Fund closed on the Credit Fund Facility, which was subsequently amended on June 5, 2017, October 2, 2017, November 3, 2017, June 22, 2018 and June 29, 2018, from which Credit Fund may from time to time request mezzanine loans from TCG BDC. The maximum principal amount of the Facility is $175,000, subject to availability under the Credit Fund Facility, which is based on certain advance rates multiplied by the value of Credit Fund's portfolio investments net of certain other indebtedness that Credit Fund may incur in accordance with the terms of the Credit Fund Facility. Proceeds of the Credit Fund Facility may be used for general corporate purposes, including the funding of portfolio investments. Amounts drawn under the Credit Fund Facility bear interest at the greater of zero and LIBOR plus an applicable spread of 9.00% and such interest payments are made quarterly. The availability period under the Credit Fund Facility will terminate on March 22, 2019, which is also its maturity date upon which Credit Fund is obligated to repay any outstanding borrowings.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were mezzanine loan borrowings of $120,150 and $135,960, respectively, and repayments of $93,900 and $112,594, respectively, under the Credit Fund Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were $112,000 and $85,750 in mezzanine loans outstanding.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Facility.

Credit Fund Sub Facility

On June 24, 2016, the Credit Fund Sub closed on June 24, 2016 on the Credit Fund Sub Facility with lenders, which was subsequently amended on May 31, 2017, October 27, 2017 and August 24, 2018. The Credit Fund Sub Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to $640,000 (the borrowing base as calculated pursuant to the terms of the Credit Fund Sub Facility). The aggregate maximum credit commitment can be increased up to an amount not to exceed $1,400,000, subject to certain restrictions and conditions set forth in the Credit Fund Sub Facility, including adequate collateral to support such borrowings. The Credit Fund Sub Facility has a revolving period through May 21, 2021 and a maturity date of May 22, 2024, which may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties to the Credit Fund Sub Facility. Borrowings under the Credit Fund Sub Facility bear interest initially at the applicable commercial paper rate (if the lender is a conduit lender) or LIBOR (or, if applicable, a rate based on the prime rate or federal funds rate) plus 2.25% per year during the revolving period and plus 3.75% per year thereafter. The Credit Fund Sub is also required to pay an undrawn commitment fee of between 0.50% and 0.75% per year depending on the usage of the Credit Fund Sub Facility. Payments under the Credit Fund Sub Facility are made quarterly. Subject to certain exceptions, the Facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Credit Fund Sub.

As part of the Credit Fund Sub Facility, the Credit Fund Sub is subject to limitations as to how borrowed funds may be used and the types of loans that are eligible to be acquired by the Credit Fund Sub including, but not limited to, restrictions on sector and geographic concentrations, loan size, payment frequency, tenor and minimum investment ratings (or estimated ratings). In addition, borrowed funds are intended to be used primarily to purchase first lien loan assets, and the Credit Fund Sub is limited in its ability to purchase certain other assets (including, but not limited to, second lien loans, covenant-lite loans, revolving and delayed draw loans and discount loans) and other assets are not permitted to be purchased (including, but not limited to paid-in-kind loans and structured finance obligations). The Credit Fund Sub Facility has certain requirements relating to interest coverage, collateral quality and portfolio performance, including limitations on delinquencies and charge offs, certain violations of which could result in the immediate acceleration of the amounts due under the Credit Fund Sub Facility. The Credit Fund Sub Facility is also subject to a borrowing base that applies different advance rates to assets held by the Credit Fund Sub based generally on the fair market value of such assets. Under certain circumstances as set forth in the Credit Fund Sub Facility, Credit Fund could be obliged to repurchase loans from the Credit Fund Sub.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were secured borrowings of $239,235 and $466,605, respectively, and repayments of $145,787 and $337,459, respectively, under the Credit Fund Sub Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there was $471,134 and $377,686 in secured borrowings outstanding, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018, Credit Fund Sub was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Sub Facility.

Credit Fund Warehouse Facility

On November 26, 2018, Credit Fund Sub closed on the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility with lenders. The Credit Fund Warehouse Facility provides for secured borrowings during the applicable revolving period up to an amount equal to $150,000. The facility is secured by a first lien security interest in substantially all of the portfolio investments held by the Credit Fund Warehouse. The maturity date of the Credit Fund Warehouse is November 26, 2019. Amounts borrowed under the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 1.05%.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, there were secured borrowings of $101,044 under the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility. As of December 31, 2018, there was $101,044 in secured borrowings outstanding.

As of December 31, 2018, Credit Fund Warehouse was in compliance with all covenants and other requirements of the Credit Fund Warehouse Facility.

Summary of Facilities

The facilities of Credit Fund, Credit Fund Sub and Credit Fund Warehouse consisted of the following as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	December 31, 2018			
	Total Facility	Borrowings Outstanding	Unused Portion (1)	Amount Available (2)
Secured borrowings - Credit Fund Sub Facility	$ 640,000	$ 471,134	$ 168,866	$ 10,590
Secured borrowings - Credit Fund Warehouse Facility	150,000	101,044	48,956	—
Mezzanine loans	175,000	112,000	63,000	50,290
Total	$ 965,000	$ 684,178	$ 280,822	$ 60,880

	December 31, 2017			
	Total Facility	Borrowings Outstanding	Unused Portion (1)	Amount Available (2)
Secured borrowings - Credit Fund Sub Facility	$ 640,000	$ 377,686	$ 262,314	$ 4,467
Mezzanine loans	175,000	85,750	89,250	23,723
Total	$ 815,000	$ 463,436	$ 351,564	$ 28,190

(1) The unused portion is the amount upon which commitment fees are based.

(2) Available for borrowing based on the computation of collateral to support the borrowings.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $10,151 and $8,662 of interest expense, respectively, $224 and $94 of unused commitment fees, respectively, and $29 and $14 of other fees, respectively, were included in interest and credit facility fees payable. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average interest rate were 6.06% and 5.00%, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, average principal debt outstanding was $587,364 and $575,014, respectively. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the interest rate was 5.28% and 5.06%, respectively, based on floating LIBOR rates.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the components of interest expense and credit facility fees on the facilities were as follows:

	For the year ended December 31, 2018	For the year ended December 31, 2017
Interest expense	$ 35,606	$ 28,761
Facility unused commitment fee	1,086	607
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,233	1,192
Other fees	119	54
Total interest expense and credit facility fees	$ 38,044	$ 30,614
Cash paid for interest expense	$ 34,175	$ 23,476

6. 2017-1 Notes

On December 19, 2017, Credit Fund completed the 2017-1 Debt Securitization. The 2017-1 Notes were issued by the 2017-1 Issuer, a wholly owned and consolidated subsidiary of Credit Fund, and are secured by a diversified portfolio of the 2017-1 Issuer consisting primarily of first and second lien senior secured loans. The 2017-1 Debt Securitization was executed through a private placement of the 2017-1 Notes, consisting of $231,700 of Aaa/AAA Class A-1 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.17%; $48,300 of Aa2/AA Class A-2 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 1.50%; $15,000 of A2/A Class B-1 Notes, which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 2.25%; $9,000 of A2/A Class B-2 Notes which bear interest at 4.30%; $22,900 of Baa2/BBB Class C Notes which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 3.20%; and $25,100 of Ba2/BB Class D Notes which bear interest at the three-month LIBOR plus 6.38%. The 2017-1 Notes are scheduled to mature on January 15, 2028. Credit Fund received 100% of the preferred interests issued by the 2017-1 Issuer (the “2017-1 Issuer Preferred Interests”) on the closing date of the 2017-1 Debt Securitization in exchange for Credit Fund's contribution to the 2017-1 Issuer of the initial closing date loan portfolio. The 2017-1 Issuer Preferred Interests do not bear interest and had a nominal value of $47,900 at closing.

On the closing date of the 2017-1 Debt Securitization, the 2017-1 Issuer effected a one-time distribution to the Credit Fund of a substantial portion of the proceeds of the private placement of the 2017-1 Notes, net of expenses, which distribution was used to repay a portion of certain amounts outstanding under the Credit Fund Sub Facility and the Credit Fund Facility. As part of the 2017-1 Debt Securitization, certain first and second lien senior secured loans were distributed by the Credit Fund Sub to the Company pursuant to a distribution and contribution agreement. Credit Fund contributed the loans that comprised the initial closing date loan portfolio (including the loans distributed to Credit Fund from the Credit Fund Sub) to the 2017-1 Issuer pursuant to a contribution agreement. Assets of the 2017-1 Issuer are not available to the creditors of the Credit Fund Sub or Credit Fund. In connection with the issuance and sale of the 2017-1 Notes, Credit Fund made customary representations, warranties and covenants in the purchase agreement.

Credit Fund ("Servicer") serves as servicer to the 2017-1 Issuer under a servicing agreement (the "Servicing Agreement"). Pursuant to the Servicing Agreement, the 2017-1 Issuer will pay servicing fees ("Servicing Fees") to the Servicer for servicing the portfolio. As per the Servicing Agreement, for the period Credit Fund retains all of the 2017-1 Issuer Preferred Interests, the Servicer will not earn Servicing Fees for providing such portfolio servicing. Credit Fund currently retains all of the 2017-1 Issuer Preferred Interests, thus the Servicer did not earn any Servicing Fees from the 2017-1 Issuer for the year ended December 31, 2018. Any such waived fees may not be recaptured by the Servicer.

The 2017-1 Issuer pays ongoing administrative expenses to the trustee, independent accountants, legal counsel, rating agencies and independent managers in connection with developing and maintaining reports, and providing required services in connection with the administration of the 2017-1 Issuer.

As of December 31, 2018, there were 39 first lien and second lien senior secured loans with a total fair value of approximately $320,246 securing the 2017-1 Notes. The pool of loans in the securitization must meet certain requirements, including asset mix and concentration, term, agency rating, collateral coverage, minimum coupon, minimum spread and sector diversity requirements in the indenture governing the 2017-1 Notes.

For the period from December 19, 2017 (date of issuance of the 2017-1 Notes) through December 31, 2017 and for the year ended December 31, 2018, the weighted average interest rate, which includes amortization of debt issuance costs on the 2017-1 Notes, were 4.30% and 3.39% respectively, based on floating LIBOR rates.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the components of interest expense on the 2017-1 Notes were as follows:

	For the years ended			
	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017	
Interest expense	$	13,584	$	418
Amortization of deferred financing costs		204		7
Amortization of discount	$	104	$	—
Total interest expense and credit facility fees	$	13,892	$	425
Cash paid for interest expense	$	11,102	$	—

7. MEMBERS' CAPITAL AND SUBORDINATED LOANS

The Members each have 50% economic ownership of Credit Fund and have commitments to fund, from time to time, capital and subordinated loans of up to $400,000 each. Funding of such commitments generally requires the approval of the board of Credit Fund, including the board members appointed by the Members.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, TCG BDC and Credit Partners each made capital contributions of $0 and $1, respectively, in members' equity and $31,500 and $51,500, respectively, in subordinated loans to Credit Fund. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had subordinated loans of $236,000 and $173,000, respectively, and members' equity of $2 and $2, respectively. The subordinated loans have a stated interest rate of 0.001% and a maturity date of March 1, 2021, unless extended by the Members.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, TCG BDC and Credit Partners have remaining commitments to fund, from time to time, capital of up to $281,999 and $313,499 each, respectively.

8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

A summary of significant contractual payment obligations was as follows as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Secured borrowings, mezzanine loans and subordinated loans		2017-1 Notes	
Payment Due by Period	**December 31, 2018**	**December 31, 2017**	**December 31, 2018**	**December 31, 2017**
Less than 1 Year	$ 213,044	$ 85,750	$ —	$ —
1-3 Years	—	—	—	—
3-5 Years	236,000	173,000	—	—
More than 5 Years	471,134	377,686	309,114	352,000
Total	$ 920,178	$ 636,436	$ 309,114	$ 352,000

In the ordinary course of its business, Credit Fund enters into contracts or agreements that contain indemnification and warranties. Future events could occur that lead to the execution of these provisions against Credit Fund. Credit Fund believes that the likelihood of such an event is remote; however, the maximum potential exposure is unknown. No accrual has been made in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 for any such exposure.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund had remaining $563,998 and $626,998, respectively, in total capital commitments from the members.

Credit Fund had the following unfunded commitments to fund delayed draw and revolving senior secured loans as of the indicated dates:

	Par Value as of	
	December 31, 2018	**December 31, 2017**
Unfunded delayed draw commitments	$ 37,437	$ 33,506
Unfunded revolving term loan commitments	54,009	38,952
Total unfunded commitments	$ 91,446	$ 72,458

9. LEGAL MATTERS

Credit Fund may become party to certain lawsuits in the ordinary course of business. Credit Fund does not believe that the outcome of current matters, if any, will materially impact Credit Fund or its consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, Credit Fund was not subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to Credit Fund's knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against Credit Fund.

10. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	For the years ended	
	December 31, 2018	**December 31, 2017**
Internal rate of return (1)	N/M	N/M
Ratios and supplemental data		
Ratios to average members' equity		
Operating expenses (2)	221300%	174650%
Interest expense (2)	2474900%	1459550%
Total expenses (2)	2696200%	1634200%
Net investment income (3)	1431800%	841050%

(1) The internal rate of return since inception ("IRR") was computed based on the dates of members' equity contributions to Credit Fund, distributions from Credit Fund to Members in respect of their equity, and the fair value of the members' equity as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. The IRR of the Members is net of all fees and expenses. Because IRR does not include contributions from, distribution to or the carrying value of the Members' subordinated loans, the IRRs for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are not a meaningful measure of Credit Fund's performance for its Members. Inclusive of contributions from, distribution to and the carrying value of the

Members' equity and subordinated loans, the IRR of the Members' equity and subordinated loans was 14.4% for the period from the commencement of operations to December 31, 2018.

(2) The expense ratios are calculated as the total operating expenses allocated to the Members divided by the fair value of the Members' weighted average capital balance for the period presented as defined by the disclosure requirements for investment companies. Pursuant to the LLC Agreement, there are no management or incentive fees. Expenses were not annualized in calculating the expense ratio. Because the expense ratios do not include the carrying value of the Members' weighted average subordinated loans, the expense ratios for the period from the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are not a meaningful measure of Credit Fund's expenses for its Members. Inclusive of the carrying value of the Members' equity and subordinated loans, the total expense ratio of the Members' equity and subordinated loans for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were 27.8% and 25.1%, respectively.

(3) The net investment income ratio is the excess of the Members' investment income over total expenses divided by the fair value of the Members' weighted average capital balance for the period presented. Net investment income was not annualized in calculating the net investment income ratio. Because the net investment income ratio does not include the carrying value of the Members' weighted average subordinated loans, the net investment income ratios for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are not a meaningful measure of Credit Fund's net investment income for its Members. Inclusive of the carrying value of the Members' equity and subordinated loans, the net investment income ratio of the Members' equity and subordinated loans for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were 14.8% and 12.9%, respectively.

11. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through February 26, 2019, which is the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued. There have been no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure through such date.